

# CANADIAN THESES ON MICROFICHE

I.S.B.N.

## THESES CANADIENNES SUR MICROFICHE



National Library of Canada  
Collections Development Branch

Canadian Theses on  
Microfiche Service

Ottawa, Canada  
K1A 0N4

Bibliothèque nationale du Canada  
Direction du développement des collections

Service des thèses canadiennes  
sur microfiche

### NOTICE

The quality of this microfiche is heavily dependent upon the quality of the original thesis submitted for microfilming: Every effort has been made to ensure the highest quality of reproduction possible.

If pages are missing, contact the university which granted the degree.

Some pages may have indistinct print especially if the original pages were typed with a poor typewriter ribbon or if the university sent us a poor photocopy.

Previously copyrighted materials (journal articles, published tests, etc.) are not filmed.

Reproduction in full or in part of this film is governed by the Canadian Copyright Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-30. Please read the authorization forms which accompany this thesis.

THIS DISSERTATION  
HAS BEEN MICROFILMED  
EXACTLY AS RECEIVED

### AVIS

La qualité de cette microfiche dépend grandement de la qualité de la thèse soumise au microfilmage. Nous avons tout fait pour assurer une qualité supérieure de reproduction.

S'il manque des pages, veuillez communiquer avec l'université qui a conféré le grade.

La qualité d'impression de certaines pages peut laisser à désirer, surtout si les pages originales ont été dactylographiées à l'aide d'un ruban usé ou si l'université nous a fait parvenir une photocopie de mauvaise qualité.

Les documents qui font déjà l'objet d'un droit d'auteur (articles de revue, examens publiés, etc.) ne sont pas microfilmés.

La reproduction, même partielle, de ce microfilm est soumise à la Loi canadienne sur le droit d'auteur, SRC 1970, c. C-30. Veuillez prendre connaissance des formules d'autorisation qui accompagnent cette thèse.

LA THÈSE A ÉTÉ  
MICROFILMÉE TELLE QUE  
NOUS L'AVONS REÇUE

FORECASTING SPRING SEASON WATER YIELD USING MULTIVARIATE  
ANALYTIC TECHNIQUES

by

PAUL J. PILON

A thesis  
presented to the School of Graduate Studies and Research  
in partial fulfillment of the  
requirements for the degree of  
Master of Applied Science  
in  
Civil Engineering

Ottawa, Ontario, 1981

© P.J. Pilon, Ottawa, Canada, 1982

I hereby declare that I am the sole author of this thesis.

I authorize University of Ottawa to lend this thesis to other institutions or individuals for the purpose of scholarly research.

PAUL J. PILON

I further authorize University of Ottawa to reproduce this thesis by photocopying or by other means, in total or in part, at the request of other institutions or individuals for the purpose of scholarly research.

PAUL J. PILON

University of Ottawa requires the signatures of all persons using or photocopying this thesis. Please sign below, and give address and date.

## ABSTRACT

Considerable interest is being shown in the adoption of sophisticated techniques in the design and operation of water resources systems in the light of increasing energy awareness and costs. The need for improved seasonal water yield models is accentuated by the monetary implications associated with their development.

Several studies indicate that the regression of principal components may possibly generate forecast models superior to the models derived by the traditional regression analysis. This study has investigated the effectiveness of principal-component regression in the forecasting of spring season water yield. This was achieved through the collation of regression and principal-component regression models for a multi-reservoir hydroelectric system in the Saguenay-Lac St Jean region of Québec.

A general model building scheme was adopted to aid in model development. In addition, a detailed residual analysis (randomness, distribution), the adoption of split-sampling technique where possible, the analysis of the rationality of regression coefficients, and the analysis of the indicators of the relative importance of the independent/predictor variables were performed to aid in the model verification step of model development. Inclusion of the above analyses aided in the detection of inadequate forecast models.

Results of the study indicated that principal-component regression was indeed superior to the traditional regression analysis in the development of spring season water yield models.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to acknowledge the supervisor of this research work, Dr. K. Adamowski, for his guidance and personal encouragement throughout the program.

The author also wishes to thank his wife Janice for her personal sacrifices and understanding during the preparation of this thesis.

Finally the author wishes to thank Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Ltd. for assistance offered concerning data for the study area.

Financial assistance for the program was supplied by grants from the National Research Council - Grant Number A7467.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT	iv
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	v
CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION	2
Motivation	2
Literature Review	7
Regression as a Forecasting Tool	7
Principal-Components Regression	30
Objectives	48
CHAPTER 2. THEORETICAL DEVELOPMENTS	50
General Description	50
Model Building Scheme	53
Model Identification	54
Principal Components	55
Model Calibration	58
Stepwise Regression	59
Model Verification	62
Assumptions of the Regression Model	62
Standard Error of the Regression Model	63
Multiple Coefficient of Determination	64
Confidence Intervals for the Standard Error of the Estimate	65
Inferences on the Regression Model's Coefficients	65
Confidence Intervals on the Regression Model	69
Rationality of the Estimated Model's Parameters	70
Analysis of Residuals	72
Split Sampling	79
CHAPTER 3. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN	81
The Physical System	81
Alcan's Current Forecast Methodology	87
Development of a New Forecast Methodology	88
The Hydrometeorological Data	91
Numerical Procedure	95

CHAPTER 4.	RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	98
	The Independent Variables	98
	Antecedent to Snow Accumulation Period	98
	During the Snow Accumulation Period	102
	Subsequent to the Snow Accumulation Period	105
	Tentative Regression Models	107
	Analysis of Models for April 1 Forecasts	107
	Supplementary Forecast Models	114
CHAPTER 5.	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	120
	Conclusions	120
	Recommendations	123
REFERENCES		124
APPENDICES		
	A. HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL DATA BASE	
	B. COMPUTER PROGRAMS USED	
	C. PLOT OF RESIDUALS OF MODELS 1 THROUGH 15	
	D. SCATTERGRAMS OF MODELS 1 THROUGH 15	
	E. PLOT OF RESIDUALS OF MODELS 16 THROUGH 35	
	F. SCATTERGRAMS OF MODELS 16 THROUGH 35	
	G. CORRELOGRAM OF SPRING FLOOD VOLUMES (1913 - 1977)	

## LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figures</u>		<u>Page</u>
1.	Summary of hydrologic analysis methods (2)	3
2.	Flow chart of a typical simulation model (3)	6
3.	Stages to the iterative approach to model building	52
4.	Four general patterns which occur when plotting residuals	75
5.	The Alcan Saguenay - Lac St. Jean hydroelectric system	83
6.	Map of total Lac St. Jean watershed indicating the 73 meteorological stations as listed in Table 4	84
7.	Schematic of stages in the iterative approach to building forecast models	97

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Synopsis of seasonal water yield forecasting	29
2. Powerhouse data	85
3. Reservoir data	86
4. Meteorological stations used in the computation of mean monthly temperatures and mean monthly total precipitation data for the total watershed	94
5. Available hydrometeorological variables	99
6. Correlation of factors prior to the snow accumulation period with the spring season flood volume (1955 - 1976)	101
7. Correlation of factors which occur during the snow accumulation period with the spring season flood volume (1955 - 1976)	104
8. Correlation of factors which occur subsequent to the snow accumulation period with the spring season flood volume (1955 - 1976)	106
9. Tentative models based on factors known prior to the freshet period	109
10. The maximum absolute deviation of the cumulative absolute distribution function with a sample cumulative distribution function for tentative model 1 through 15	113
11. Tentative models based on factors prior to and during the freshet period	116
12. The maximum absolute deviation of the cumulative normal distribution function with the sample cumulative distribution function for tentative models 16 through 35	119

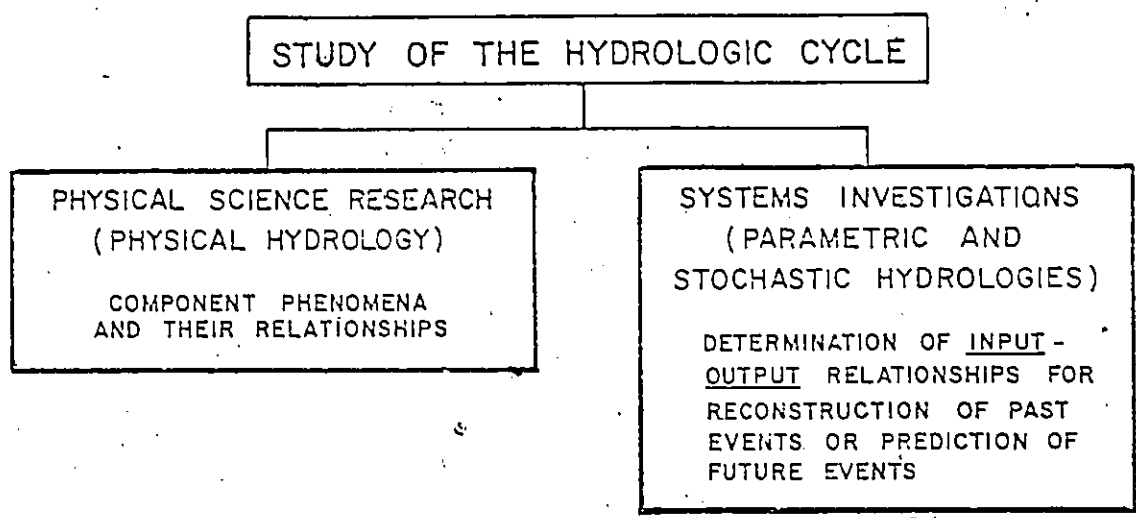
## Chapter 1

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 MOTIVATION

Amorocho and Hart(2) purport that two distinct groups of investigators exist in the modes of approach to the basic hydrologic problem of establishing the relationships between precipitation and runoff, as shown in Figure 1. The first division of research concerning the hydrologic cycle is termed 'physical hydrology'. Its primary motivation is "the study of the physical phenomena [where] the eventual practical application of this knowledge for engineering and other purposes is recognized but not explicitly sought." The second path of investigation is termed 'systems investigation'. Its prima causa is the "investigation of hydrologic systems for the explicit purpose of establishing quantitative relationships between precipitation and runoff, which can be used for reconstruction or prediction of flood sequences and watershed yields."

Amorocho and Hart(2) delineate the researchers of the 'system investigations' path as consisting of two principal categories called 'parametric hydrology' and 'stochastic hydrology'. They define parametric hydrology as being the "development of relationships among physical parameters in-



TYPICAL TOPICS OF STUDY

- METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY
- ENERGY CONVERSION AND TRANSFER
- BIOSYSTEMS
- WATERSHED HYDRAULICS AND HYDROMECHANICS



PARAMETRIC METHODS

- CORRELATION ANALYSIS
- PARTIAL SYSTEM SYNTHESIS WITH LINEAR ANALYSIS
- GENERAL SYSTEM SYNTHESIS

GENERAL NON-LINEAR ANALYSIS

STOCHASTIC METHODS

MARKOV CHAINS

MONTE CARLO METHODS

Figure 1 : Summary of hydrologic analysis methods(2).

volved in hydrologic events and the use of these relationships to generate, or synthesize, non-recorded hydrologic sequences." One of the principal methods of parametric hydrology is correlation analysis, which represents one of the basic approaches to forecasting watershed yield (3).

Considerable interest is being shown in the adoption of sophisticated techniques in the design and operation of water resources systems in the light of increasing energy awareness and costs. The need for improved seasonal water yield models is accentuated by the monetary implications associated with their development. Various sources (52,64,74) indicate realizable benefits which would result from even a one or two percent improvement in the cost effectiveness of current programs. Due to the increasing complexity and interaction of various water uses--energy generation; navigation; flood, irrigation, and pollution control--the development of reliable and accurate forecast models is prerequisite for optimum water resources management. The desire for accurate forecasts is easily demonstrated in the production of hydroelectric power, where "predicting the spring runoff...is very important to the other 41 weeks of operation" (64).

The river forecasting problem in hydrology consists of two basic types of forecasts (3). The first method is short-term forecasting which estimates discharge from a day, to a week, to a month in the future (8,17). Short-term fore-

casts are commonly based on the following variables: snow cover, antecedent streamflow, and observed plus predicted meteorological conditions. Several models of the snow accumulation and melting process attempt to mathematically represent each of the components of the above process (3,17,57,77). Figure 2 shows a typical flow-chart of such a model.

Anderson (3) indicates that the second basic type of forecast is the seasonal water yield. Statistical correlation-multiple regression models represent the predominant method for the forecasting of seasonal water yield. This method relates the measured snow cover, past precipitation, and other hydrometeorological variables with the seasonal water yield.

Snyder (65) points out one of the basic assumptions of statistical correlation models or multiple regression. He states that the so-called independent variables should not be correlated with each other, while noting that in hydrologic analyses the independent variables may not be uncorrelated. Koelzer and Ford (45) indicate that high correlation between independent variables may result in an apparent lack of model consistency. Sharp et al (62) also comment on the erroneous results which may be obtained when the independent variables are highly multicollinear. The existence of multicollinear independent variable in hydrology led Snyder (65) to review the multivariate technique of principal component



analysis. This technique deals with the determination of all the truly independent components of variation in an array of variables. Snyder (65) states that component analysis has "excellent possibilities...in hydrologic studies."

The prime objective of this study is to investigate the possibilities of principal-components regression for the forecasting of spring season water yield. A collation of tentative regression and principal-components regression models for a multi-reservoir hydroelectric system in the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean region of Quebec will be viewed.

## 1.2 LITERATURE REVIEW

### 1.2.1 Regression as a Forecasting Tool

The technique of regression analysis represents one of the earliest statistical methods to be applied in water resources. Regression analysis is used as a complement to hydrologic theory to estimate hydrologic parameters and hydrologic models which could be applied in places where little information is available. Regression models are basically used to forecast future events and to establish some causal relationship among variables (78). Snyder's synthetic hydrograph technique (28) represents an early application of regression analysis, as does the use of regression analysis for the prediction of runoff volume to aid in the operation of power utilities (11, 24, 64).

Early investigations into the forecasting of the volume of the spring freshet are evident. Finlayson (24) examines several prominent factors concerning spring runoff in the northern part of the St. Maurice watershed in the province of Québec. As almost half of the annual runoff to the Gouin reservoir in the St. Maurice watershed is represented by the spring freshet, he indicates that snow cover measurements should form the basis of forecast models. However, his study reveals that no "definite relationship" exists between freshet volume and the watershed's snow cover water equivalence. This relationship is not improved by the inclusion of the precipitation occurring between the date of the snow pack and the beginning of the freshet. The volume of the spring freshet does, however, show a strong relationship with the precipitation occurring during the freshet period--a factor unknown at the time of the forecast. He concludes that the water content of the snow pack does not have a dominant influence on the volume of the spring freshet, thus, lessening the possibility of accurate forecasts based on snow surveys.

The following year, at the meeting of the 1954 Eastern Snow Conference, Hopkins (33) discusses the selection of independent variables for the prediction of spring runoff. He indicates that precipitation and snow survey records constitute the bulk of accurate information collected. Other phenomena such as wind, percent of possible sunshine, tempera-

ture, and relative humidity affect the volume of the runoff during snowmelt but can not be satisfactorily estimated. He cautions that the averages of precipitation and snow surveys are only indices which may, on occasion, give biased results for a short period of time. The most imperceived factor in predicting spring runoff is identified as being the "water loss"; that is, the amount of water required to saturate the ground so that water will run off.

The realization that the inclusion of significant predictor/ independent variables aid in the generation of a more accurate regression model for the forecasting of the volume of the freshet, marks the beginning of a search for other possible variables. In addition to the snow survey and precipitation indices, Cavadias(11) attempts to introduce the variables of groundwater, wind, and temperature. Wind, as a variable, proves to be insignificant and is discarded. The temperature index during the freshet is introduced via "evapotranspiration", while the February runoff of an adjacent river is implemented as an indirect measure of the groundwater conditions. With the inclusion of both freshet temperature and precipitation, significant results concerning the prediction of the freshet volume are insinuated. Snow survey data or snow water equivalent plus the precipitation which occur between the date of the snow survey and the commencement of the freshet do not yield an accurate relationship with the volume of the freshet(11).

Cavadias (12) went on to analyze the problem of forecasting the spring runoff in Quebec using a short-term approach. The introduction of several independent variables, the analysis of the distributional assumptions concerning the independent variables, and the subdivision of the runoff period into nine periods to increase the accuracy of the prediction are the main points brought forth in the paper. The inclusion of the precipitation during the period under question and the runoff from the previous period, as independent variables, implies a short-term rather than seasonal model. Cavadias notes that the introduction of precipitation as an independent variable necessitates the forecasting of this phenomena. However it is also noted that the attainable accuracy of such forecasts is not satisfactory. Therefore, a total of seven explanatory variables are introduced to the regression analysis. The first is the water equivalent of the snow cover for the 9325 km<sup>2</sup> (3600 mi<sup>2</sup>) drainage area of the reservoir. This variable is based on measurements made at only two snow courses in the watershed. The second variable is the February runoff of the Batiscan River. As in his previous paper (11), February runoff is used as an index of groundwater conditions in the watershed under study. Runoff during the period prior to the predicted period represents the third independent variable. The fourth variable is defined as the cumulative degree days above 0°C (32°F) during the period under consideration. The precipitation

forecasted at the Gouin reservoir during this period is identified as the fifth variable, while the sixth is termed "the water budget variable." It is defined as the water equivalent of snow at Gouin on March 15, plus the precipitation at Gouin from March 1 to the beginning of the period minus the run-off from March 16 to the beginning of the period. The seventh and last variable is the cumulative degree days above  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $32^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) at Gouin. The value of degree days is computed from March 1 to the beginning of the period to be forecasted. The regression models for the nine periods contain from two to five of the above mentioned seven independent variables, depending on the period in question. Cavadias(12) comments that a scattergram of spring runoff using the regression models does not "show any striking improvements over the results achieved in the 1955 study [11]."

Cavadias and Brisebois(15) discuss a similar study concerning the application of multiple regression analysis to the forecasting of the spring inflow of the Cabonga Reservoir on the Gatineau River in Quebec. They list five general categories of independent variables as being pertinent to the forecasting of the spring runoff of the Cabonga reservoir. They are the precipitation before or during the flood, the runoff before the flood, the degree days, the influence of the ground water conditions, and the water budget. The degree days, the influence of the groundwater conditions, and the water budget are calculated by the same

method as described by Cavadias (11, 12). Six regression models forecasting the volume of six different periods of the spring runoff are presented. The depicted periods are: April; May; June; April and May; May and June; and April, May, and June.

In the western United States, the Soil Conservation Service of the Department of Agriculture (66) discuss their use of regression analysis to obtain April through September runoff for the Columbia River at the International Boundary. The water content of the snow pack, precipitation, soil moisture beneath the snow pack, soil temperature, base flow of individual rivers, wind speed, and solar radiation represent the independent variables in their study. The derived regression model to forecast the April through September runoff is a linear additive model consisting of the independent variables: snow water index, the November 1 base flow index, and the average precipitation for April. The study does not define the above mentioned independent variables. It is assumed April precipitation is unknown at the time of the April to September forecast. If the proposed forecast model is to be operational, the inclusion of future phenomena as independent variables necessitates their accurate prediction. However, the study does point out that "75% to 85% of the streamflow [in the western states] is produced by the snow that accumulates in the mountainous areas" (66). This snow pack constitutes the main variable in the determi-

nation of the summer streamflow, unlike the east where the summer streamflow would be somewhat less dependent on the previous winter snow pack.

The great influence of the snow pack in the Columbia Mountain system of western North America is also evident in studies of seasonal snowmelt volumetric forecasting in British Columbia. Hunter (37) provides a general description of the seasonal streamflow forecasting techniques of the British Columbia Water Resources Service. Regression equations are used for the seasonal volumetric forecasts. Hunter classifies the independent variables in regression model construction into three main categories. The first category includes the factors having influence on the dependent variable, that is the spring and summer volume flow prior to the start of the snow accumulation period. In this category one finds late summer and autumn precipitation as a soil moisture index. The inclusion of September through October precipitation improves the regression model's reliability on many river basins in British Columbia. The second variable of the first category is termed the "carry-over groundwater storage index." This index is most commonly taken as the previous spring and summer runoff. He found this variable not to be too significant in improving the British Columbia forecast models. The third and last variable of the first category is base or late autumn flow for a specified date. November 1 flow is usually selected as the late autumn flow

index. However, the inclusion of this third variable is ineffective. The second main category of variables in regression model construction, as shown by Hunter (37), include hydrometeorological variables obtained during and at the end of the snow accumulation season. The first variable of this category is snow course water equivalents measured at 170 sites throughout British Columbia. This is thought to be more significant than the second variable, that is the accumulated winter precipitation for the November to March period. The inclusion of both the snow course water equivalents and the winter precipitation into a single index improves the derived model on some basins. The third and final variable of the second main category is that of groundwater conditions. Various accumulated streamflow values between the late autumn and early spring are used as possible indicators of ground water conditions. This variable proves valuable on many basins in British Columbia when used in conjunction with snow pack and precipitation data.

The third main category includes factors which occur subsequent to the forecast date. Hunter (37) realizes that the variables in the third category do not occur prior to the forecast periods, but have an influence on the resulting runoff. It should be noted that the volumetric runoff forecasts are made for the March-September, the April-September, and the May-September periods. On low-level basins, these periods may terminate in July. The variables in this cate-

gory are the precipitation which occurs during the freshet period, accumulated degree-day temperature, and evaporation pan data. Forecast models, which include precipitation that occurs during the forecast period as an independent variable, assume that average precipitation occurs during the runoff period. Various precipitation values may be inserted in the model to provide forecasting for planning purposes.

Koelzer and Ford (45) attempt to determine the influence of various climatic factors on snowmelt runoff using a Bureau of Reclamation multiple-purpose reservoir system located in northern Colorado and southern Wyoming. Analogous to Hunter (37), Koelzer and Ford group various hydrometeorological variables into three broad categories. The general categories were as follows: a) factors prior to the snow accumulation period; b) factors reflecting the influence of conditions during the snow-accumulation period; and c) factors reflecting the influence of conditions subsequent to the commencement of snowmelt runoff season. The snowmelt runoff period is assumed to be April 1 through July 31. The antecedent hydrometeorological factors prior to the snow accumulation period are the July through September precipitation and the October through December streamflow. October 1 is assumed to be the start-date of the snow accumulation period. Its factors consist of precipitation, snow course water content, and temperature. Various combinations of the precipitation occurring between October 1 and the forecast

date, as well as various snow course water equivalents, are used. The following measures of temperature are also analyzed: a) September-November average temperature; b) November-December temperature excess; c) October-December temperature excess; d) January-March temperature excess; e) November-March temperature excess; f) February average temperature; g) March average temperature; and h) February-March average temperature. The temperature index represents the cumulative degree-days of daily maximum temperature over the given period and a chosen base temperature. The base temperature is selected as the point where melting would begin at the average snow elevation. The third general category of hydrometeorological factors, which are to represent the melt-season factors, include precipitation and temperature as independent variables. The periods of subsequent precipitation analyzed include: a) April-June; b) May-June; c) April-May; d) May-July; e) June-July; f) May; g) June; and h) July. The sole subsequent temperature investigated is the average of April.

Results of the study by Koezer and Ford indicate that antecedent July-September precipitation, and fall and winter streamflow conditions do not prove satisfactory in expressing the effect of past hydrometeorological conditions on subsequent runoff. The authors of the report feel that antecedent hydroclimatic factors should have been significantly correlated with the snowmelt runoff. They propose three

possible reasons for the failure of their models to show significant correlation of antecedent factors with the subsequent runoff. The explanations are: a) the inaccuracies in the primary factors may have obscured the effect; b) the historic records may not have included years of sufficient extreme in the antecedent factors to yield significant results; and c) the index chosen to reflect the antecedent state may not have been appropriate. However, analysis of the effects of winter precipitation and snow water content indicate both factors should be included when forecasting. Inclusion of both factors decreases the significance of the model as these factors tend to be highly interdependent. Koelzer and Ford point out that the inclusion of colinear independent variables could possibly result in a lack of consistency in the generated model.

The analysis of antecedent variables by Koelzer and Ford indicate that snow water content should not be broken into periods. Winter temperatures are also investigated as a supplement to the snow water content and precipitation. The authors conclude that in most cases the temperature index gives unsatisfactory results. The effect of precipitation during the defined snowmelt season on runoff is also investigated. It is intuitively obvious to the researchers that the precipitation of the freshet should have a pronounced influence on the melt season runoff. It is reasoned that the inclusion of the melt season precipitation, although

unknown at the time of the forecast, would generate a regression model whose individual factors would be more correctly expressed. This is due to the incorporation of the major factors influencing the melt season runoff in the regression model. The inclusion of melt season precipitation in the equation increases the reliability of the estimate of influence of the factors known at the time of the forecast. However, the inclusion of melt season precipitation is only of academic interest as the standard error of the regression model does not satisfactorily reflect the probable forecast error, as the melt season precipitation is unknown at the time of the forecast.

Ford (26) presents an initial study of forecasting seasonal runoff from two Alaskan watersheds. The two basins are: the Eklutna basin, 43 km (30 mi) northeast of Anchorage; and the Long River drainage, about 43 km (30 mi) east-southeast of Juneau. The Eklutna basin, having an area of 308 km<sup>2</sup> (119 mi<sup>2</sup>), is roughly 8 percent glaciated. Mean runoff from this basin is about 1.0 m (3.25 ft) or 305.3 Mm<sup>3</sup> (10.78 billion cubic feet (BCF)). The Long River drainage area is roughly 25 percent glaciated. This watershed has a surface area of 84.2 km<sup>2</sup> (32.5 mi<sup>2</sup>), and reports a mean annual runoff of approximately 4.9 m (16 ft) of depth or 410.6 Mm<sup>3</sup> (14.5 BCF). The influence of the glaciers on runoff is reported to be greatest during warm dry years and least during cold wet years. Runoff from such glaciers accentuates the influ-

ence of temperature on runoff. Precipitation and temperature data comprise the climatological factors analyzed for forecasting seasonal runoff. The exclusion of other climatological factors in the study is reported as being due to the existence of only a relatively short period of discharge records for the sites. Of particular importance in these investigations is the analysis of evident interdependence of the effects of the two primary causal factors--precipitation and temperature. It is reported that an abundance of accumulated precipitation during the winter could possibly produce a proportionately high discharge during the following summer months, depending upon the temperatures which occur during the snow melt season.

The annual flow patterns of the two Alaskan watersheds are characterized by extremely high flows occurring in the summer months. Ford (26) hypothesizes that early season runoff is felt attributable to the melting of the previous winter's accumulated snow cover. He notes that glacial melt, augmented by precipitation, has a sustained influence on summer season runoff, especially in the late seasons. The model proposed for the Eklutna watershed forecasts the major portion of the runoff season--July through August runoff--in kilo-acre feet. The model is based on October through June total precipitation and the mean of June's daily maximum temperature. The independent variables in the derived regression model include precipitation, and a compo-

site independent variable of precipitation multiplied by temperature. The derived regression model for forecasting the July through September runoff for the Long River watershed include January through June total precipitation and June's mean daily maximum temperature. The independent variables in the accepted model include precipitation and a multiplicative composite variable of precipitation and temperature. Ford(26) indicates that the two derived models are more accurate than streamflow estimates made in other western states, and that useful estimates of seasonal runoff are obtainable from hydrometeorological relationships derived by regression analysis.

A similar illustration is presented by Sharp et al(62) concerning the development of various regression models to estimate seasonal runoff, as well as annual and monthly runoff. These authors analyze the 2388 km<sup>2</sup> (922 mi<sup>2</sup>) Delaware River basin in Kansas to provide a background for an examination of the method of multiple regression analysis. This statistical technique is adopted because of its efficacy for the evaluation of the parameters affecting the water yield of the river basin. The authors delineate three tacit assumptions in the application of multiple regression analysis to hydrologic problems. Their assumptions are: a) the independent variables are error free-- error occurs only in the dependent variable; b) the variance of the dependent variable is constant regardless of the values of the independent

variables--which is called the homoscedastic variance; c) the observed values of runoff be uncorrelated random variables. A fourth assumption is proffered in the application of tests of significance. That is, the population of the dependent variable be normally distributed about the regression line for any level of the independent variables. However, the only information available concerning the distribution of the population is provided solely by the sample. The authors remark that usually in hydrologic analysis the samples are simply not large enough to afford reliable information about the distribution of the dependent variable about the regression line. From this, they deduce that the fourth assumption may be suspect, and that high coefficients of correlation and determination and high t-test values may be misleading. Possible violations of the first three assumptions are illustrated by the authors. The first assumption, which states errors are only present in the dependent variable, is obviously violated to some degree by hydrologic data. In the instance of the second assumption, the authors note that the variance in runoff values may not be entirely unaffected by the values of the independent variables. Precipitation is used to illustrate the possible violation of the second assumption. Riggs(60), in discussion of the paper by Sharp et al, states that their third premise which assumes the dependent variable to be random uncorrelated events is not appreciably violated when

the dependent variable is annual, seasonal, or monthly flows. He also agrees that the first assumption is obviously violated, but adds that it appears such errors are of insufficient magnitude to have appreciable effect on the results.

The monthly analysis by Sharp et al indicate that for most months, precipitation and groundwater variables are significantly related to water yield. Temperatures, however, prove to be infrequently significant when related to monthly water yield. These monthly data for the Delaware River basin are combined to perform the seasonal analysis. The seasons are defined as: a) April through June; b) July through September; c) October and November; and d) December through March. Four hydrometeorological variables prove significant in all the seasons. They are monthly precipitation, accumulated monthly precipitation in excess of 12.7 cm (5 in) per month, first antecedent month's precipitation, and groundwater in storage. Monthly temperature proves significant only in the April through June season. The authors note that the signs of derived regression coefficients are not consistent. They indicate that this frequently occurs in multiple regression analysis with the inclusion of two highly correlated variables, such as monthly precipitation and accumulated monthly precipitation in excess of 12.7 cm (5 in) per month. They also note that the inclusion of too many variables in a multiple regression analysis may possi-

bly lead to difficulty in the physical interpretation of the results, and is exemplary practice. Riggs (60) states that due to the many factors affecting streamflow, the inability to recognize even some of these factors, and the lack of precision in describing these factors quantitatively, dictates that streamflow should be expressed as a statistical relation. He contends that multiple regression represents a useful tool for this purpose, provided the required assumptions are met.

Golding (27) describes the prediction of seasonal runoff for the 9.4 km<sup>2</sup> (3.6 mi<sup>2</sup>) Marmot Creek experimental watershed located 40 km (25 mi) southeast of Banff, Alberta. The two snowmelt runoff periods are defined as May 1 to June 30 and May 1 to July 31. These runoffs are correlated with snow accumulation which is measured as: a) March snowpack as measured at each snow course; b) maximum pack at each snow course; and c) mean sub-basin water equivalent from the March grid sampling. May 1 to June 30 runoff has higher correlation with March snow-course measurements, than with either the maximum snow-course measurement or the mean snow water equivalent. The highest correlation with snow water equivalence is obtained for the May 1 to June 30 runoff. Golding feels that the poorer correlation for the period May 1 to July 31--although snowmelt is said to continue into July--is due to such factors as rainfall and evapotranspiration during the extra month. It is noteworthy that the cor-

relation of the runoff period--May 1 to June 30--with March's snow course measurements yielded a "median correlation coefficient of 0.89 with 23 of the 32 correlations significant at the 95% level of probability."

The current water supply forecasting program of the California Department of Water Resources(58) exemplifies the importance of snow cover monitoring and subsequent runoff prediction. Fango et al(58) demonstrate a procedure for the updating of water supply forecasts during the period of snow melt utilizing snow covered area as a parameter. The two depicted watersheds in their study are the Kings and Kern. They report that the Kings watershed covers an area of approximately  $4000 \text{ km}^2$  ( $1544 \text{ mi}^2$ ), and has an average annual runoff of  $1.93 \text{ Gm}^3$  ( $68.26 \text{ BCF}$ ). This represents 19 inches ( $480 \text{ mm}$ ) of runoff, 74% of which occurs during the spring snowmelt period--defined April to July. The Kern watershed covers  $5372 \text{ km}^2$  ( $2074 \text{ mi}^2$ ) and has an average annual runoff of  $773 \text{ Mm}^3$  ( $27.3 \text{ BCF}$ ). This represents  $0.145 \text{ m}$  ( $5.7 \text{ in}$ ) of runoff, about 67% of which occurs during the April to July snowmelt period. Pertinent hydrometeorological information such as water equivalence, precipitation, and runoff records are developed into basin indices for the prediction of April to July runoff through the application of regression analysis. The indices used in the development of the regression models are: a) the snow pack index which is based upon the observed water equivalent at approximately 20 snow courses

in each basin as of April 1; b) the April to June precipitation index, based on approximately six stations, as an indication of basinwide seasonal wetness; c) the April to June precipitation index based on observed precipitation occurring during the forecast period--observed precipitation data replace average precipitation figures as the snowmelt season progresses; d) the October to March runoff index which is felt relates both to basin wetness and volume of water not stored in the basin as a result of early season runoff; and e) the previous year's runoff index which is the volume of the antecedent April to July runoff, and is thought to represent carry-over from the previous runoff season. Standard stepwise regression techniques are employed to determine the order of entry of the predictors. Several alternative orders and combinations of the predictants are considered in an attempt to reduce the number of significant variables. The selection of the best model is based on minimizing the average and the standard deviation of the differences between the forecast and the actual runoff. The best model developed for the Kings watershed includes the predictor variables: a) the April 1 snowpack index; b) the October to March precipitation index; c) the previous year's April to July runoff; and d) the April to June precipitation index. The best model developed by the California Department of Water Resources for the Kern watershed include: a) the April 1 high elevation snowpack index multiplied by the

October to March precipitation index; b) the previous year's April to July runoff; c) the April to June precipitation index; d) the April 1 low elevation snowpack index; and e) the May 1 snowpack index which is unknown at the time of the forecast. Only 20 and 18 years of data are used in the calibration of the regression models for the Kings and Kern River watersheds, respectively. The coefficients of determination are 97.1 percent for the Kings and 97.9 percent for the Kerns. The derived F-test values for the models are 161.3 and 156.0, respectively. Such high F-values acquired during model calibration are usually indicative of overfitting. That is, evidently a limited sample exists and the calibrated models contain several independent variables.

Simple regression analysis is implemented by Baker (6) to predict spring runoff for the 3315 km<sup>2</sup> (1280 mi<sup>2</sup>) Cottonwood River watershed in south-western Minnesota. The objective of his study is to show that winter precipitation could be used as a predictive tool in spring runoff forecasting. He reasons that for regions where soils freeze, measurement of winter precipitation should provide an excellent means of predicting early spring runoff. He states that the proposed method takes advantage of the relationships between precipitation, soil temperature, and early spring runoff. He defines winter precipitation as the precipitation which occurs when the soil is frozen. The soil is considered frozen when the daily soil temperature at 0.051 m (2 in) remains equal

to or lower than  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $32^{\circ}\text{F}$ ). It remains frozen until the minimum daily spring temperature at 0.305 m (12 in) rises above  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $32^{\circ}\text{F}$ ). Precipitation and soil temperature are measured at one site within the watershed. This precipitation constitutes the spring snowmelt runoff. The runoff period is defined as commencing on the first day in March or April when the river discharge equals twice the average daily February discharge, and terminating on April 30 of each year. From the seven years of data used in this study, it can be seen that the soil was considered unfrozen only once prior to the commencement of the spring flood. In 1962 the spring runoff period commenced March 26, however the winter precipitation was computed through to April 24-- the date the soil was considered thawed. A simple correlation coefficient of 0.99 is obtained between the winter precipitation and the runoff for the seven years of data. A comment by Riggs(60), concerning the regression model proposed by Sharp et al(62), is equally applicable for the proposed models of Baker(6). Riggs comments that "the computed reliability of the resulting regression equation is higher than the true reliability because of this inclusion of the same data on both sides of the equation."

Material covered thus far in this chapter has dealt exclusively with the development of seasonal regression models. It should be mentioned that regression analysis is also implemented in the development of annual(21,53), as well as

short term (1,34,81) models. Although the methodologies tend to be consistent with seasonal studies, the development and introduction of antecedent hydrometeorological variables for model construction are not analogous with the seasonal models, and thus, will not be further analyzed.

Thus far one has witnessed a review of regression analysis employed in seasonal water yield forecasting. The works cited range from early endeavours to recent attempts. Table 1 presents a synopsis of the papers reviewed in this section. From the review of the literature concerning the application of regression analysis it is evident that no apparent logical procedure in model building is followed.

Therefore, the following three basic steps in mathematical modeling (50) will be introduced: 1) identification; 2) calibration; and 3) verification. It is evident that there is a need for the development of such a logical procedure when employing the technique of regression analysis in seasonal water yield forecasting. As well, the majority of papers failed to mention the basic premises in the development and application of their models. Practitioners of regression analysis, who did make some basic premises, found their premises to differ substantially with those of their colleagues. In addition to the need for the development of a logical procedure in regression analysis, one realizes that basic premises must as well be included and met in the development of a sound comprehensive procedure for regression model construction.

Table 1 : Synopsis of Seasonal Water Yield Forecasting

AREA	DEPENDENT VARIABLE(S)	INDEPENDENT VARIABLES - CORRELATED	INDEPENDENT VARIABLES - ACCEPTED	MEANS	Q <sub>2</sub>
Malheur (24) (Oregon)	spring flood volume	measured snow water equivalent, precip. snow equivalent and start of freshet.	none	precipitation occurring during the freshet period showed a strong relationship with the spring flood volume.	
Maple (33) (Maine)	spring flood volume	precipitation, snow survey, wind, % of possible sunshine, temperature, relative humidity	none	search for possible independent variables.	
Quebec (11) (Quebec)	spring flood volume	snow survey, precipitation, ground water condition, wind, temperature	snow water equivalent, mean Feb streamflow as measure of groundwater conditions, precipitation, evapotranspiration.	included freshet precip. which is unknown at time of forecast.	
Quebec (12) (Quebec)	spring flood volume subdivision of flood period into nine periods	water equivalent of snow, February runoff - indicator of groundwater conditions, runoff during the period previous to the one considered, cumulative degree days above 32°F during the period under consideration, precipitation during the forecast period, water budget variable, cumulative degree days above 32°F from 1st March to beginning of period.	depends on period	coefficients of the precipitation equations were not supplied.	
Quebec (15) (Quebec)	April runoff, May runoff, June runoff, April and May runoff, April May and June runoff.	precipitation before or during the flood, runoff before the flood, the degree days, influence of the groundwater conditions, and the water budget.	March degree days, water budget at March 31 March precipitation, April degree days, precip. - runoff (Jan and Feb), April runoff, May degree days, groundwater conditions, March runoff, March precipitation, April precipitation.		
S.C. (66) (Western US)	April - September runoff	water content of snow, precipitation, soil moisture, soil temperature, bar flow, wind speed, solar radiation.	water content of snow, November 1 base flow index, April average precipitation	April avg. precipitation required to predict April 1st runoff.	
Winter (37) (B.C.)	seasonal runoff fast March to September April to September May to September	summer and autumn precipitation, Sept through Oct precipitation, previous spring, summer runoff, snow or late winter flow, water content of snow, winter precipitation, winter streamflow, accumulated precipitation	not generally indicated	only those variables used in the prediction of the seasonal volumes were listed.	
Keele (45) (Colorado)	April 1 - July 31 runoff	July-Sept precipitation; Oct-Nov water yield; precipitation periods - Oct-March, Oct-April, Oct-May, snow water content - April 1, Feb 1, with Feb to March increase in water content; temperature - Sept-May avg, Nov-Dec excess, Oct-Dec excess, Jan-March excess, Nov-March excess, Feb avg, March avg, Feb-March avg.	Oct to forecast date avg precipitation, water content of snow courses on forecast date, April 1 through June precipitation, Nov-Dec temperature excess, Oct-Dec precipitation.	considered independent variables occurring during the forecast period not listed. "excess" implies the cumulative degree days of daily max temp. over a given period and above a given base temp.	
Ford (26) (Alaska)	July-August runoff (1) July-September runoff (2)	Oct to June total precipitation, June mean of daily max temperatures, Jan-June precipitation	Oct to June total precipitation, June mean of daily maximum temperatures, Jan to June precipitation.	(1) represents the Elitna Lake inflow, (2) represents the Long River inflow.	
Shurtel (62) (Kansas)	annual, monthly and seasonal runoff	annual precipitation, monthly precipitation, accumulated monthly precipitation in excess of 5 inches per month, ground water in storage, monthly temperature, % of water shed in row crops/ terrace/ or pasture.	several	Multiple correlation and regression analysis was examined in light of evaluating parameters affecting water yield.	

Table 1 : (continued)

AUTHOR	DEPENDENT VARIABLE(S)	INDEPENDENT VARIABLES - CONSIDERED	INDEPENDENT VARIABLE(S) - ACCEPTED	REMARKS
Golding (27) (Alberta)	May 1 to June 30 runoff May 1 to July 31 runoff	March snowpack, maximum snowpack, near-sub-basin water equivalent from the March grid sampling	March snowpack estimates	May 1 - July 31 results were "poorer" than those of May 1 - June 30.
Mango (38) (California)	April-July runoff of Kings River, April-July runoff of Kern	April 1 snowpack index, Oct-March precipitation, April-June precipitation, Oct-March runoff, previous year runoff	April 1 snowpack index, Oct-March precipitation, previous year April-July runoff, April-June precipitation, April 1 high elevation snowpack, April 1 low elevation snowpack, May 1 snowpack.	Coefficients of the prediction equations were not supplied. Equations were based on 20 and 18 years of data respectively
Baker (6) (Minnesota)	spring runoff	"cold period" precipitation	"cold period" precipitation	"cold period" infers when the soil is frozen at specified depths. Coefficients were supplied for the ten watersheds studied.

Multivariate techniques have been proposed in the literature for the forecasting of spring water yield (13,52,65). One such technique is the traditional regression analysis of certain hydrometeorological variables with the spring water yield. This technique has been presented thus far in the literature review, and will be adopted for use in this study. A second proposed multivariate technique is principal-components regression. That is, a regression of the components of certain hydrometeorological variables with the spring water yield is, as well, performed. A review of the literature concerning the development and implementation in water resources of principal-component regression analysis is presented in the following section.

### 1.2.2 Principal-Components Regression

Factor analysis, developed mainly by psychologists, is considered a branch of the statistical sciences (31,46). The origins of factor analysis is generally ascribed to Charles Spearman (67), who developed a psychological theory involving a single general factor and a number of specific factors in 1904. However, a crucial article by Karl Pearson in 1901 brought forth "the method of principal axes" (56). Approximately 30 years later, Hotelling (35) provided the full development of this method, which he terms "principal-components analysis." These investigators prima causa is the

attainment of scientific parsimony or economy of description by the resolution of the set of independent variables, linearly, in terms of a smaller number of categories or factors. It is evident that a given matrix of correlations of the original variables can be factored in an infinite number of ways. However, a distinction between two objectives can be made immediately. They are the extraction of maximum variance or the 'best' reproduction of the observed correlations. The method proposed by Pearson in 1901 and later developed by Hotelling in 1933 meets the first objective.

This method of principal components, or component analysis, involves "the rotation of the coordinate axes to a new frame of reference in the total variance space--an orthogonal transformation wherein each of the  $n$  original variables is describable in terms of the  $n$  new principal components" (31). Analysis of the correlation matrix with ones in the diagonal leads to principal components. The analysis of the correlation with communalities--numbers other than ones in the diagonal--leads to principal factors. Component analysis has the property that each component, accounts, in turn, for a maximum amount of variance of the variables. That is, the first principal component is the linear combination of the original variables which contributes a maximum to their total variance, while the second principal component contributes a maximum to the residual variance, and so on until the total variance is analyzed. These derived com-

ponents have the characteristic that they are mutually uncorrelated.

Several excellent books illustrate the technique of principal-component analysis(4,10,29,30,31,35,43,44,81). Kendall(43) exemplifies regression of a dependent variable based upon a principal component solution of the independent variables. Orthogonalization of the regression situation is attempted due to three problems existing in regression analysis. These problems are: a) the determination of the variables to be included in the model; b) the determination of the variables to be excluded from the model; and c) the alleviation of multicollinearity in the independent variables. [The utilization of principal components with regression analysis had not been previously indicated in the literature(43).] As well, Kendall does not dwell on the use of component analysis in standard regression theory, but indicates that there seems "to be a fruitful field of inquiry here."

Snyder(65) discusses the possibilities of regression on principal components of the independent variables in hydrologic studies. The inclusion of principal components is proposed for certain hydrologic applications where multiple regression of the original independent variables may produce unsatisfactory results. In the derivation of regression models, Snyder points out two of the premises of multiple regression analysis. The first assumption states that the in-

dependent variables are fixed variates and are measured without error. The second basic assumption states that the "so-called independent variables are not correlated with each other." Snyder discusses several examples of the second premise not being fulfilled in the literature. He then introduces the multivariate technique of principal components as a method to eliminate the violation of the second premise. An example problem is then analyzed by a) multiple regression of the original multicollinear independent variables, and by b) multiple regression of the principal components of the independent variables. The model based on the first technique yields an unsatisfactory solution due to the multicollinearity of the independent variables. In comparison, the second technique employing principal components gives the more satisfactory solution in terms of the rationality of the model coefficients. However, the gain in rationality of the coefficients is accompanied by a decrease in the multiple correlation coefficient. In effect, Snyder concludes that the technique of component analysis has "excellent possibilities...in hydrologic studies", and recommends their use for those problems for which multiple regression produces unsatisfactory results.

The paper by Snyder represents one of the first practical applications in the field of hydrology of the technique of principal components. He endeavours to acquaint hydrologists with a previously developed alternative to regression analy-

sis. Cavadias(13) and Piçe(59), as well, discuss the possibilities of multivariate analysis and, in particular, the method of principal components with emphasis on practical applications. A detailed description of the mathematics involved in the method of component analysis is presented by Cavadias(13). He proffers principal components as a "possible improvement of the multiple regression approach that permits a more rational elimination of some independent variables in the case of collinearities."

Wallis(79) discusses and compares the effectiveness of six methods of analysis by solving by each method a problem using identical data of known functional relationship. Regression analysis and regression of principal components are two of the methods investigated. He contends, as does Snyder, that in numerous hydrologic studies two of the underlying assumptions of regression analysis are often violated. However, Wallis's second premise is that the residual errors of the model are independent and normally distributed. If this second premise is not true, then the conventional F and t significance tests, associated with regression analysis, is placed in jeopardy. In addition to these two premises, he states that in the presence of multicollinear independent variables, the coefficients of the regression model become unstable. This results in the inability to understand their underlying functional relationship. Wallis lists three advantages of prediction equations based on regression of

principal components over those based on multiple regression of the independent variables. They are: a) the coefficients of the model tend to be stable even if intercorrelations are high; b) the method does not capitalize on errors in the dependent variable, therefore it tends to yield more reliable results than regression when the prediction equations are used with different populations; and c) the rank of the independent variables' correlation matrix is determined by the number of positive eigenvalues.

Marsden and Davis(48) illustrate a practical application of principal-components regression. They develop a model to forecast summer water supply, for the Columbia River and its tributaries in Washington state, based on regression on principal components of winter mountain precipitation data. This forecast model supersedes the conventional model based on multiple regression analysis of the original measurements. Depending on the tributary, the number of available independent variables range from 17 to 21. The independent variables are comprised of several precipitation indices from four of five weather stations for three seasons--fall, winter, and spring. The data also includes four or five snow survey locations, depending on the tributary under study. Each individual station is considered as an independent variable to the principal component analysis. The authors state that the resultant forecast models based on principal-components regression prove more stable than the convention-

al regression models. They conclude that the increased stability is due to the ability of the regression on principal components method to include all of the independent variables, rather than just a subset of them.

DeCoursey and Deal (20) present a study of some multivariate analytic techniques in hydrology. Regression analysis, discriminant analysis, and canonical correlation are illustrated using 37 hydrologic and 12 watershed characteristics of 90 runoff measuring stations in Oklahoma. To illustrate their first topic, conventional multiple regression, stepwise regression, and regression on principal components are compared in the development of mean annual flow prediction equations. They note that the most stable prediction equation is probably deterministic or rational in design. Conceptual hydrology models, such as the SSARF (77) and Stanford watershed models (17), represent the application of such predictive equations. However, the implementation of these hydrologic models is usually limited by the available data, and the justification for the time and expense required for model calibration. Thus, simpler multiple regression models provide an economic alternative. DeCoursey and Deal analyze several variations of multiple regression technique. They first generate a prediction equation based on 'conventional' multiple regression. This technique includes all the available independent variables in the calibrated model. They realize that historically this method predominantly yields

poor predictive models due to variable interaction causing unrealistic coefficients. Their generated model does not disprove this realization. The second employed technique, generates a prediction model based on a stepwise variable selection. This method calculates the potential increase in the regression sum of squares for each variable. The variable that contributes the most to the regression sum of squares is selected. A regression model is then formulated which includes this variable and all variables previously selected in this manner. This iterative procedure is repeated for all remaining variables until the contribution of the most significant remaining variable does not prove significant as indicated by an F test. A prediction equation is then formulated based on the described stepwise procedure. Proceeding the development of the stepwise regression model, DeCoursey and Deal discuss, but do not apply, two other approaches to the stepwise technique. The first alternative entails variable addition in the same manner as previously discussed; however, when each new variable is performed on the significance of all the previously selected variables in the presence of the most recently selected variable. The second variation of the chosen stepwise procedure assumes that all variables are in the equation initially. Using the F test, the most insignificant variables are systematically removed. The authors note that these stepwise procedures have the advantage of retaining most of the

correlation that exists between the dependent and independent variables with a minimum number of variables being retained in the prediction model.

Two different prediction models based on regression of principal components are then proposed by DeCoursey and Deal. These two models differ in the alternative criteria utilized for the deletion of principal components. The first model, based on the components having the largest eigenvalues, has the anticipated sign for most of the coefficients of the variables as compared with the conventional regression model. The second model, based on the components having the highest correlation with the dependent variable, has, as well, developed some illogical signs for the coefficients of the variables. The authors note, however, that for both cases these illogical signs are likely to develop because of the large number of variables that have been included in the analysis, some of which have no relation to the dependent variable. As well, the authors note that a large portion of the variance in the data matrix may not be associated with the dependent variable. This is evidenced in the second model which experiences a lower standard error of estimate and a higher coefficient of determination than the first model. The regression model, based on the previously described stepwise procedure, has a standard error of estimate lower than either models based on regression on principal components, and a coefficient of determination

less than the second regression on principal components model. The authors contend, however, that the model based on the stepwise procedure does not reflect a great deal of stability when extrapolated to other data sets due to variable interaction. They claim that the models developed by multivariate procedures should show more stability than the common regression models when applied to new data sets. This results from the principal-components-regression models' calibration, which employs only statistically significant orthogonal components.

In general, DeCoursey and Deal conclude that they are dealing with a nonrational model, and that any one of the previously described methods of model construction would probably be as good as the next. The authors maintain, however, that the multivariate techniques have slight advantages over the conventional regression techniques. They indicate that the only disadvantages of the multivariate techniques is there are no known methods to calculate standard errors of the coefficients or to place confidence limits on the mean and individual observations.

DeCoursey and Deal propose two different prediction models based on regression of principal components. These two models differ in the alternative criteria utilized for deleting components. These alternative criteria represent a dichotomy. Massey(49) lists these two opposing criteria as:  
a) the deletion of components that are relatively unimport-

tant as predictors of the original independent variables in the problem, that is the components having the smallest eigenvalues should be eliminated; and the deletion of components that are relatively unimportant as predictors of the dependent variable in the problem, that is the components having the smallest correlation with the dependent variable should be eliminated. He states that usually in purely exploratory studies the emphasis is on finding the correlates of the dependent variable rather than testing its relation to any particular structural concepts. However, his experience dictates that the components with large eigenvalues are the most likely to yield natural interpretations. Wallis(80) feels that a major disadvantage of the principal component technique lies in the inability to physically interpret components. However, Matalas and Reiber(51) state that the "principal components are mathematical devices and have no practical physical interpretation." Hotelling(36), as well, when approaching the criteria problem, points out that in general there is no reason why components that are important as far as the independent variables of a problem are concerned will be highly correlated with the dependent variable in a regression. Thus, the two alternative criteria are likely to lead to different results. Furthermore, Massey(49) comments that "it is easily shown that  $y$  [the dependent variable] need not be highly correlated with components having large eigenvalues in order for the exploratory powers of the complete principal components regression to be high."

Similarly, Darlington(18) notes that factors which account for very little variance in the predictor variables are highly useful in predicting the criterion provided the predictor variables are highly reliable. He proceeds to give an example of the above point, noting that when the variables being factored contain substantial error variance, error tends to be concentrated in the factors which account for the least variance. However, measurement errors on hydrologic variables are reported to be much smaller than those in typical psychometric studies(80). As well, Fiering(23), when using principal component analysis to transform a set of streamflow observations into an orthogonal set to provide a means of generating synthetic streamflow data, comments that all factors having positive eigenvalues are significant and should be included in the principal-components regression. Thus, it is shown that when one is concerned with the modeling of the dependent variable, that the second criteria should yield superior results.

Zuzel and Cox(82) attempt to use exploratory factor analysis and regression analysis to determine the effectiveness of wind, air temperature, vapor pressure, and net radiation in predicting daily snowmelt. The authors state that principal component analysis and regression analysis are used to determine which meteorological parameters are most efficient in evaluating snowmelt. Actually a rotation(39-42) of the principal components is employed in the determination of the

effectiveness of the parameters, and not the original principal components.

The introduction to this section, on the regression of principal components, indicates that two distinct objectives exist when factoring a given matrix of correlations of the original variables. They are to either extract the maximum variance or to 'best' reproduce the observed correlations. The papers reviewed thus far utilize the method which meets the first objective, while Zuzel and Cox utilize a procedure to meet the second objective. Thus the authors do not attempt a regression on principal components, but rather utilize a multivariate technique in an attempt to determine the underlying structure of the phenomena. To quantify the results indicated by their factor analysis, stepwise linear regressions are performed on all combinations of the meteorological variables--where melt is the dependent variable. The authors conclude that if only one meteorological variable is available for snowmelt prediction, then average temperature is the best predictor. However, snowmelt prediction can be significantly improved by using vapor pressure, net radiation, and wind rather than the temperature variable. They note that the partial correlation and the beta coefficients illustrate the unimportance of temperature when all the variables are included. A similar analysis to determine the effectiveness of wind, vapor pressure, and net radiation in predicting daily temperature may further illustrate the authors' a priori knowledge.

A report by Fogarasi and Mokievsky-Zubok (25) describes the first of two stages of their application of multivariate analysis on glacier-climatological data. The first stage includes the transformation of the multicollinear climatological variables into new orthogonal independent variables--principal components. The authors describe the characteristics and the interpretations of these components. Recommendations are given for the second stage of the analysis which is an application of multiple regression on principal components aimed at the estimation of daily glacier runoff. A total of 547 complete daily sets of data are available, each containing eleven predictor variables--precipitation, mean temperature, maximum temperature, minimum temperature, calculated mean temperature, melting degree day temperature, relative humidity, daily total sunshine, global radiation, mean daily cloudiness, and daily total wind run. From the variance-covariance matrix, the authors eliminate the mean, maximum, minimum, and calculated mean temperatures from further analysis. They feel these variables and melting degree day temperature are "similar variables but with different names." The relative humidity is considered unrepresentative and is thus not included in the analysis. Daily total sunshine is also omitted, but for an unexplained reason. The authors perform a principal component analysis on the remaining five independent variables. They then interpret the derived principal components, where the princi-

pale of interpolation is variables having high correlations or loadings on a component help to identify the component. They utilize the following rules of thumb for component consideration: a) the components associated with the eigenvalues less than or equal to one; and b) each component which account for at least 5 percent of the total variance. The authors conclude by commenting that normalities of the variables is not an absolute necessity for principal components analysis, but when inferences are to be made which require normally distributed variables, then the assumption of normality cannot be relaxed. As well, the authors note that in multiple regression studies the least squares theory does not require normality, however, to make inferences based on the estimates requires normally distributed variables. The authors test the distributional assumption of normality of the dependent and independent variables, and conclude that at the 0.10 percent level of significance, only 'melting degree day' is normally distributed. The authors then suggest, that proceeding with normally distributed variables, daily snowmelt can be estimated by the multiple regression of the normalized runoff values on the independent principal components.

McCuen et al (52) introduce a study which: a) discusses the model selection criteria that should be used in selecting a water yield model from alternative models; b) summarizes the advantages and disadvantages of multiple regres-

sion, stepwise regression, principal-component regression, polynomial analysis using principal components, and the constrained pattern search analyses as methods of model calibration; and c) compares these methods using hydrologic data from the Upper Sevier River basin in Utah. Although McCuen et al utilize the term "selection" to infer some criterion of goodness of fit in model acceptance or rejection, it is commonly referred to in mathematical modeling as the "verification" step(50). While the correlation coefficient and the standard error of the estimate are frequently used when comparing models of seasonal water yield, McCuen et al contend that the following criteria may be more important in selecting one model from among several alternatives: a) the rationality of the regression coefficients; b) the randomness and distribution of the residual errors; and c) the correctness of the indicators of the relative importance of the predictor variables. These criteria are used to compare seasonal water yield models calibrated using the above mentioned techniques. The prediction equations use the April through July streamflow volume as the dependent variable. The independent variables available to the investigators include: a) the April 1 snow water equivalent of each of the basin's five operating snow courses; b) an arithmetic average of three of the five of a) above; c) one snow course's March 1 snow water equivalent; d) the October baseflow; and e) the December baseflow. From their paper, it appears that vari-

ous independent variables are introduced to the different calibration techniques. The principal-components regression model contains only a) and d) of the above independent variables. The authors give no explanation in general as to why the models are calibrated using different groups and manipulations of the available independent variables. They conclude by noting that the alternative methods for model calibration are shown to be superior to the frequently employed multiple regression technique. They mention that principal-components regression represents one such alternative method, and should provide more reliable models due to its ability to control the effects of multicollinearity in model construction. The authors state that while statistical criteria are valuable, the reliability of empirically developed models shall improve only if hydrologic and rationality criteria are incorporated into the model evaluation phase of the analysis. Their study shows that hydrologic criteria proves more important than the statistical criteria for model evaluation. They feel their improvement to the model calibration and evaluation methodology classically employed in water resources, should lead to more reliable estimates during periods of extreme observations. And, in general, if a modeling methodology includes the calibration of such alternative models and the proposed evaluation criteria, improved water supply forecasts should be realizable. In summary, the method of principal components attains scientific parsimony.

mony or economy of description of the original set of independent variables. Component analysis has the property that each component, accounts, in turn, for a maximum amount of variance of the original set of variables. It is evident that two methods exist for determining the importance of each component. The first places emphasis on the relative importance of components as predictors of the original set of variables in the analysis. The second approach places relative importance on the components as predictors of the dependent variable. In general, there is no reason why components that are important, as far as the independent variables of a problem are concerned, should be highly correlated with the dependent variable in a regression. Thus, the second approach should be adopted when considering regression on principal components, provided the variables being factored do not contain substantial error variance. It should be remembered that principal components are mathematical functions which have no practical physical interpolation.

From this review of the literature concerning the application of regression on principal components, it is evident that no apparent logical procedure in model building has been followed. The three basic steps in mathematical modeling, as mentioned in the previous section, have not been adhered to by the authors. However, one paper(52) does yield insight to the model verification step by denoting importance to: a) the rationality of the regression coeffi-

cients; b) the randomness and the distribution of the residual errors; and c) the analysis of the indicators of the relative importance of the predictor variables. There is, as well, a need for the development of a logical, model building procedure when employing the technique of regression on principal components.

### 1.3 OBJECTIVES

The literature review has shown that considerable interest is being displayed in the adoption of sophisticated techniques in the design and operation of water resources systems, resulting from increased energy awareness and costs. It is well realized that the development of reliable and accurate flow forecast models is prerequisite for such optimum water resources management.

Several studies have suggested that principal-component regression has excellent possibilities in hydrologic studies, but no attempts have been reported in applying it to forecasting. The prime objective of this study is to investigate the effectiveness of principal-component regression in the forecasting of spring water yield. This will be achieved through the development of regression and principal-component regression models for a multi-reservoir hydroelectric system in the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean region of Quebec.

Thus, it is proposed that two general classes of linear additive models will be analyzed, composed of: a) indepen-

dent/causal variables, and b) components of the independent variables.

A general categorization of possible independent variables will be performed. This implies that presently employed independent variables in operation forecasts will be expanded to include more comprehensive hydrometeorological data.

In addition, a general model building scheme will be adopted to aid in model development. As part of the model building scheme, model verification will include:

1. a detailed residual analysis (randomness, distribution),
2. the adoption of split-sampling technique where possible,
3. the analysis of the rationality of regression coefficients, and
4. the analysis of the indicators of the relative importance of the independent/causal variables.

## Chapter 2

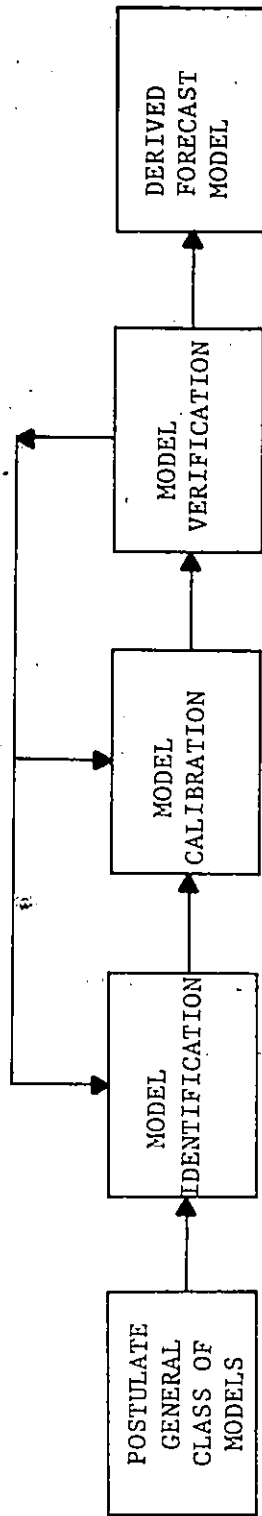
### THEORETICAL DEVELOPMENTS

#### 2.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Regression analysis is used to develop two sets of prediction models used in the forecasting of spring season water yield. The two types of models are: a) regression of the original independent variables; and b) regression of the components of the independent variables. Relationships between the dependent variable--the spring season water yield--and those independent variables for which data are available and which rational reasoning indicates are responsible for this flow, are developed. The independent variables are composed of hydrometeorological data which may be classified into three categories. The first category includes data prior to the start of the snow accumulation period that judgement might indicate as having an influence on the spring season water yield. The second category are those factors reflecting the influence of conditions during the period the snow pack is accumulating, and that affect the dependent variable. The third and final category are those hydrometeorological variables which exert their influence during the runoff period.

Analyses of the developed regression models are used to test the hypothesis that models based on regression on principal components are more stable and yield better predictions than models derived by regression of the original independent variables. The regression models are developed employing the logical procedure for model construction, as indicated in Figure 3.

Figure 3: Stages to the Iterative Approach to Model Building



## 2.2 MODEL BUILDING SCHEME

The general model building scheme depicted in Figure 3 is used in the development of regression models. The identification step identifies a suitable class of models for the purposes at hand. As any type of class may be proposed, an appropriate form for the model is usually selected based upon experience, past information, and convenience. Once an appropriate parsimonious subclass of models has been proposed, estimates of the parameters of the tentatively entertained model are derived in the calibration phase of the model building scheme. At this step, efficient estimates of the parameters are obtained following a prescribed procedure. Once the model parameters have been estimated the model is said to have been calibrated. This fitted model is then subjected to diagnostic checks and tests of goodness-of-fit to determine the adequacy of the model and the efficiency of which the fitting process has made use of the data. If any inadequacy is found, the iterative cycle of identification, estimation, and verification is repeated until a suitable representation is found. Once a suitable model passes the verification step and is deemed adequate, the regression model is ready for its intended use(8).

### 2.2.1 Model Identification

The first basic step in mathematical modeling is that of model identification. Identification implies that the modeler has at his grasp a set of models that cover all aspects of the physical system of interest and has sufficient information to select the model that applies (50). It is assumed that seasonal water yield can be represented by a linear additive model of the form

$$Y = \beta_0 + \beta_1 X_1 + \beta_2 X_2 + \dots + \beta_p X_p \quad (2.1)$$

where  $Y$  is the dependent variable defined as the seasonal water yield,  $X_1, X_2, \dots, X_p$  can be either original independent variables or principal components of the independent variables, and  $\beta_1, \beta_2, \dots, \beta_p$  are unknown parameters. Two types of models are analyzed. The first is a linear additive model of the independent variables, while the second is a linear additive model of the components of the independent variables.

It is realized that the identification step of model building solely indicates the kind of representational model which is worthy of further investigation for a given set of data. The tentatively proposed form of the model is then introduced to the calibration step of the model building scheme. However, before the parameter estimation or model calibration is reviewed, it is first necessary to briefly illustrate how principal components are determined for a given set of data.

### 2.2.1.1 Principal Components

In multivariate analysis when  $p$  variables are identified, they usually are intercorrelated. That is, some of the information contained in one variable is contained, as well, in the  $p-1$  remaining variables. Principal components analysis transforms these  $p$  original variables into  $p$  uncorrelated or orthogonal components. This is achieved through a linear transformation of the type

$$\zeta_j = \sum_{i=1}^p a_{ij} X_i \quad ; j = 1, 2, \dots, p \quad (2.2)$$

where one has  $p$  variates  $X_1 \dots X_p$ , each observed on  $n$  individuals. The observations may be arrayed in a matrix:

$$\underline{X} = \begin{vmatrix} X_{11} & X_{12} & \dots & X_{1n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ X_{p1} & X_{p2} & \dots & X_{pn} \end{vmatrix}$$

where the  $X_{ij}$  is the  $j$ -th observation on the  $i$ -th variate. In matrix notation, such a linear transformation of the original variables may be written

$$\underline{Z} = \underline{X} \underline{A} \quad (2.3)$$

where  $\underline{X}$  is as previously defined,  $\underline{Z}$  is an  $n \times p$  matrix of  $n$  values for each of  $p$  components, and  $\underline{A}$  is a  $p \times p$  matrix of coefficients defining the linear transformation.

As the original motive for the development of principal component analysis is the attainment of scientific parsimony, the matrix  $\underline{Z}$  is constructed such that each component,

$\xi_j$ , explains the maximum amount of the variance of the original variates  $X$  left unexplained by the first  $j-1$  components. (The originators of this technique had hoped that the first  $q$  components would explain most of the system variance.) If one can express the data,  $X$ , in terms of fewer than  $p$  of the  $\xi$ 's, then a reduction in the dimensions of the problem is effected. The first step in the development of a prediction model based on principal components is the derivation of these principal components of the independent variables. The derived components are then introduced to the regression analysis as 'independent' variables.

The original independent variables,  $X_1 \dots X_p$ , usually have differing units, thus the principal components are derived from standardized data, such that

$$x_{ij} = (X_{ij} - \bar{X}_j) / S_j$$

where  $X_{ij}$  is the  $i$ -th observation on the  $j$ -th variable,  $\bar{X}_j$  is the mean of the  $j$ -th variable,  $S_j$  is the standard deviation of the  $j$ -th variable, and  $x_{ij}$  is the standardized  $i$ -th observation of the  $j$ -th variable. Once standardized data is obtained,  $X$ , the next step in the derivation of the principal components of a group of independent variables is the computation of the correlation matrix,  $R$ , where

$$R = \begin{vmatrix} r_{11} & r_{12} & \dots & r_{1p} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ r_{p1} & r_{p2} & \dots & r_{pp} \end{vmatrix}$$

The above correlation matrix has  $p$  characteristic roots or eigenvalues;  $\lambda_1 \dots \lambda_p$ . They are determined as the roots of the following determinant equation of degree  $p$ :

$$\begin{vmatrix} (r_{11}-\lambda) & r_{12} & \dots & r_{1p} \\ r_{p1} & \dots & \dots & (r_{pp}-\lambda) \end{vmatrix} = 0 \quad (2.5)$$

All the roots of equation 2.5 are real and positive (43, 44). Choosing the largest root,  $\lambda_1$ , of equation 2.5 yields the component having the maximum variance. The  $p$  values of  $a_{11}, a_{12}, \dots, a_{1p}$  may be found by solving the linear system

$$\begin{aligned} (r_{11}-\lambda_1)a_{11} + r_{12}a_{12} + \dots + r_{1p}a_{1p} &= 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots \\ r_{p1}a_{11} + r_{p2}a_{12} + \dots + (r_{pp}-\lambda_1)a_{1p} &= 0 \end{aligned} \quad (2.6)$$

where

$$a_{11}^2 + a_{12}^2 + \dots + a_{1p}^2 = 1$$

The solution of equation (2.6) yields the first component, given by

$$\zeta_1 = a_{11}x_1 + \dots + a_{1p}x_p = \sum_{j=1}^p a_{1j}x_j \quad (2.2)$$

The remaining principal components,  $\zeta_2, \zeta_3, \dots, \zeta_p$ , are derived in a similar manner utilizing the characteristic roots,  $\lambda_2, \lambda_3, \dots, \lambda_p$  (13, 30, 43, 44). And as previously mentioned, these derived components may be introduced to the regression analysis as 'independent' variables.

### 2.2.1.2 Model Calibration

A tentative form of the regression model is obtained from the identification step of the model building scheme. The two separate groups of models formulated from this first step, are both postulated from the general class of models as being linear additive. Equation 2.1 indicates the general form of the model.

The first tentative group of models is based on the original independent variables, while the second group consists of a linear additive model based on the principal components of the independent variables. Having proposed the tentative form of the models to be analyzed, one may proceed with the calibration step of the mathematical modeling. Calibration infers the efficient estimation of the parameters of the tentative models. If the first tentative form of the regression model includes  $k$  independent variables, then  $2^k$  regression models can be calibrated. As  $k$  becomes relatively large, it is evident that the number of models to be calibrated becomes prohibitive. To avoid this dilemma, the calibration and verification steps of the mathematical modeling form an iterative procedure to acquire a suitable regression model from the tentative group of possible models. Figure 3 shows the iterative process incurred in mathematical modeling.

The calibration procedure employed is that of least squares. That is, the objective function of the calibration

is to minimize the sum of squares of deviations from the proposed models. However, there is no unique statistical procedure for selecting the suitable regression equation. Several procedures are available which use a few model verification techniques such as goodness-of-fit statistics and tests of hypothesis to acquire a suitable regression model. Draper and Smith(22) discuss several procedures for the determination of a suitable model. They include: a) all possible regressions; b) backward elimination; c) forward elimination; d) stepwise regression; and e) two variations of the four previous methods. These authors recommend the use of stepwise regression over the previously mentioned alternative methods. They note that the stepwise procedure does not necessarily select the absolute best model, but usually selects an acceptable one. The selection procedure employed in this thesis is the stepwise method.

### 2.2.1.3 Stepwise Regression

The procedure of all possible regressions involves the fitting of every possible regression equation and may become cumbersome when the number of independent variables considered is large(22,30). If  $k$  independent variables are contained in the tentatively proposed model, then  $2^k$  equations will be generated and analyzed to determine the best model. The best model is selected according to the criterion of the verification step of the mathematical modeling procedure.

As  $k$  becomes large it is obvious that considerable computation and analyses are required to derive a suitable model from this procedure. Draper and Smith(22) note that "in general the analysis of all regressions is quite unwarranted." They also state that "the amount of computer time used is wasteful and the sheer physical effort of examining all the computer printouts is enormous when more than a few variables are being examined. Some sort of selection procedure which shortens this task is preferable."

One technique which is widely used and does shorten the selection procedure is that of stepwise regression. Draper and Smith(22) believe this technique to be the best of the previously mentioned variable selection procedures, and recommends its use.

The stepwise procedure is very similar to the forward selection procedure in that it consists of building the regression model one variable at a time, by adding at each step the variable that explains the largest amount of the remaining unexplained variation. The forward selection procedure determines the order of insertion by using the partial correlation coefficient as a measure of the variables not yet in the equation. Variables are inserted in turn until the model is deemed unsatisfactory. However, the forward selection procedure makes no effort to explore the effect that the introduction of a new variable may have on the role played by a variable which entered at an earlier

step. This apparent weakness is overcome by the adoption of the stepwise procedure. The partial F criterion for each variable in the regression at every step of the calculation is evaluated. This provides a measure of contribution made by each variable as though it had been the most recent variable entered, regardless of the step at which the variable is introduced to the model. That is, the first variable to enter the model is the variable displaying the highest simple correlation with the dependent variable. The second variable selected is the one which explains the greatest portion of the variance of the dependent variable not accounted for by the first variable. The first variable is, in turn, tested for significance. If the variable is deemed insignificant, it is discarded. This iterative procedure is continued until a stable suitable model is derived. This implies that all the independent variables selected are significant, and those which are not selected are insignificant in terms of explaining the variance of the dependent variable.

One notes that with the identification of a tentative linear additive regression model (consisting of  $k$  independent variables, that  $2^k$  regression models may be calibrated by the method of least squares. A great reduction in the computation required to derive a suitable model is realized with the adoption of a cursory verification procedure. Using the technique of stepwise regression for the selection

and rejection of independent variables, subjects models to goodness-of-fit tests and tests of hypotheses. These tests actually form part of the verification step in the analysis of the proposed models. Tests employed in the stepwise procedure, as well as several other tests and techniques that are employed in the verification of the proposed model, are discussed later in this thesis.

### 2.2.2 Model Verification

The adequacy of a proposed calibrated model is determined in the verification step of the mathematical modeling. This phase of the modeling procedure attempts to determine in what manner a proposed calibrated model is inadequate, thus possibly leading to appropriate modifications. The employment of a reasonably comprehensive verification procedure in mathematical modeling should enable the modeler to maintain less doubts concerning the implementation of a derived model. However, Box and Jenkins (8) note that judgement should be used in the verification step as "statistical tests can discredit models which could nevertheless be entirely adequate for the purpose at hand."

#### 2.2.2.1 Assumptions of the Regression Model

Thus far there has been no mention of distributional assumptions in the development of the regression models. Basic assumptions will now be put forth for the regression model:

$$Y_i = \beta_0 + \beta_1 X_{i1} + \beta_2 X_{i2} + \dots + \beta_p X_{ip} + \epsilon_i ; i = 1, 2, \dots, n \quad (2.1)$$

The first assumption is that the error  $\epsilon_i$  is a random variable with a mean of zero and a constant variance. This may be written as

$$E(\epsilon_i) = 0, \quad V(\epsilon_i) = \sigma^2$$

The second assumption states that  $\epsilon_i$  and  $\epsilon_j$  are not correlated for  $i$  not equal to  $j$ , so that

$$\text{COV}(\epsilon_i, \epsilon_j) = 0$$

Thus  $Y_i$  and  $Y_j$  for  $i$  not equal to  $j$ , are, as well, not correlated. The final assumption is that the error,  $\epsilon_i$ , is a normally distributed random variable with a mean of zero and variance constant. That is:

$$\epsilon_i \sim N(0, \sigma^2)$$

This final assumption implies that  $\epsilon_i$  is independent, as well as not being serially correlated (22, 38).

#### 2.2.2.2 The Standard Error of the Regression Model

The proposed regression model, as depicted by equation 2.1, is:

$$Y = \beta_0 + \beta_1 X_1 + \beta_p X_p + \epsilon_i \quad (2.1.b)$$

The standard error of the regression equation,  $\sigma$ , may be estimated by  $S$ , where

$$S^2 = \sum \epsilon_i^2 / (n-p) = \sum (Y_i - \hat{Y}_i)^2 / (n-p) \quad (2.7)$$

and  $Y_i$  is the observed value of the dependent variable,  $\hat{Y}_i$  is the estimated value of the dependent variable,  $n$  is the number of observations, and  $p$  is the number of independent variables in the model.

### 2.2.2.3 The Multiple Coefficient of Determination

An expression for the multiple coefficient of determination,  $R^2$ , may be represented by the following formula:

$$R^2 = 1 - (n-p) S^2 / ((n-1) S_Y^2) \quad (2.8)$$

where  $S_Y^2$  is the variance of the dependent variable; and  $n$ ,  $p$ , and  $S^2$  are as previously defined. The multiple correlation coefficient is defined as the positive square root of the multiple coefficient of determination. The multiple coefficient of determination represents the variation in  $Y$  explained by the combined linear influence of the independent variables divided by the total variation in  $Y$ . The value of  $R^2$  may vary from 0 to 1 and is analogous to the simple coefficient of determination in the bivariate model.

#### 2.2.2.4 Confidence Intervals for the Standard Error of the Estimate

Having placed certain assumptions on the development of the regression models, one may proceed to place confidence intervals on the standard error of the estimate, and perform various tests of hypotheses. Confidence intervals may be placed on the standard error of the estimate,  $\sigma$ , by noting that  $(n-p)S^2/\sigma^2$  has a chi-square distribution. Thus, the lower and upper confidence limits on  $\sigma^2$  are (30), respectively

$$L = \frac{(n-p)S^2}{\chi_{1-\alpha/2, n-p}^2}$$

$$U = \frac{(n-p)S^2}{\chi_{\alpha/2, n-p}^2} \quad (2.9)$$

#### 2.2.2.5 Inferences on the Regression Model's Coefficients

The assumptions which are crucial for the employment of the calibration technique of least squares are: a) the expected mean value of the residuals is zero; b) the variance of the residuals is constant; c) the independent variables are fixed numbers; and d) the number of observations exceeds the number of independent variables. However, to derive significance tests and place confidence intervals on the estimated parameters of the least squares calibration,  $\hat{\beta}_i$ , one must assume that in addition to the above assumptions, the residuals are independently and normally distributed (38).

Inferences now may be made concerning the variances of the parameters  $\beta_0 \dots \beta_p$  of the model, where  $\hat{\beta}_0 \dots \hat{\beta}_p$  depicts the estimated parameters of the calibration procedure. If  $X$  is an  $n \times p$  matrix of independent variables, and  $X^T$  represents the transpose of  $X$ , then one may proceed to compute  $C = X^T X$  and  $C^{-1} = (X^T X)^{-1}$ . The variance of the estimated parameter  $\hat{\beta}_i$  may be found from

$$\text{VAR}(\hat{\beta}_i) = \sigma_{\hat{\beta}_i}^2 = C_{ii}^{-1} \sigma^2 \quad (2.10)$$

where  $\sigma^2$  may be estimated by  $S^2$ , as previously defined. As the estimated parameter  $\hat{\beta}_i$  is independently and normally distributed with mean  $\beta_i$  and variance  $C_{ii}^{-1} \sigma^2$ , one may compute the confidence intervals on the estimated parameter (22,30) as:

$$\begin{aligned} L_{\beta_i} &= \hat{\beta}_i - t_{1-\alpha/2, n-p} S_{\hat{\beta}_i} \\ U_{\beta_i} &= \hat{\beta}_i + t_{1-\alpha/2, n-p} S_{\hat{\beta}_i} \end{aligned} \quad (2.11)$$

where  $L_{\beta_i}$  represents the lower bound and  $U_{\beta_i}$  is the upper bound.

Having computed the confidence interval of a given parameter  $\hat{\beta}_i$ , one may proceed to test the null hypothesis that  $\hat{\beta}_i$  is equal to a hypothetical value of  $\beta_i$ , represented by  $\beta_{10}$ , against the alternative hypothesis that  $\hat{\beta}_i$  is not equal to  $\beta_{10}$ . The hypothetical value usually assigned to  $\beta_{10}$  is zero. Thus a test of  $H_0: \hat{\beta}_i = 0$  versus  $H_1: \hat{\beta}_i \neq 0$  is in reality a

testing of the hypothesis that the  $i$ -th independent variable is not contributing significantly to explaining the variation of the dependent variable(30). To test the hypothesis  $H_0: \beta_i=0$ , one need simply compute the test statistic

$$t = \frac{\hat{\beta}_i - \beta_{10}}{S_{\hat{\beta}_i}} \quad (2.12)$$

where  $\hat{\beta}_i$ ,  $\beta_{10}$ , and  $S_{\hat{\beta}_i}$  are as previously defined. The hypothesis  $H_0$  is rejected if the absolute value of the computed  $t$  is greater than a tabulated value of  $t$  at the  $(1-\alpha/2)$  level of significance having  $(n-p)$  degrees of freedom(22,30). One should remember, however, that if a  $t$ -test is used to reject a coefficient, it is done on the basis of a residual variance calculated by its inclusion. Kendall(44) notes that this test becomes more questionable if several variables are rejected at the same step.

The goodness-of-fit of the regression model in general may be assessed through the implementation of a commonly used hypothesis testing procedure(68). That is, the procedure is to test the null hypothesis that the multiple correlation is zero in the population from which the sample is drawn. The overall null hypothesis  $H_0: R=0$ , is equivalent to  $H_0: \beta_1 = \beta_2 = \dots = \beta_p = 0$  versus  $H_1$ : at least one or more of the  $\beta$ 's is not zero. If the null hypothesis is rejected, then one may conclude that one or more of the estimated parameters is different than zero. The test statistic employed for this general test(68) is

$$F = \frac{R^2/(p-1)}{(1-R^2)(n-p)} = \frac{SS_{REG}/(p-1)}{SS_{RES}/(n-p)} \quad (2.13)$$

where  $SS_{REG}$  is the sum of squares explained by the entire regression model,  $SS_{RES}$  is the residual or unexplained sum of squares, and  $n$  and  $p$  are as previously defined. One rejects  $H_0$  if  $F$  exceeds the tabular  $F_{1-\alpha; p-1, n-p}$  (30).

One may note that the above  $F$  test does not indicate the precise estimated parameters which are not zero. The previously described  $t$ -test may be employed in the case where only very few parameters may be shown to be zero. However, the  $\hat{\beta}_i$ 's are not independent and thus the  $t$  test loses credibility as the number of parameters equal to zero are tested simultaneously. In such cases, the hypothesis that  $k$  of the independent variables are not contributing significantly to the explanation of the linear variation in the dependent variable, may be tested. The hypothesis that the  $k$  last variables are not contributing significantly, may be represented as  $H_0: \beta_{p-k+1} = \beta_{p-k+2} = \dots = \beta_p = 0$  versus  $H_1$ : at least one of these  $\beta$ 's is not zero. The test statistic employed in this reduced model test is given (30) by

$$F = \frac{(Q_2 - Q_3)/k}{Q_1/(n-p)} \quad (2.14)$$

where  $Q_1$  is defined as the residual sum of squares on the full model with  $n-p$  degrees of freedom,  $Q_2$  is the sum of squares due to regression on the full model with  $p-1$  degrees of freedom,  $Q_3$  is the sum of squares due to regression on the reduced model with  $p-k-1$  degrees of freedom, and  $n$ ,  $p$ , and  $k$  are as previously defined.  $H_0$  is rejected if the computed  $F$  exceeds the tabulated  $F_{1-\alpha; k; n-p}$ . The rejection of the null hypothesis implies that at least one of the  $k$  variables is explaining a significant portion of the variation of the dependent variable.

#### 2.2.2.6 Confidence Intervals on the Regression Model

To place confidence intervals on a point  $Y_h$  on the regression line, one must first compute the variance of  $Y_h$ , such that

$$Y_h = X_h \beta \quad (2.15)$$

where  $X_h$  is the point in  $p$  dimensional space (a  $1$  times  $p$  matrix), and  $\beta$  is a  $p$  times  $1$  vector of estimates of the regression parameters  $\beta$ . The variance is given by Haan(30) and Draper and Smith(22) to be

$$\text{VAR}(\hat{Y}_h) = \sigma^2 X_h (X^T X)^{-1} X_h^T \quad (2.16)$$

where  $\hat{Y}_h$  is an estimate of  $Y_h$ , and  $\sigma^2$  may be estimated by  $S^2$  which is as previously defined. One may then proceed to compute the confidence limits of the regression model by use of the following equation

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LOWER} &= \underline{X}_h \hat{\beta} - t_{1-\alpha/2, n-p} (\text{VAR}(\hat{Y}_h))^{1/2} \\ \text{UPPER} &= \underline{X}_h \hat{\beta} + t_{1-\alpha/2, n-p} (\text{VAR}(\hat{Y}_h))^{1/2} \end{aligned} \quad (2.17)$$

where all the terms are as previously defined. If one desires to estimate the confidence intervals of a predicted value of  $\underline{Y}_h$ , one need simply replace the  $\text{var}(\hat{Y}_h)$  term in equation (2.17) with the variance of an individual predicted value of  $\underline{Y}_h$  given by  $\sigma^2(1 + \underline{X}_h (X^T X)^{-1} X_h^T)$  (22, 30).

#### 2.2.2.7 Rationality of the Estimated Model's Parameters

Thus far only statistical goodness-of-fit criteria have been introduced in the verification of proposed models. McCuen et al (52) propose that current modeling procedures, which exclusively employ goodness-of-fit criteria in model verification, can yield more reliable models if certain alternative criteria are adopted. They suggest that the methodology of model verification should include the determination of the rationality of the model's estimated parameters, as well as an examination of the model's residuals to determine model inadequacy.

The adoption of the rationality of the parameters as a verification criteria attempts to incorporate hydrologic rationality into the development of seasonal water yield models. The rationality of the parameters may be examined in

the light of its sign and magnitude. The standardized partial regression coefficient is employed to determine the relative importance of the independent variables in relation to all the independent variables which are included in the regression model. The basic formula which is used for the computation of the partial regression coefficient or partial correlation coefficient (68) is

$$r_{ij \cdot k} = \frac{r_{ij} - (r_{ik}r_{jk})}{(1 - r_{ik}^2)^{1/2} (1 - r_{jk}^2)^{1/2}} \quad (2.18)$$

where  $k$  is the control variable or variable whose effect on the dependent variable has been linearly removed,  $r$  is the simple correlation, while  $i$  and  $j$  represent the dependent variable and independent variables. This formula may be extended to include more than one control variable. A modification is required when more than two independent variables are included in the model. The extension of this formula to include  $n+1$  control variables is achieved by replacing the simple correlation coefficients on the right side of equation (2.18) with the  $n$ -th order partial coefficients (68). One should note that there is no effect on the derived partial correlation coefficients by the order in which control variables are added to the computation. The rationality of the parameters is determined by the relative magnitude of each parameter's partial with respect to the intuitive importance of the dependent variable in the rational determination of the dependent variable.

Hawley et al (32) state that the rationality of the sign of the models' parameters may be determined simply by noting the sign of the simple correlation of the respective independent variables with the dependent variable. If the sign of the simple correlation coefficient and that of the model's parameter in question differ, then that parameter is deemed irrational. The authors state that such irrationality is due to the "statistical manipulations in the regression technique."

#### 2.2.2.8 Analysis of Residuals

It is proposed that the analysis of the regression model's residuals be adopted in the verification of the calibrated model. Residuals are usually employed exclusively in summary statistics concerning the goodness-of-fit of the model. The analysis of the average magnitude of these residuals is used as a basis of the presented summary statistics, such as the standard error of the estimate and multiple coefficient of determination. However, a direct examination of the model's residuals may indicate a possible violation of the underlying assumptions concerning the errors which are put forth in the adoption of the regression analysis technique (5,22,68). These underlying assumptions are that the errors a) be independent, b) have zero mean, c) have a constant variance, and d) follow a normal distribution. The logic underlying the examination of the residuals is if the

proposed model is correct, then the model's residuals should not violate the above underlying assumptions.

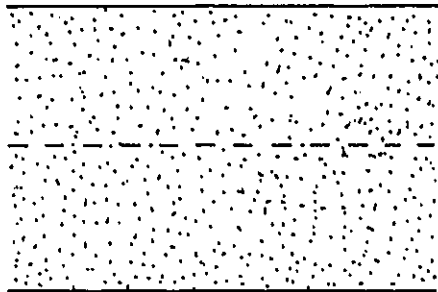
Visual examination of the residuals is made possible by the use of various plotting schemes. Draper and Smith(22) advocate the use of visual examination in lieu of numeric examination, as visual plots tend to be more informative. They note that any violations of underlying assumptions of the residuals that require corrective action will, almost without a doubt, be revealed by the residual plots.

The visual examination of residuals is concerned predominantly with the visible patterns of the residuals when arrayed in a scattergram. It is suggested that the residuals be plotted in every logical manner possible for a given situation. Various methods of plotting the residuals are a) overall, b) in time sequence when the order is known, c) against the fitted or predicted values of the dependent variable, and d) against each independent variable(30,68). The overall plotting implies that the residuals are plotted in one dimension. This plot enables one to visualize how the residuals are distributed about the mean--zero. Such an analysis may enable one to conclude that the residuals appear to be of a normal distribution with a mean of zero. Having assumed that the residuals are independently and normally distributed with a mean of zero and a constant variance,  $\sigma$ , one may verify that the unit normal deviate form of the residual,  $e_i$ , appears to follow these assumptions. The unit normal deviate of  $e_i$  is defined(22) as  $e_i/S_i$ , where

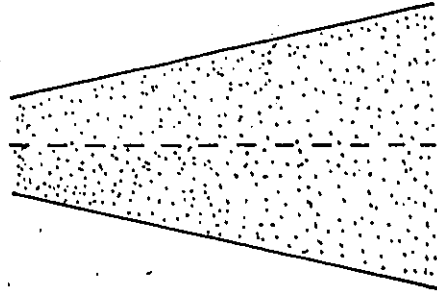
$$S_1 = \left( \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (e_i - \bar{e})^2}{(n-p)} \right) = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n e_i^2}{(n-p)} \quad (2.19)$$

It follows that one would expect approximately 95 percent of the  $e_i/S_1$  to lie within the 95 percent limits of the  $t_{(n-p)}$  distribution.

One of the most important features, when making a direct examination of a scattergram, is the overall pattern of the points. Figure 4 indicates four general patterns which could possibly emerge from the plotting of the residuals against a variable. The patterns of Figure 4 (b), (c), and (d) show an abnormality of the model that requires corrective action. The pattern of Figure 4 (b) indicates that the variance is not constant, while pattern (c) is indicative that a linear term is missing. The pattern represented by (d) indicates that a quadratic, and possibly linear terms, should be included in the model. The constant band pattern of (a) indicates that the model does not appear to have abnormalities (22,68). If the model exhibits a pattern similar to that of Figure 4, then one could conclude that the assumptions concerning the model's residuals do not appear in jeopardy. That is, on the basis of the data analyzed, there is no reason to indicate that the underlying assumptions have been violated, thus negating the need for corrective action.



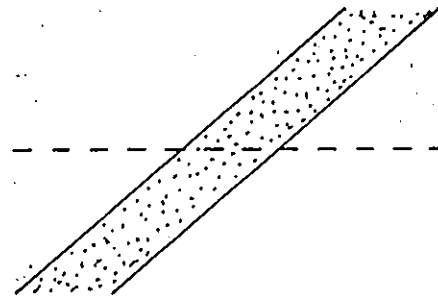
(a)



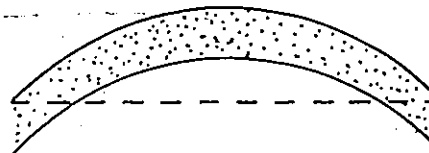
(b)

7

7



(c)



(d)

Figure 4 : Four general patterns which occur when plotting residuals(22,68).

As well, one may investigate the goodness-of-fit of the residuals to follow a normal distribution by the adoption of the nonparametric Kolmogorov-Smirnov test (30,61,81). The Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistic,  $D$ , is computed as the maximum deviation of the sample's distribution function  $F(x)$  from the specified hypothetical continuous distribution function  $P(x)$ , such that

$$D = \max |F(x) - P(x)| \quad (2.20)$$

The goodness-of-fit is determined by the comparison of the computed  $D$  with a tabulated value  $D_c$  for a given confidence level. If the computed  $D$  is greater than  $D_c$ , then one may state that the observed frequency distribution departs significantly from a hypothesized frequency distribution. The sole assumption of this technique is that the data are continuously distributed. As well, Yevjevich (81) notes that the absolute maximum difference,  $D$ , is likely to be smaller than the true  $D$  of the population, as the parameters of  $F(x)$  are estimated from the sample data. He indicates this bias to be unknown and suggests the adoption of a critical  $D$  "somewhat smaller" than that suggested by the tabulated critical values of the Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistic. However, Lilliefors (47) lists a table of critical values of  $D$  which take into account that certain parameters of the distribution have been estimated from the sample.

Further nonparametric tests may be employed in the determination of the randomness of the residuals of the regression model. The first proposed test analyzes the residuals for tendencies to cluster in order of magnitudes. This is performed by classifying the observations into a few broad categories. The number of runs in each category is counted, where a run is defined as a group of consecutive observations of any category. The population mean of the residuals is given by

$$M_1 = \frac{n(n+1) - \sum_{i=1}^m n_i^2}{n} \quad (2.21)$$

where  $n$  is the total number of observations,  $n_i$  is the number of observations in the  $i$ -th category, and  $m$  is the chosen number of categories. The population's standard deviation,  $\sigma_1$ , is given by the equation

$$\sigma_1 = \left[ \sum_{i=1}^m n_i^2 \left( \sum_{i=1}^m n_i^2 + n(n+1) \right) - 2n \sum_{i=1}^m n_i^3 - n^3 \right] - (n^2(n-1)) \quad (2.22)$$

The standard normal variate is given by

$$Z = \frac{(G_1 + 0.5 - M_1)}{\sigma_1} \quad (2.23)$$

where  $G_1$  is the number of runs.

A second test which may be employed, shows if the directions of the movements of the residuals tend to cluster. In this test the number of runs up and

down,  $G_2$ , are counted. The population mean is given by the formula

$$M_2 = \frac{2n - 1}{3} \quad (2.24)$$

and the standard deviation,  $\sigma_2$ , is represented by

$$\sigma_2 = \left( \frac{16n - 29}{90} \right)^{1/2} \quad (2.25)$$

The standard normal variate on which tests may be performed is

$$Z_2 = (G_2 + 0.5 - M_2) / \sigma_2 \quad (2.26)$$

where all the terms are as previously defined.

A third test of randomness checks for predominance of upward or downward trends in the direction of the residuals. This test is performed by counting the number of positive and negative residuals. The number of residuals being positive or negative should not be significantly different in a random sample. The population mean is given by

$$M_3 = (n - 1) / 2 \quad (2.27)$$

while the standard deviation,  $\sigma_3$ , is given by

$$\sigma_3 = ((n + 1) / 12)^{1/2} \quad (2.28)$$

The standard normal variate may be obtained from the formula

$$Z_3 = [M_3 - (S_2 + 0.5)]/\sigma_3 \quad (2.29)$$

where  $S_2$  is the smaller number of either positive or negative residuals, and the remainder of the terms are as previously defined. Cavadias and Brennan(14) note that the sampling distributions for a relatively large number of observations for the three previously mentioned randomness tests is well approximated by a normal distribution. The normal probabilities corresponding to the deviations of the number in the run from the expected value indicate that the probability of this value occurring in a series of random, independent observations.

#### 2.2.2.9 Split Sampling

Split sampling is often considered to be one of the better procedures for the verification of proposed models. Goodness-of-fit statistics, based on the data employed in the calibration of the regression model, give an indication of the model's precision during the calibration, but not for the model's precision during actual prediction. Computation of the goodness-of-fit statistics and the analysis of residuals from the regression model based on data not included in the calibration of the model, provides an additional device for the verification of predictive models(30). Shrader et al(63) state that a data base independent of the data employed in the model's calibration should be employed in the

verification of regression models. They note that in general, split sampling represents the sole method of properly testing a model.

Shrader et al(63) advocate the use of a random selection process to develop subsamples to be used in the calibration and verification of regression models. However, they note that for small sample sizes random selection may yield subsamples whose characteristics are not similar to those of the entire sample. For the split sampling technique to be valid, it is required that the derived subsamples exhibit somewhat similar characteristics. Thus, systematic random sampling is proposed in the case of small samples. They note that

a valid subsample may be selected by identifying one or more important characteristics, separating the data base into groups that are based on similar values of these characteristics, and randomly selecting an equal number of observations from each group. This systematic-random selection process will ensure that the sample is random and that the model will be tested using a subsample that is representative of the data used in calibration.

## Chapter 3

### EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN

#### 3.1 THE PHYSICAL SYSTEM

The Saquenay-Lac St-Jean watershed lies mainly in the Grenville subprovince of the Canadian Shield. This region is characterized by rolling mountains having low relief, usually lying between 300 m (984 ft) to 1000 m (3280 ft) above mean sea level. In the northwestern region of the watershed, one finds the divide between the Superior and Grenville subprovinces of the Canadian Shield. The Superior is, as well, characterized by low relief lands containing much muskeg.

The waterways of the Saquenay-Lac St-Jean region are extensively developed for the production of hydroelectric power. Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited operates a multi-reservoir system consisting of six powerhouses having a total installed turbine capacity of 2687 Mw. There are three major reservoirs with a total live storage capacity of 11.61 Gm<sup>3</sup> (409.9 BCF). Figure 5 shows the hydroelectric system existing in the region, while Table 2 lists the powerhouse data of the structures shown in Figure 5 Table 3 lists the live storage capacities of the three major reservoirs located in the total watershed. The total watershed covers

an area of 73,100 km<sup>2</sup> (28,225 mi<sup>2</sup>), ranging from approximately 47°30' to 52°15' latitude north and 70°15' to 74°30' longitude west. The location and shape of the watershed is shown in Figure 6.

The creation of an accurate and reliable forecasting scheme is prerequisite for optimum water resources management in hydroelectric production (76). The prediction of water yield for the "very important" spring period greatly affects the operation of the system for the remaining portion of the year (64). In the operation of the system, the spring planning period is defined as commencing April 1 and ending June 15 (73). It is, thus, desirable to obtain an accurate and reliable forecast for the spring season water yield as defined by the above dates for the operation of the system.

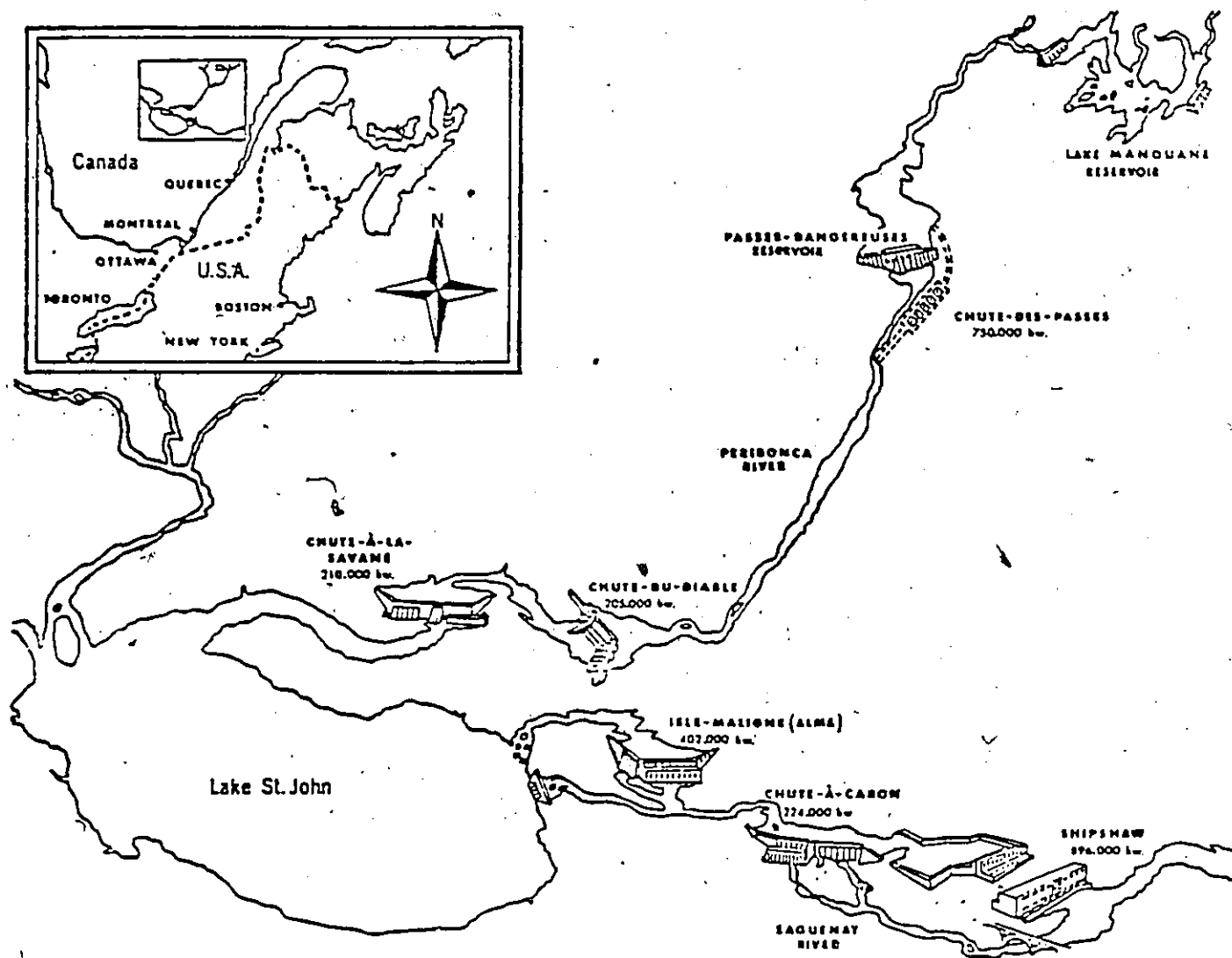


Figure 5 : The Alcan Saguenay-Lac St-Jean hydroelectric system (76 p).

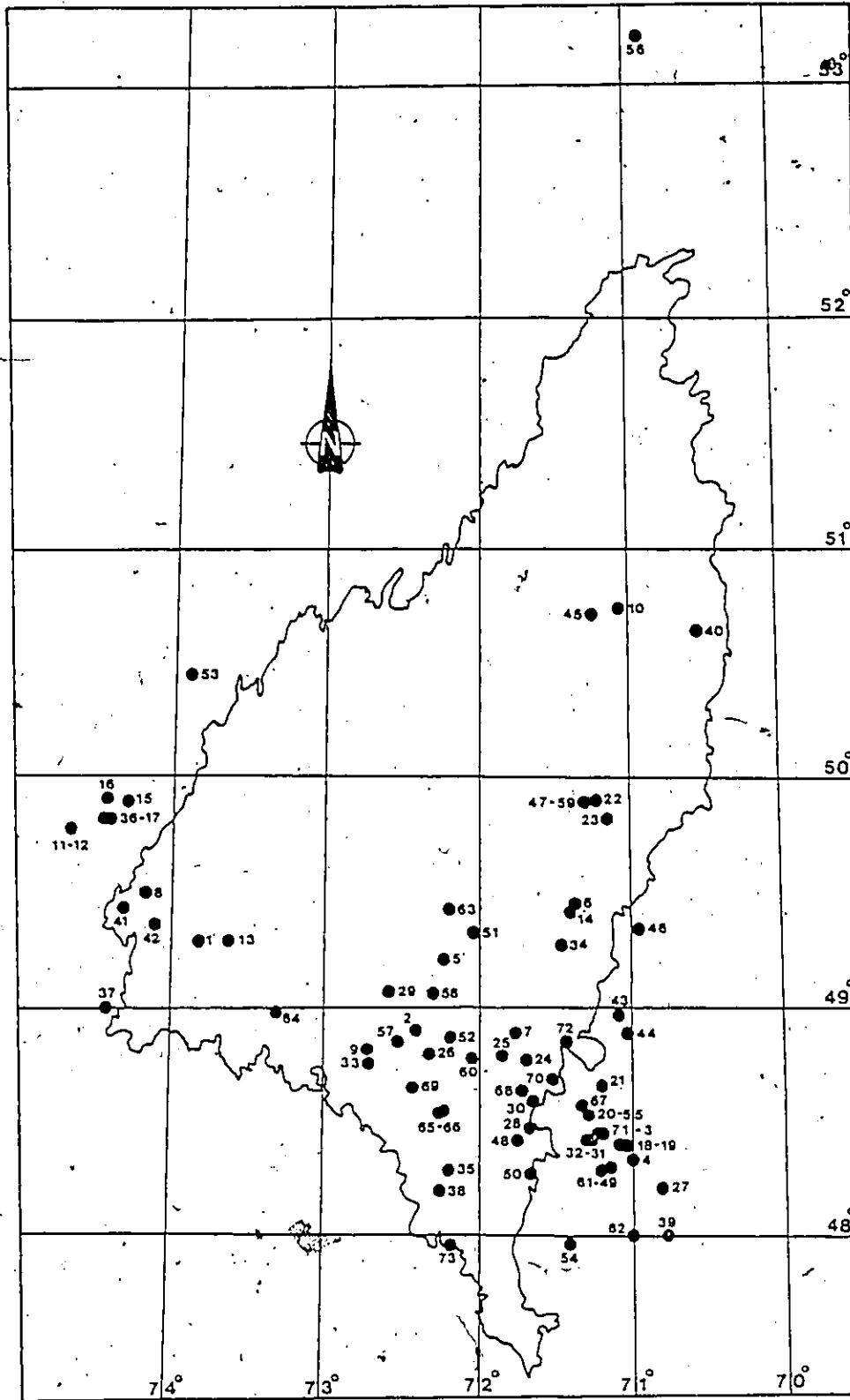


Figure 6 : Map of total Lac St-Jean watershed indicating the 73 meteorological stations as listed in Table 4.

Table 2 : Powerhouse Data

<u>Powerhouse</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>completed</u>	<u>Average</u> <u>net head</u>		<u>Installed</u> <u>turbine</u> <u>capacity</u>	<u>Number</u> <u>of</u> <u>turbines</u>
		<u>Meters</u>	<u>Feet</u>	<u>MW</u>	
Chute-des-Passes	1960	143.3	470	750.	5
		-195.1	-640		
Chute-du-Diable	1951	33.5	110	205.	5
Chute-a-la-Savane	1953	33.5	110	210.	5
Isle Maligne	1925	33.5	110	402.	12
Shipshaw	1943	64.0	210	896.	12
Chute-a-Caron	1930	48.8	160	224.	4
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>2 687.</b>	<b>43</b>

Table 3 : Réservoir Data

<u>Reservoir</u>	<u>Live Storage Capacity</u>	
	<u>meters<sup>3</sup> x 10<sup>9</sup></u>	<u>feet<sup>3</sup> x 10<sup>9</sup></u>
Lac Manouan	2.55	90.
Passes Dangereuses	5.10	180.
Lac St-Jean	3.96	140.
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>11.61</u>	<u>410.</u>

### 3.1.1 Alcan's Current Forecast Methodology

The forecasting of future water yield is based on antecedent hydrometeorological conditions employing the technique of stepwise regression. The forecasting is facilitated by use of an interactive program. This interactive nature of the forecasting system purportedly "makes the continual updating of the forecast equations much faster and more convenient than it otherwise would be" (71). It is realized that the factors to be considered for the forecasting of water yield are a) the dependent variable, b) the independent variables or input to the forecast, and c) the forecasting technique. For the Alcan system, the dependent variables considered include uncontrolled inflows to the system conditioned on an initial date and a final date, and uncontrolled inflow conditioned on an initial inflow rate and final date (70,71,73). However, as the spring period generation planning studies span April 1 to June 15, an important definition of spring season water yield represents the total volume of uncontrolled inflow observed during this period (70,71,73). Thompstone et al (73) explains that "a generation plan can be put into effect on April 1 when March runoff and results of the end of March snow survey are known." Forecasts of the spring freshet volume for this generation plan are based on March's snow survey and uncontrolled inflow data. The watershed has a mean spring flood

volume for 1955 through 1976 of 18.24 Gm<sup>3</sup> (644 BCF). The standard error of estimate for the forecast model based on the end of March's snow cover and March's inflow is 3.23 Gm<sup>3</sup> (114 BCF) (70,73). The actual models relating the independent variables with the spring freshet is not shown. However, Thompstone (73) does state that "the best forecast found so far for the spring runoff was:

$$\hat{Y} = -115.2 + 44.8(X_1) + 11.3(X_2)$$

where  $\hat{Y}$  = volume of spring runoff, 1 April- 14 June, in BCF;  $X_1$  = end of February snow cover in inches of water equivalent [ and]  $X_2$  = volume of March runoff in BCF." The standard error of estimate for this model is 3.17 Gm<sup>3</sup> (112 BCF). It is reported that both proposed models' coefficients, as well as the multiple correlation coefficients, could not be rejected at the 95 percent level of significance (70,73). The models reflect 1955 through 1976 data. Model verification and diagnostic checking include only the significance testing of the models' coefficients and the multiple correlation coefficients.

### 3.1.2 Development of a New Forecast Methodology

Adoption of a logical procedure for model construction is imperative for the further developments of forecast models. The iterative approach to model construction, as described in Chapter 2, will be employed in this study. The general

model building scheme includes a) identification, b) calibration, and c) verification. It is assumed that the seasonal water yield can be represented by a linear additive model. Two general classes of such models are proposed for analyses. The first is a linear additive model of the independent variables, while the second is a linear additive model of the components of the independent variables. The technique of least squares is employed in the estimation of the model parameters in the calibration stage of the model building process. Proposed fitted models are subjected to diagnostic checks and tests of goodness-of-fit to determine the adequacy of each model and the efficiency of which the fitting process makes use of the data. Distributional assumptions regarding the residuals of the calibrated models are tested, when possible. As well, split sampling techniques may be employed to aid in establishing model sufficiency. If any inadequacy is found, the iterative cycle of identification, estimation, and verification is repeated until a suitable representation is found.

The factors previously expounded upon for the forecasting of water yield for the watershed in question are a) the dependent variable to be forecasted, b) the independent variable or input to the forecast, and c) the forecasting technique (70, 71, 73). Numerous definitions for the dependent variable are presently employed (70, 71, 73). However, the sole definition of the dependent variable to be adopted in

this study is defined as the uncontrolled inflow volume of the Saquenay-Lac St-Jean watershed occurring from April 1 to June 15, inclusive. It is realized that this period represents a convenient description of the spring flood season, and an important generation planning time period for the operation of the hydroelectric system. Previously documented forecast models are based exclusively on snow cover in equivalent inches of water and March's uncontrolled inflows (70,73). Additional independent variables are investigated, herein, for possible inclusion in the forecast models. The independent variables are composed of hydrometeorological data which may be classified into three categories. The first category includes data prior to the start of the snow accumulation period that judgement might indicate as having an influence on the spring season water yield. The second category are those factors reflecting the influence of conditions during the period which the snowpack is accumulating, and that affect the dependent variable. The third and final category are those variables which exert their influence during the runoff period. It is obvious that models to be employed in forecasts must be based on antecedent conditions. However, the development of additional models which include causation factors occurring during the forecast period provide empirical relationships illustrating accurately their quantitative effects. Such models should prove beneficial to the operational management of hydrosystems.

In general, the new methodology includes:

1. the adoption of a general model building scheme;
2. the general categorization of possible independent variables, which implies that presently employed independent variables in operational forecasts are to be expanded to include more comprehensive hydrometeorological data;
3. the inclusion of detailed residual analysis and split sampling technique as part of the model building scheme; and
4. the proposal of two general classes of linear additive models to include a) independent variables, and b) components of the independent variables.

### 3.2 THE HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL DATA

The independent variables to be introduced to the proposed forecasting technique may be roughly classified into three categories, as proposed by Koelzer and Ford (45). The first category is composed of antecedent factors reflecting watershed and hydrometeorological conditions prior to the snow accumulation period. The second, is constituted to reflect the watershed and hydrometeorological conditions during the period of time when the snow pack is primarily accumulating. The third, and final category, is structured to reflect conditions subsequent to the second category. That is, the third grouping reflects the conditions during the

snowmelt and runoff periods--the spring season runoff period. Undoubtedly, the lines of demarcation establishing these three categories in nature cannot be clearly established, as their dates change from year to year. The snow accumulation period is assumed to start on December 1, based on the general knowledge that the snow is usually retained for winter storage in the snowpack. The end of the snow accumulation period is March 31, as the spring flood period is defined as occurring from April 1 to June 15, inclusive. Thus the general time-structuring of the three categories are a) June 16 to November 30, b) December 1 to March 31, and c) April 1 to June 15.

The hydrometeorological variables acquired for inclusion into the three categories are: a) total monthly precipitation; b) average monthly temperature; c) monthly uncontrolled inflow; and d) end of January, February, and March average snow cover in water equivalence. Mean monthly total precipitation and mean monthly temperature data for the watershed are computed by the arithmetic averaging of meteorological stations' data listed in the Federal Government publication 'Monthly Record'. The meteorological stations used in the computation of the meteorological monthly means for the watershed are listed in Table 4, while Figure 6 shows the location of the meteorological stations listed in Table 4. Appendices A.1 and A.2 contain the mean monthly temperature data from January 1934 through July 1977, re-

spectively. Appendix A.3 lists the average monthly uncontrolled inflow for the watershed from 1913 to 1977, inclusive. Average watershed snow cover for the snow surveys from 1955 to 1979, inclusive, are contained in Appendix A.4. The average watershed snow cover is obtained by the arithmetic averaging of all reporting snow courses operated by Alcan Smelters and Chemicals Limited in the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean region(72).

TABLE 4: METEOROLOGICAL STATIONS USED IN THE COMPUTATION OF MEAN MONTHLY TEMPERATURES AND MEAN MONTHLY TOTAL PRECIPITATION DATA FOR THE TOTAL WATERSHED

NO.	METEOROLOGICAL STATION	MINISTÈRE DES RICHESSES NATURELLES DU QUÉBEC		GEOGRAPHICAL COORDINATES				MONTHLY RECORD			
				LATITUDE NORTH (DEG.-MIN.)		LONGITUDE WEST (DEG.-MIN.)		TOTAL PRECIPITATION DATA		MEAN DAILY TEMPERATURE DATA	
		ALPHA	NUMERIC					FROM	TO	FROM	TO
1	AIGREMONT	706	0070	49	18	73	51	1973	1977	1973	1977
2	ALBANEL	706	0080	48	53	72	27	1934	1977	1934	1977
3	ARVIDA	706	0320	48	26	71	10	1934	1977	1934	1977
4	BAGOTVILLE A	706	0400	48	20	71	00	1942	1977	1942	1977
5	BARRIERE 3 RAT RIVER ROAD	706	0479	49	13	72	15	1963	1969	-	-
6	BARRIERE ETIENNICHE	706	0M7A	49	27	71	23	1973	1975	-	-
7	BARRIERE MILOT	706	ODPC	48	54	71	46	1973	1977	-	-
8	BARRIERE NORD CHIBOUGAMAU	706	0474	49	30	74	10	1963	1973	-	-
9	BARRIERE SUD LA DORE	706	047H	48	49	72	44	1963	1975	1973	1975
10	BONNARD	706	0825	50	44	71	03	1962	1977	1962	1977
11	CHAPAIS	709	1295	49	47	74	52	1962	1971	1962	1971
12	CHAPAIS 2	709	1305	49	47	74	52	1963	1977	1963	1977
13	CHEMIN CHIBOUGAMAU (M 75)	706	1368	49	17	73	38	1965	1967	-	-
14	CHEMIN CHUTE-DES-PASSES (M 47)	706	1372	49	25	71	24	1967	1975	1967	1974
15	CHIBOUGAMAU	709	1400	49	54	74	18	1936	1951	1936	1951
16	CHIBOUGAMAU	709	1400	49	54	74	27	1960	1975	1960	1975
17	CHIBOUGAMAU A	709	1401	49	49	74	25	1971	1977	1971	1977
18	CHICOUTIMI	706	1440	48	25	71	05	1934	1977	1934	1977
19	CHICOUTIMI U	706	1442	48	25	71	03	1976	1977	1976	1977
20	CHUTE-A-MURDOCK	706	1480	48	31	71	15	1934	1957	1934	1958
21	CHUTE-AUX-GALETTS	706	1520	48	39	71	12	1934	1962	1934	1963
22	CHUTE-DES-PASSES	706	1541	49	54	71	15	1957	1976	1960	1977
23	CHUTE-DES-PASSES 2	706	1542	49	49	71	09	1973	1977	1973	1975
24	CHUTE-DU-DIABLE	706	1560	48	45	71	42	1951	1976	1951	1977
25	CHUTE SAVANE	706	1475	48	47	71	51	1951	1974	1951	1974
26	DOLBEAU	706	2020	48	48	72	20	1934	1938	1934	1938
27	FERLAND	706	2368	48	12	70	50	1971	1977	1971	1977
28	HEBERTVILLE	706	3040	48	27	71	40	1951	1958	1951	1958
29	HEMON	706	3090	49	04	72	36	1963	1977	1963	1977
30	ISLE-MALIGNE	706	3320	48	35	71	38	1934	1977	1934	1977
31	JONQUIERE	706	3370	48	24	71	16	1963	1975	1963	1975
32	KENOGAMI	706	3400	48	25	71	15	1934	1972	1934	1972
33	LA DORE	706	CP09	48	46	72	43	1975	1977	1975	1977
34	LAC ALEX	706	CEE5	49	15	71	28	1965	1968	1965	1966
35	LAC BOUCHETTE	706	3560	48	16	72	12	1949	1977	1949	1977
36	LAC CACHE	709	3585	49	49	74	26	1954	1973	1951	1973
37	LAC COOPER	709	1920	49	00	74	25	1952	1962	1952	1961

TABLE 4 (CONTINUED)

NO.	METEOROLOGICAL STATION	MINISTERE DES RICHESSES NATURELLES DU QUEBEC		GEOGRAPHICAL COORDINATES		MONTHLY RECORD			
				LATITUDE NORTH (DEG.-MIN.)	LONGITUDE WEST (DEG.-MIN.)	TOTAL PRECIPITATION DATA		MEAN DAILY TEMPERATURE DATA	
		ALPHA NUMERIC IDENTIFICATION				FROM	TO	FROM	TO
38	LAC DES COMMISSAIRES	706	3610	48 12	72 15	1954	1975	1967	1975
39	LAC HAHA	706	3647	48 00	70 47	1964	1970	1964	1970
40	LAC MANOYAN	706	4620	50 38	70 32	1942	1961	1942	1961
41	LAC NICAUBA	709	3680	49 25	74 20	1952	1960	1952	1960
42	LAC NICAUBA S	706	CFHO	49 22	74 07	1973	1974	1973	1974
43	LAC ONATCHIWAY	706	3683	48 59	71 04	1934	1967	1934	1966
44	LAC ONATCHIWAY	706	3683	48 54	71 02	1973	1977	-	-
45	LAC ONISTAGAN	706	EGCG	50 43	71 17	1944	1945	1944	1945
46	LAC PAMOUSCACHIOU	706	3684	49 17	70 59	1973	1976	-	-
47	LAC PERIBONCA DAM*	-	-	49 53	71 16	1942	1943	1942	1943
48	LAC STE-CROIX	706	3690	48 25	71 45	1958	1977	1958	1977
49	LATERRIERE	706	4180	48 18	71 08	1963	1977	1963	1977
50	MESY	706	4890	48 16	71 41	1963	1977	1963	1977
51	MISTASSIBI	706	4993	49 19	72 02	1973	1975	1973	1975
52	MISTASSINI	706	4998	48 52	72 12	1963	1977	1963	1977
53	MISTASSINI POST	709	5000	50 25	73 53	1934	1977	1934	1977
54	MONT APICA	706	5100	47 58	71 25	1963	1977	1963	1977
55	MURDOCK WILSON	706	5383	48 31	71 15	1959	1961	1959	1961
56	NICHEQUON	709	5480	53 12	70 54	1942	1977	1942	1977
57	NORMANDIN	706	5640	48 51	72 32	1936	1977	1936	1977
58	NOTRE-DAME-DE-LORETTE	706	5667	49 04	72 19	1977	1977	1977	1977
59	PASSES DANGEREUSES DAM	706	5840	49 53	71 16	1942	1961	1942	1961
60	PERIBONCA	706	5960	48 46	72 04	1934	1977	1934	1977
61	PORTAGE-DES-ROCHES	706	6080	48 18	71 13	1934	1977	1934	1977
62	RIVIERE A MARS	706	6550	48 00	71 00	1963	1963	1963	1963
63	RIVIERE AUX RATS	706	6583	49 25	72 12	1963	1974	1963	1974
64	RIVIERE CHICOUBICHE	706	FFAD	48 59	73 18	1973	1973	1973	1973
65	ROBERVAL A	706	6685	48 31	72 16	1939	1977	1957	1977
66	ROBERVAL NORD	706	6688	48 32	72 14	1934	1966	1934	1967
67	ST-AMROISE	706	6820	48 33	71 20	1954	1977	1954	1977
68	ST-COEUR-DE-MARIE	706	7060	48 38	71 43	1957	1977	1957	1977
69	ST-FELICIEEN	706	7240	48 39	72 27	1938	1953	1938	1953
70	ST-LEON-DE-LABRECQUE	706	7460	48 40	71 31	1963	1977	1963	1977
71	SHIPSHAW	706	8160	48 27	71 13	1943	1977	1943	1977
72	TCHITAGAMA	706	CP07	48 51	71 28	1934	1935	1934	1935
73	VAN BRUYSSSEL	707	HF96	47 57	72 10	1971	1972	1971	1972

\* LAC PERIBONCA DAM is believed to have been located in the construction camp of PASSES DANGEREUSES DAM (59).

### 3.3 NUMERICAL PROCEDURE

Two general classes of linear additive models are proposed for analyses. The first is a linear additive model of the independent variable, while the second is a linear additive model of the components of the independent variables. The independent variables, to be introduced to the model building scheme, are classified into three general categories. In each category, various hydrometeorological variables may be compounded to reflect desired watershed conditions for the period in question. Thus, two factors become apparent. The first is the determination of the best form of the independent variables for introduction to the model building scheme, while the second concerns the form of the model.

Figure 7 shows a schematic diagram of the computer programs which are used in the numerical computations. The mainline computer program accesses the hydrometeorological data bank and selects the desired variables, and their form. The program then proceeds to the iterative stages of model calibration and verification. During this stage, multiple stepwise regression (75) is utilized to calibrate models from the proposed two general classes of models. An analysis of the residuals of the calibrated models is then performed. This analysis includes several plots and nonparametric tests to aid in acceptance or detection of model inadequacy. If a

calibrated model's residuals show no apparent inconsistencies, then the model is subjected to a split sampling analysis. This aids, as well, in the determination of coefficient stability. In addition, one may compute the coefficient of determination and the standard error of the estimate for the split sample. Relative changes in these values from those obtained in original model calibration may seriously implicate calibrated models for use in forecasting. Proceeding this step, if diagnostic checking has not rejected the proposed model, then it may be deemed acceptable for implementation.

Appendix B lists and documents the computer programs depicted in Figure 7.

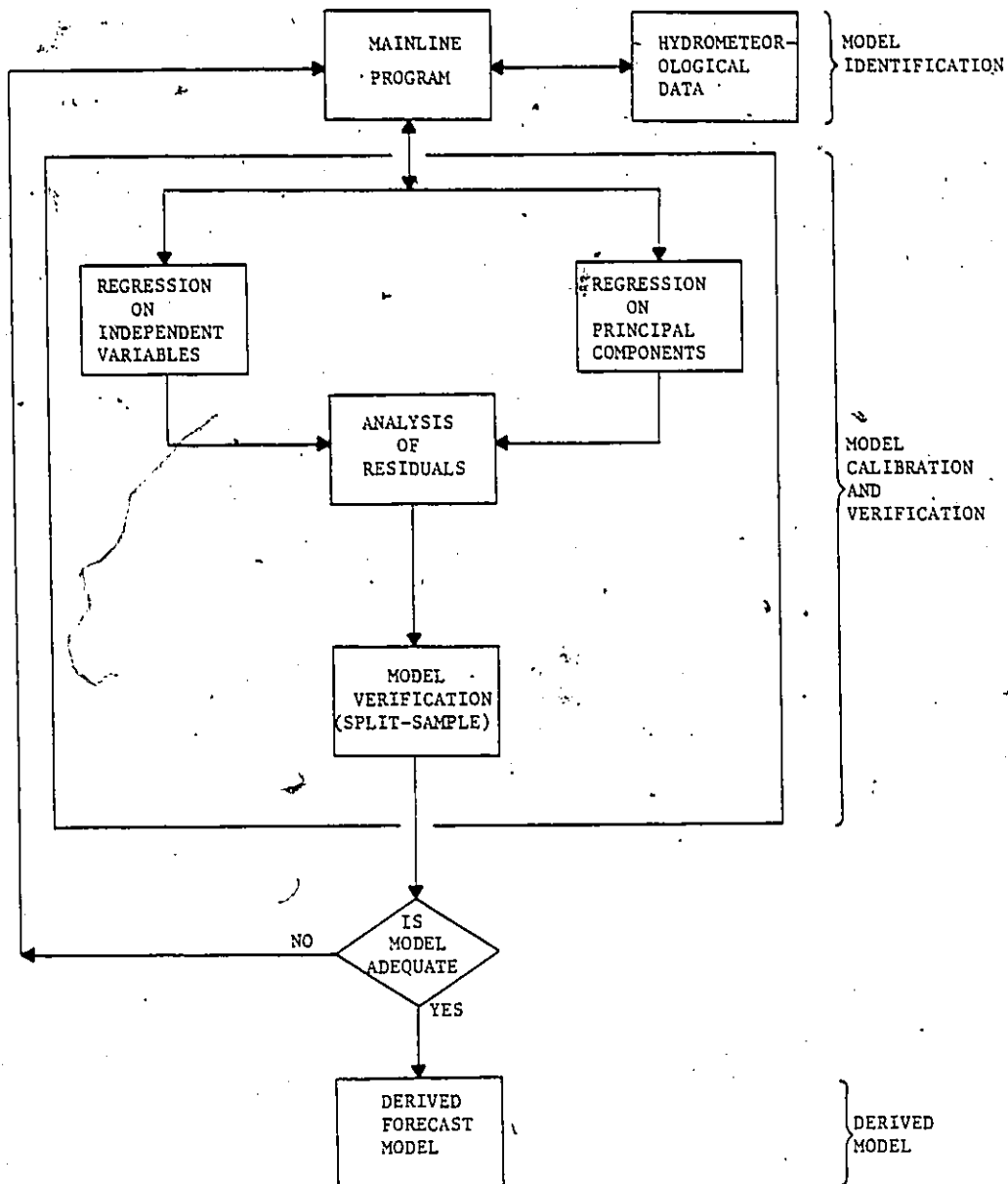


Figure 7 : Schematic of stages in the iterative approach to building forecast models.

## Chapter 4

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### 4.1 THE INDEPENDENT VARIABLES

Hydrometeorological data prior to the start of the snow accumulation period, during the snow accumulation period, and subsequent to the snow accumulation period are used in the development of forecast models. Table 5 lists the hydrometeorological variables which may be allocated to desired categories to reflect watershed conditions.

##### 4.1.1 Variables Antecedent to Snow Accumulation Period

Hydroclimatic factors prior to the snow accumulation period may have influence on the proceeding volume of the spring flood. From the hydrometeorological variables listed in Table 5, possible hydroclimatic factors based on total monthly precipitation, average monthly temperature, and monthly uncontrolled inflows may be proposed. The precipitation and temperature of July through September may be described as representing summer effects on the watershed (16,45), while the uncontrolled inflows of October and November may reflect fall conditions.

Table 6 lists the simple correlation coefficients of each proposed climatological factor with the spring flood volume.

Table 5 : Available Hydrometeorological Variables

Variable Number	Variable Description	
1	Avg. Monthly Temp. ( F.)	- July
2		August
3		Sept.
4		October
5		Novem.
6		Decem.
7		January
8	Total Monthly Prec. (inches)	February
9		March
10		April
11		May
12		- July
13		August
14		Sept.
15	October	
16	Novem.	
17	Decem.	
18	January	
19	February	
20	March	
21	April	
22	May	
23	Uncontrolled Inflow (c.f.s.)	- July
24		August
25		Sept.
26		October
27		Novem.
28		Decem.
29		January
30	February	
31	March	
32	Snow Cover (equiv. cm of water)	- January
33		February
34		March

The null hypothesis that there is no association between the dependent and independent variables cannot be rejected at the 5 percent level of significance. Thus, the proposed hydrometeorological variables occurring prior to the snow accumulation period do not appear to have a significant effect on the volume of the spring flood. It is, as well, possible that these factors are simply not of the correct form for correlation with the spring flood volume. It is interesting to note that summer temperature and precipitation prove to be the most significant factors of this period.

Table 6.:Correlation of Factors Prior to the Snow Accumulation  
Period with the Spring Season Flood Volume (1955-1976)

<u>Variable</u>	<u>Correlation Coefficient</u>
Precipitation July	0.194
August	0.087
July and August	0.265
Sept.	-0.085
October	0.020
Nov.	0.077
Oct. and Nov.	0.064
July through Nov.	0.145
Temperature July	0.376
August	0.120
July and August	0.300
September	-0.059
Aug. through Sept.	0.011
October	-0.114
November	-0.196
Oct. and Nov.	-0.192
July through Nov.	0.016
Uncontrolled Inflows- October	-0.175
- November	-0.094
- Oct. and Nov.	-0.170

#### 4.1.2 Variables During the Snow Accumulation Period

Certain hydrometeorological factors which occur during the snow accumulation period are known to have a pronounced effect on the spring freshet. One of these factors is the precipitation occurring between December and March. Precipitation which has occurred during the snow accumulation period may be introduced in an alternate form--snow cover in water equivalence. Watershed snow cover is available since 1955 for the end of January, February, and March. However, watershed monthly precipitation has been acquired to 1934 to aid in model verification by means of split sampling.

Winter baseflow is used to represent the state of the watershed's groundwater (11, 12, 15). Winter months' uncontrolled inflows are used for this purpose. Winter temperatures are, as well, analyzed to determine the effect of winter severity on the volume of the spring freshet.

Table 7 lists the simple correlation coefficients of the spring flood volumes from 1955 to 1976, inclusive, with the various proposed factors which occur during the snow accumulation period. The null hypothesis that there is no association between the spring flood volume and certain factors which occur during the snow accumulation period can be rejected at the 5 percent level of significance. It is evident from the simple correlation coefficients of Table 7 that winter precipitation in the form of total precipitation

from December through March, and both the end of February and March watershed snow cover are related to the volume of the spring flood. February and March's uncontrolled inflows, used as indicators of the watershed's groundwater conditions, prove to be significantly correlated with the spring flood volume. However, the form with which winter temperature is introduced, does not appear to be significantly correlated with the spring flood volume.

Table 7 : Correlation of Factors which occur during the Snow Accumulation Period with the Spring Season Flood Volume (1955-1976)

Variable Description	Correlation Coefficient
Precip. December	0.227
January	0.403
February	0.185
March	0.233
Dec. and Jan.	0.418
Feb. and Mar.	0.320
Dec. through Feb.	0.526*
Dec. through Mar.	0.536*
Temper. December	-0.232
January	-0.015
Dec. and Jan.	-0.161
February	0.197
March	0.142
Feb. and Mar.	0.217
Dec. through Feb.	-0.026
Dec. through Mar.	-0.040
Uncont. December	-0.091
Inflows January	-0.020
February	0.438*
Jan. and Feb.	0.157
March	0.488*
Jan. through Mar.	0.294
Feb. and Mar.	0.523*
Snow January	0.418
Cover February	0.535*
March	0.445*

\* :denotes significant correlation at the 5 percent level to reject the null hypothesis that no association exists between the dependent and independent variables.

#### 4.1.3 Variables Subsequent to the Snow Accumulation Period

Hydroclimatic factors associated with this category are reported to have the greatest effect on the volume and distribution of the spring freshet in the province of Quebec (11, 12, 15). The basic factors in this group are represented by precipitation and temperature. These factors are introduced as either the combination of April and May or each of the two months separately. Table 8 lists the simple correlation coefficients obtained for each of the above factors. The null hypothesis that there is no association between the spring flood volume and precipitation which occurs during the flood period may be rejected at the 5 percent level of significance. However, the analogous null hypothesis concerning the average temperature which occurs during the flood period can not be rejected at the 5 percent level of significance. Temperature, in the form introduced for analysis, does not appear to influence the quantity of water received during the April 1 to June 15 period. It is interesting to note that the coefficient of determination for the April and May precipitation is 0.48, while the coefficient for the precipitation which occurs during the snow accumulation period is only 0.29. This supports the previously reported hypothesis that factors subsequent to the snow accumulation period, which are usually unknown at the time operational forecasts are performed, have the greatest influence on the volume of the spring freshet.

Table 8 : Correlation of Factors which occur Subsequent to the Snow Accumulation Period with the Spring Season Flood Volume (1955-1976)

<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>Correlation Coefficient</u>
Precipitation April	0.526
Precipitation May	0.562
Precipitation Apr. through May	0.692
Temperature April	-0.108
Temperature May	0.139
Temperature Apr. through May	0.053

#### 4.2 TENTATIVE REGRESSION MODELS

Two separate groups of linear additive models have been postulated. Hydrometeorological variables which have the greatest effect on the volume of the spring freshet are drawn from each of the defined time periods. Summer temperature and precipitation are chosen to represent factors antecedent to the snow accumulation period which possibly influence the spring flood volume. During the snow accumulation period, snow water equivalence at the end of February is used to represent the state of the snowpack over the watershed. Total precipitation from December to March, inclusive, is used to replace the snowpack's water equivalence in certain models. February's and March's mean temperature is used to reflect winter severity, while December's mean temperature is included so as to reflect climatic conditions at the start of the snow accumulation period. Precipitation which occurs during the freshet period is introduced as either the total of April and May, or as each month separately.

##### 4.2.1 Analysis of Models for April 1 Forecasts

As the April 1 forecast represents an important estimate for production planning studies of the hydroelectric system, therefore special emphasis is given to its accuracy. The April 1 predictions described in this section are based on

hydrometeorological variables known at the time of the forecast. A total of 15 models are developed based on the previously described regression of the original independent variables, and regression of the components of the independent variables. The equations are given in Table 9.

The correlation coefficients for the 15 models range from 0.536 to 0.850, representing 28.7 and 72.3 percent of the total variation, respectively. The difference between the highest and lowest represents 43.6 percent of the variation, and is significant. The standard errors of the estimate range from 2.30 Gm<sup>3</sup> (81.17 BCF) to 3.50 Gm<sup>3</sup> (123.73 BCF). As the standard deviation of the criterion variable is given as 4.06 Gm<sup>3</sup> (143.2 BCF), the difference in the standard error of estimate is significant.

The standardized partial regression coefficients or beta weights may be used to assess both the rationality of the models and the relative importance of the predictor variables. The coefficients of the models listed in Table 9 are considered rational, as their signs match the signs of the corresponding predictor-criterion correlation coefficients. If the predictor variable correlates positively with the criterion, then the regression coefficient should also be positive. Irrationality is thought to be a result of statistical manipulations in the regression technique. The relative importance of the predictor variables is indicated by the magnitudes of the beta weights, with the larger magni-

Table 9 : Tentative models based on factors known prior to the freshet period

Model	Variables										Statistics			
	Precipitation (Jul + Aug)	Temperature (Jul + Aug)	Temperature (Dec)	Precipitation (Dec to Mar)	Inflow (Feb-Mar)	Temperature (Feb-Mar)	Inflow (March)	Snow Cover (February)	Constant	Degrees of Freedom (v <sub>1</sub> , v <sub>2</sub> )	F	SEE (BCF)	r	r (1934-1954)
1	14.30(2.80) (-.415)	-8.68(2.25) (-.321)		29.66(1.93) (-.315)	12.66(3.10) (-.523)				-2910.40	(4, 18)	8.056	94.789	.801	.600
2		-8.82(1.96) (-.326)		36.76(2.08) (-.390)	16.58(2.04) (-.383)			- 70.64		(3, 19)	5.968	110.579	.697	.674
3				35.03(1.86) (-.372)	15.03(1.74) (-.347)			- 79.16		(2, 20)	6.155	118.182	.617	.679
4				50.55(2.91) (-.536)				171.34		(1, 21)	8.478	123.727	.536	.725
5	13.92(3.10) (-.403)	-7.23(2.12) (-.268)			26.72(4.70) (-.618)			-2070.22	15.29(3.15) (-.401)	(4, 18)	11.623	83.650	.849	-
6					20.34(2.97) (-.470)			- 272.68	18.44(3.05) (-.483)	(2, 20)	10.172	105.760	.710	-
7								- 122.72	30.37(2.55) (-.422)	(2, 20)	8.556	110.271	.679	-
8	17.35	-8.13		39.27	15.01	4.14		-1986.48		(4, 18)	9.500	89.766	.824	.654
9		-8.80		37.68	16.15			- 68.23		(2, 20)	9.420	107.789	.696	.678
10				33.87	15.56			- 82.12		(1, 21)	12.916	115.368	.617	.674
11				31.94			24.70	32.20		(1, 21)	11.170	118.436	.589	.594
12	8.09	-5.22			27.56	2.15		-2071.23	13.27	(3, 19)	16.497	81.170	.850	-
13		-3.56			15.89			- 203.18	22.04	(2, 20)	11.338	102.830	.729	-
14								- 126.32	17.15	(1, 21)	12.876	107.739	.678	-
15					20.63			- 274.84	18.19	(1, 21)	21.355	103.219	.710	-

Regression on independent variable

Regression on principal components

\* : Model employed in current forecasting methodology.

tudes representing the more important variables. Table 9 lists the beta weights associated with the regression models based on the independent variables. Model 1 indicates that summer temperature is more important in the explanation of the spring flood volume than antecedent winter precipitation, while model 5 indicates summer temperature to be of the same importance as watershed snow cover. Tables 6 and 7 list the simple predictor-criterion correlation coefficients for these variables. From these tables, one may note that the summer temperature--July and August--accounts for only 9.0 percent of the variation of the spring flood. However, the winter precipitation of December through March and the watershed snow cover at the end of February account for 28.7 and 28.6 percent of the variation of the spring flood, respectively. One may propose that once the effects of winter precipitation, antecedent groundwater conditions, and fall conditions have been eliminated from the spring flood volume, summer conditions have an important role in the formulation of the preceding flood volume. In contrast, one may propose that such a cause-effect relationship does not exist, and what has occurred is due solely to spurious correlation. This proposal is supported by the correlation coefficient derived for the calibrated models of Table 9 from 1934 to 1954. One may note that model 1 generates the lowest correlation coefficient, while the most parsimonious model generates the highest statistic.

The model described as "the best forecast found so far for the spring runoff" and is used in operational practice (77) is represented by model 7. It is evident that an improvement may be achieved by representing winter groundwater conditions by the average uncontrolled inflows of February and March. Model 6 and 15 represent improved versions of the models currently employed in the forecast methodology. The coefficients of model 15 are obtained by principal-components regression. The standard error of the estimate of model 15 is 6.4 percent less than that of model 7. Further improvement is obtained through the inclusion of December's average temperature with the previously stated variables. A reduction of the standard error of estimate of 6.8 percent is obtained through principal-components regression--model 13. Appendix C shows the plot of residuals for the tentative models 1 through 15. Various residual plots, including models 6 and 15, possibly indicate that the variance is not constant. However, the nonparametric tests described in Chapter 2, did not indicate significant tendencies in the residuals of the models to cluster. Scattergrams of models 1 through 15 are contained in Appendix D.

Various factors may be studied in the selection of prediction models for water supply forecasting. The simple correlation coefficient, the standard error of the estimate, the rationality of the coefficients, and the relative importance of predictor variables have been considered in model

selection. If summer conditions, when used in conjunction with other antecedent causation factors, are accepted as influencing the volume of the spring flood, then models 1, 5, 8, and 12 are clearly the best models. However, in addition to the previously mentioned factors, one may analyze the fulfillment of the underlying assumptions of each regression model. Table 10 lists values which may be used for comparison with the Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistic (47). From the maximum absolute deviations of Table 10, one may reject the hypothesis that the residuals of models 1 and 5 are drawn from a normal population at the 10 percent level of significance. Thus, models 8 and 12 remain as the best models to accurately forecast spring flood volume based on antecedent hydrometeorological conditions. The difference between these two models is in the introduction of winter precipitation. Model 8 employs total precipitation from December to March, inclusive, while model 12 uses the end of February's watershed snow cover. Both models are derived from regression of the principal components of the independent variables. Models 8 and 12 explain 67.9 and 72.3 percent of the variation of the criterion variable, respectively. The standard errors of the models are  $2.54 \text{ Gm}^3$  (89.77 BCF) and  $2.30 \text{ Gm}^3$  (81.17 BCF), respectively. As the reported forecast technique has a standard error of  $3.12 \text{ Gm}^3$  (110.3 BCF), both models represent a dramatic increase in model accuracy.

Table 10 : The maximum absolute deviation of the cumulative normal distribution function with the sample cumulative distribution function for tentative models 1 through 15.

Model (from Table 9)	Maximum Absolute Deviation
1	0.1875*
2	0.0873
3	0.1092
4	0.0884
5	0.1715*
6	0.0876
7	0.0991
8	0.1310
9	0.0792
10	0.1128
11	0.1119
12	0.1212
13	0.1123
14	0.1121
15	0.0839

\* : one may reject the hypothesis that the residuals are from a normal population at the 10 percent level of significance (75).

#### 4.2.2 Supplementary Forecast Models

Models presented in the preceding section extract the maximum amount of information from hydrometeorological factors known at the date of the forecast--April 1. It is well known that one of the main factors influencing the volume of the spring freshet is the precipitation which occurs during the spring runoff period. It is also well known that this factor cannot yet be accurately forecasted(54). However, models which include the precipitation which occurs during the forecast period offer insight into the cause-effect relationship occurring during the period. This insight can prove valuable to operational personnel, as an accurate numeric relationship including spring precipitation is evolved. Probabilities may then be associated with precipitation levels, thus allowing estimates of forecast volumes to be generated. This permits one to associate spring volumes with certain probabilities of future precipitation. This enables the operational personnel to determine the effect of the precipitation on the magnitude of the forthcoming spring flood event.

The models described in this section are based on hydrometeorological variables known at the time of the forecast, as well as precipitation which occurs during the freshet period. A total of 20 models are developed based on the described regression of independent variables and principle-

components regression. The equations of the calibrated models are listed in Table 11.

The correlation coefficients for the twenty models range from 0.813 to 0.934, representing 66.1 and 87.2 percent of the total variation, respectively. The difference between the highest and lowest represents 21.1 percent of the variation, and is significant. The standard errors of the estimate range from 1.65 Gm<sup>3</sup> (58.29 BCF) to 2.52 Gm<sup>3</sup> (88.96 BCF). As the standard deviation of the criterion variable is given as 4.06 Gm<sup>3</sup> (143.22 BCF), the difference in the standard error of the estimate is significant. In comparison, the standard error of the estimate for the models based solely on antecedent conditions range from 2.30 Gm<sup>3</sup> (81.17 BCF) to 3.50 Gm<sup>3</sup> (123.73 BCF), while their correlation coefficients range from 0.536 to 0.850. It is, thus, evident that inclusion of data which occurs during the freshet period does not always infer a higher accuracy than models based solely on antecedent conditions. However, in general, a significant decrease in the standard error of the estimate is achieved through the inclusion of spring precipitation data.

The standardized partial regression coefficients or beta weights may be used to assess both the rationality of the models and the relative importance of the predictor variables. Model 25, 28, and 29 contain irrational coefficients, as their signs do not match the signs of the corresponding predictor-criterion correlation coefficients. If the pred-

Table 11: Tentative models based on factors prior to and during the freeze-thaw period

Model	Variables										Statistics			
	Presc. (Jul + Aug)	Temp. (Jul + Aug)	Temp. (Dec)	Presc. (Dec-Mar)	Ind. low (Feb-Mar)	Snow cover (Feb)	Presc. (Apr)	Presc. (May)	Constant	Temp. (Feb-Mar)	Degrees of Freedom	F	SEE (BCF)	F (1938-1952)
16			-8.58(1.06) (-3.18)	31.71(1.06) (3.38)	12.44(2.16) (2.87)	71.71(4.00) (4.12)	49.42(2.81) (3.16)	196.25		(5, 17)	15.565	68.945	.906	.653
17			-8.78(1.06) (-3.12)	31.33(2.94) (3.54)	11.01(2.07) (2.55)	71.42(3.21) (4.50)	67.44(2.71) (3.12)	15.17	56.81(5.11) (5.90)	(3, 19)	17.955	70.821	.894	.668
18			42.25(3.15) (4.48)	40.79(3.28) (4.33)				15.17	58.51(4.70) (6.30)	(2, 20)	13.178	87.800	.822	.669
19								17.36		(2, 20)	19.513	47.526	.813	.707
20			-7.01(2.95) (2.54)		18.65(4.64) (4.81)	81.89(5.08) (4.54)	79.91(2.41) (2.35)	152.60		(5, 17)	23.164	58.288	.934	-
21			-7.35(2.77) (-2.22)		16.71(3.82) (3.86)			271.61	50.51(5.28) (5.35)	(4, 18)	22.164	64.876	.912	-
22					16.70(3.23) (4.43)	79.51(3.74) (4.62)	64.89(2.50) (3.52)	19.78		(3, 19)	12.677	88.960	.817	-
23					15.02(2.98) (3.67)	15.11(3.45) (3.96)		102.24	50.12(4.51) (5.03)	(3, 19)	20.034	75.220	.872	-
24	0.32 -0.51	5.38 11.31	-7.77 -4.60	28.47 27.08	17.03 16.50	41.86 63.76	39.74 52.90	-830.13 -1585.05	3.01 2.40	(4, 18)	19.188	48.997	.900	.641
25				22.18	12.37			-165.62		(4, 18)	18.703	69.729	.858	.656
26				22.22	14.21			-188.63		(2, 20)	23.574	82.036	.838	.672
27					10.71	38.55	61.87	-607.69	2.47	(2, 20)	31.781	34.259	.878	.679
28	11.62 -1.16	1.15 -9.66	0.32 -6.93	26.22 31.69	17.61 15.97	60.17 64.83	27.29 52.92	-645.38 -351.73	2.56	(3, 19)	35.531	61.390	.922	-
29					18.58					(3, 19)	34.697	71.049	.881	-
30					13.15					(3, 19)	63.726	72.940	.867	-
31					15.97					(3, 19)	26.266	67.925	.898	.655
32					15.48					(2, 20)	15.052	70.769	.882	.679
33					11.94					(3, 19)	16.380	58.931	.924	-
34										(2, 20)	30.240	66.369	.912	-
35										(2, 20)	30.240	66.369	.912	-

Regression on  
ind var

Regression on  
principal components

factor variable correlates positively with the criterion, then the regression coefficients should, as well, be positive. From the magnitude of the beta weights listed in Table 11, it is evident that spring precipitation is the major factor influencing the volume of the spring flood. When the spring precipitation is entered monthly rather than as a cumulative total, the April precipitation proves more important than the May precipitation.

As previously mentioned, various factors may be studied in the selection of models for water supply forecasting. Models 20 and 34 represent the best models in terms of the highest multiple correlation coefficient and the lowest standard error of the estimate. Model 34 represents a more parsimonious description than model 20--due to principal-components regression. Spring precipitation is entered disaggregated, while winter precipitation is entered in the form of the end of February's watershed snow cover. Models 20 and 34 explain 87.2 and 85.4 percent of the variation of the spring flood volume, respectively. If spring precipitation is entered as one variable rather than two separate entities, then models 21 and 35 are formulated. Models 21 and 35 are analogous with models 20 and 34 except for the inclusion of spring precipitation. Both of the models 21 and 35 explain 83.2 percent of the variation of the spring flood volume. Their standard errors of the estimate are  $1.84 \text{ Gm}^3$  (64.88 BCF) and  $1.89 \text{ Gm}^3$  (66.87 BCF), respectively. It is

evident that models 21 and 35 represent a decrease in model accuracy. In addition to model accuracy, one may analyze the fulfillment of the underlying assumptions of the regression model. Table 12 lists values which may be used for comparison with the Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistic (47). From the values listed in Table 12, one cannot reject the hypothesis that the residuals of models 16 through 35 are drawn from a normal population at the 10 percent level of significance. Appendix E shows the plot of residuals for the tentative models 16 through 35. The residual plots do not indicate model inadequacy. As well, the nonparametric tests described in Chapter 2 do not indicate anomalies in the residuals. Scattergrams of models 16 through 35 are shown in Appendix F.

Models 20, 21, 34, and 35 represent the best models from Table 11 in terms of the various factors developed for model selection. Models 20 and 21 are based on regression of the independent variables, while models 34 and 35 are derived by principal-components regression. Models 34 and 35 represent a more parsimonious description than models 20 and 21.

Table 12 : The maximum absolute deviation of the cumulative normal distribution function with the sample cumulative distribution function for tentative models 16 through 35.

Model (from Table 11)	Maximum Absolute Deviation
16	0.0795
17	0.0822
18	0.1123
19	0.0693
20	0.0719
21	0.1245
22	0.0667
23	0.0712
24	0.0693
25	0.1496
26	0.1154
27	0.0695
28	0.0841
29	0.0806
30	0.1417
31	0.1482
32	0.0645
33	0.0733
34	0.0878
35	0.1536

## Chapter 5

### CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 5.1 CONCLUSIONS

From the simple correlation analysis of each general category of independent variables, one may state that for the hydrometeorological data of the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean region of Quebec:

1. summer temperature and precipitation prove to be the most significant factors antecedent to the snow accumulation period,
2. winter precipitation in the form of total precipitation from December through March, and both the end of February and March watershed (snow cover) are related to the volume of the freshet,
3. February's and March's uncontrolled inflows, used as indicators of the watershed's groundwater condition, prove to be significantly correlated with the spring flood volume,
4. the temperature of December proves to be the most significant temperature factor during the snow accumulation period,
5. temperature subsequent to the snow accumulation period does not appear to influence the volume of the spring freshet, and

6. precipitation subsequent to the snow accumulation period is related to the volume of the spring freshet.

It was found that the coefficient of determination for the April and May precipitation with the volume of the freshet is 0.48, while the coefficient for the precipitation which occurs during the snow accumulation period is only 0.29. This supports the hypothesis that factors subsequent to the snow accumulation period, which are usually unknown at the time operational forecasts are performed, have the greatest influence on the volume of the spring freshet.

For the case study, a collation of tentative regression and principal-component regression models was performed. The review of the literature indicated that the current forecasting methodology for the study area was derived using traditional regression techniques. The standard error of estimate and correlation coefficient for the reported forecast model are 3.12  $Gm^3$  (110.27 BCF) and 0.679, respectively. Through the general categorization of possible independent variables and the expansion of the hydrometeorological data base, an improved forecast model was derived using traditional regression analysis. The new model has a standard error of estimate and correlation coefficient of 3.00  $Gm^3$  (105.76 BCF) and .710, respectively. A principal-component regression of factors prior to the spring flood yielded a forecast model having a standard error of estimate of 2.30

$Gm^3$  (81.17 BCF) and a correlation coefficient of 0.850. It is evident that the forecast model developed by the regression of principal components is superior to the models derived by the traditional regression techniques.

From models derived on hydrometeorological data known at the time of the forecast and precipitation which occurs during the freshet period, it was evident that the inclusion of data which occurs during the freshet period does not always infer a higher accuracy than models based solely on antecedent conditions. It was also evident that spring precipitation is the major factor influencing the volume of the spring flood. When the spring precipitation is entered monthly, rather than as a cumulative total, the April precipitation proves more important than the May precipitation. In addition, the supplementary forecast models may be used to update (restart) forecasts as one proceeds into the forecast period.

The proposed fitted models were subjected to diagnostic checks and tests of "goodness-of-fit" to determine the adequacy of each model and the efficiency of which the fitting process made use of the data. Residual analysis to determine their randomness and normality, the analysis of the rationality of the regression coefficients, and the analysis of the indicators of the relative importance of the independent/predictor variables exposed 7 of 35 forecast models to be inadequate for forecast purposes.

## 5.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

Although the technique described in this thesis is mathematical in nature, engineering judgement concerning the processes of the hydrologic cycle must still form an integral part in the development of forecast models.

The study has shown that principal-component regression is a formidable tool for the water resources practitioner, thus the use of principal-component regression for the forecasting of spring water yield is advocated.

The determination that the beginning portion of freshet precipitation has a greater influence on spring water yield than the latter portion should be investigated for various regions.

## REFERENCES

- 1 Adamcyk, P. J., Jolly, J. P., Solomn, S. I. Use of Regression Equations and Hydrologic Models for Flood Forecasting. Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1976.
- 2 Amorochó, J. and Hart, W. E. A Critique of Current Methods in Hydrologic Systems Investigation. Transactions, American Geophysical Union, Vol 45, No 2, 1964, pp. 307-321.
- 3 Anderson, Eric Techniques for Predicting Snow Cover Runoff. The Role of Snow and Ice Symposium, IAHS-AISH Publication No 107, Vol 2, Proceedings of the Banff Symposium, 1972, pp. 840-863.
- 4 Anderson, T. W. An Introduction to Multivariate Statistical Analysis. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, 1958.
- 5 Anscombe, F. J. and Tukey, John W. The Examination and Analysis of Residuals. Technometrics, Vol 5, No 2, 1963.
- 6 Baker, Donald G. Prediction of Spring Runoff. Water Resources Research, Vol 4, 1972, pp. 966-972.
- 7 Bartlett, M. S. Tests of Significancs in Factor Analysis. British Journal of Psychology (Statistical Section), Vol III, 1950.
- 8 Box, George E. P. and Jenkins, Gwilyn M. Time Series Analysis: Forecasting and Control (Revised Edition). Holden-Day Inc., Toronto, 1976.
- 9 Camball, David R. The Use and Value of Snow Survey Data in the Operation of Hydroelectric Facilities. Proceedings of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1963, pp. 192-209.
- 10 Cattell, Raymond B. Handbook of Multivariate Experimental Psychology. Rand McNally and Company, Chicago, 1966.
- 11 Cavadias, George S. Reappraisal of Snow-Melt as a Factor in Québec Streamflow. Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1955, pp. 67-77.

- 12 Cavadias, George S. An Approach to Forecasting the Spring Run-Off in Quebec. Proceedings of the 26th Annual Meeting of the Western Snow Conference, 1958, pp. 34-35.
- 13 Cavadias, George S. Methods of Analysis and Interpretation. Proceedings of Hydrology Symposium No 4, National Research Council, 1964.
- 14 Cavadias, G. and Brennen, L. M. Discussion on Distribution-Free Methods. Proceedings of Hydrology Symposium No 5, National Research Council, 1966.
- 15 Cavadias, George S. and Brisebois, R. Long-Term Forecasting of Snow-Melt Runoff. Proceedings of Hydrology Symposium No 8, National Research Council, 1971, pp. 239-257.
- 16 Chow, V. T. (Editor-in-Chief). Handbook of Applied Hydrology. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Toronto, 1964.
- 17 Crawford, Norman H. and Linsley, Ray K. Digital Simulation in Hydrology: Stanford Watershed Model IV. Technical Report No 39, Department of Civil Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, California, 1966.
- 18 Darlington, Richard B. Multiple Regression in Psychological Research and Practice. Psychological Bulletin, Vol 69, No 3, 1968.
- 19 Davar, K. S. and Bray, D. I. Preliminary Results of Snowmelt-Streamflow Studies in the Tobique Basin. Proceedings of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1964, pp. 78-96.
- 20 DeCoursey, D. G. and Deal, R. B. General Aspects of Multivariate Analysis with Applications to Some Problems in Hydrology. Proceedings of the Symposium on Statistical Hydrology, Miscellaneous Publication No 1275, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., 1974, pp. 47-68.
- 21 Diskin, M. H. Definition and Uses of the Linear Regression Model. Water Resources Research, Vol 6, No 6, 1970.
- 22 Draper, N. R. and Smith, H. Applied Regression Analysis. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, 1966.
- 23 Fiering, Myron B. Multivariate Techniques for Synthetic Hydrology. Proceedings of the American Society for Civil Engineers, Journal of the Hydraulics Division, Vol 90, HY-5, 1964.

- 24 Finlayson, H. M. Snow-Melt as a Factor in Quebec Streamflow. Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1952, pp. 27-45.
- 25 Fogarasi, S. and Mokievsky-Zubok, O. Principal Components Analysis on Glacier-Climatological Data for Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia. Scientific Series No 95, Inland Waters Directorate, Water Resources Branch, Ottawa.
- 26 Ford, P. M. A Study of Hydrometeorological Relationships in Alaska. Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol 67, No 6, 1962.
- 27 Golding, Douglas L. The Correlation of Snowpack with Topography and Snowmelt Runoff on Marmot Creek Basin, Alberta. Atmosphere, Vol 12, No 1, 1974.
- 28 Gray, D. M. (Editor-in-Chief) Handbook on the Principles of Hydrology Water Information Center, Inc., Port Washington, New York, 1970.
- 29 Green, Paul E. Analyzing Multivariate Data. The Dryden Press, Hinsdale, Illinois, 1978.
- 30 Haan, Charles T. Statistical Methods in Hydrology. The IOWA State University Press, Ames, Iowa, 1977.
- 31 Harman, Harry H. Modern Factor Analysis. The University of Chicago Press, Third Edition, 1976.
- 32 Hawley, Mark E., McCuen, Richard H., and Moreland, Ronald E. Evaluation of Practices in Water Supply Forecasting. Water Resources Bulletin, Vol 16, No 2, 1980.
- 33 Hopkins, Bryant L. Use of Snow Surveys in Volumetric Prediction of Runoff. Proceedings of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1954.
- 34 Horowitz, Joseph L. and Shulman, Mark D. An Investigation into the Relationship between Meteorological Variables and Streamflow. Water Resources Bulletin, Vol 3, No 3, 1967. pp. 21-31.
- 35 Hotelling, Harold Analysis of a Complex of Statistical Variables into Principal Components. The Journal of Educational Psychology, Vol 24, 1933, pp. 417-520.
- 36 Hotelling, H. The Relations of the Newer Multivariate Statistical Methods to Factor Analysis. British Journal of Statistical Psychology, Vol 10, 1957.

- 37 Hunter, H. I. Streamflow Forecasting in Mountainous British Columbia, Canada. Water for Peace Conference, Topic VI-B-2, Washington, D.C., 1966.
- 38 Johnston, J. Econometric Methods. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Toronto, 1963.
- 39 Kaiser, Henry F. The Varimax Criterion for Analytic Rotation in Factor Analysis. Psychometrika, Vol 23, No 3, 1958.
- 40 Kaiser, Henry F. The Application of Electronic Computers to Factor Analysis. Educational and Psychological Measurement, Vol XX, No. 1, 1960.
- 41 Kaiser, Henry F. Psychometric Approaches to Factor Analysis. Proceedings of the Invitational Conference on Testing Problems, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J., 1964.
- 42 Kaiser, Henry F. An Index of Factorial Simplicity. Psychometrika, Vol 39, No 1, 1974.
- 43 Kendall, M. G. A Course in Multivariate Analysis. Charles Griffin and Company Limited, London, 1957.
- 44 Kendall, M. G. Multivariate Analysis. Hafner Press, New York, 1975.
- 45 Koelzer, Victor A. and Ford, Perry M. Effect of Various Hydroclimatic Factors on Snowmelt Runoff. Transactions, American Geophysical Union, Vol 37, No 5, 1956, pp. 578-587.
- 46 Lawley, D. N. and Maxwell, A. E. Factor Analysis as a Statistical Method. Butterworth and Co.(publishers) Ltd., London, 1963.
- 47 Lilliefors, Hubert W. On the Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test for Normality with Mean and Variance Unknown. The American Statistical Association Journal, 1967.
- 48 Marsden, Michael A., and Davis, Robert T. Regression on Principal Components as a Tool in Water Supply Forecasting. Proceedings of the Thirty-sixth Annual Meeting of the Western Snow Conference, 1968.
- 49 Massey, William F. Principal Components Regression in Exploratory Statistical Research. American Statistical Association Journal, 1965.
- 50 Matalas, Nicholas C. and Maddock, Thomas III Hydrologic Semantics. Water Resources Research, Vol 12, No 2, 1976.

- 51 Matalas, N. C. and Reiber, Barbara J. Some Comments on the Use of Factor Analysis. Water Resources Research, Vol 3, No 1, 1967.
- 52 McCuen, Richard H., Rawls, Walter J., and Whaley, Bob L. Comparative Evaluation of Statistical Methods for Water Supply Forecasting. Water Resources Bulletin, Vol 15, No 4, 1979, pp. 935-947.
- 53 Mustonen, Seppo E. Effects of Climatological and Basin Characteristics on Annual Runoff. Water Resources Research, Vol 3, No 1, 1967.
- 54 Namias, Jerome The Art and Science of Long-Range Forecasting. EOS Transactions, American Geophysical Union, Vol 61, No 19, 1980.
- 55 Nelson, Morlan W. Water Supply Forecasting as it Applies to Winter Snow Cover and Spring Runoff. Proceedings of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1966, pp. 18-25.
- 56 Pearson, Karl On Lines and Planes of Closest Fit to Systems of Points in Space. Phil. Mag., Ser 2, No 6, 1901, pp. 559-572.
- 57 Quick, M. S. Forecasting Runoff Operational Practices. IAHS-AISH, Publication No 107, 1972.
- 58 Rango, Albert, Hannaford, Jack F., Hall, Frederick L., Posenzweig, Michael, and Brown, A. Jean Snow-Covered Area Utilization in Runoff Forecasts. Journal of the Hydraulics Division, HY1, 1979, pp. 53-66.
- 59 Pice, Raymond M. Multivariate Methods useful in Hydrology. Proceedings of the International Hydrology Symposium, Fort Collins, Colorado, 1967.
- 60 Figgs, H. C. discussion of Paper by A.L. Sharp, A.E. Owen, and B. Harris. 'Application of the Multiple Regression Approach in Evaluating Parameters Affecting Water Yields of River Basins', Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol 65, No 10, 1960.
- 61 Roscoe, John T. Fundamental Research statistics for the Behavioral Sciences. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., Toronto, 1969.
- 62 Sharp, A. L. et al Application of the Multiple Regression Approach in Evaluating Parameters Affecting Water Yields of River Basins. Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol 65, No 4, 1960.

- 63 Shrader, Michael L., McCuen, Richard H., and Rawls, Walter J. The Effect of Data Independence in Model Calibration and Model Testing. Water Resources Bulletin, Vol 16, No 1, 1978.
- 64 Silver, L. Ray Alcan Fine Tunes its Hydroelectric Power Plants. Modern Power and Engineering, 1979, pp. 22-23.
- 65 Snyder, Willard M. Some Possibilities for Multivariate Analysis in Hydrologic Studies. Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol 67, No 2, 1962, pp. 18-25.
- 66 Soil Conservation Service, U.S.D.A. Water Supply Forecasting as it Applies to Winter Snow Cover and Spring Runoff. Proceedings of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1966.
- 67 Spearman, C. General Intelligence, Objectively Determined and Measured. American Journal of Psychology, No 15, 1904.
- 68 S.P.S.S. Statistical Package for the Social Sciences, Second Edition. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Toronto, 1975.
- 69 Stammers, W. N. The Application of Multivariate Techniques in Hydrology. Proceedings of Hydrology Symposium No 5, National Research Council, 1966, pp. 255-270.
- 70 Thompstone, R. Frequency Analysis and Forecasting of Spring Runoff Volumes - A Case Study. Presented at the Stochastic Modelling of River Flows, Advanced Specialized Seminar, sponsored by the National Research Council of Canada Associate Committee on Hydrology in Cooperation with the Department of Civil Engineering and Applied Mechanics, McGill University, Montreal, 1978.
- 71 Thompstone, R. and Bergeron, R. Pravision hydrologique interactive dans un systeme d'information hydrometeorologique. Deuxieme Colloque d'Hydrotechnique du Quebec de la Societa Canadienne de Genie Civil, Universita de Sherbrooke, 1980.
- 72 Thompstone, R. and Pilon, P. J. square-Grid Spatial Interpolation of Snow Cover for a Hydrological Information System. Proceedings of the Eastern Snow Conference, 1979.
- 73 Thompstone, R., Poire, A., and Pilon, P. J. Frequency Analysis and Forecasting Spring Inflow Events for Water Resources Management. Canadian Hydrology Symposium-79, Cold Climate Hydrology, Vancouver, B.C., May 1979.

- 74 Thompstone, F., Sen, D., and Divi, R. Hydrologic Modelling and Optimization Techniques for Operating Multi-Reservoir Water Resources Systems. C.S.C.E. Fourth National Hydrotechnical Conference on River Basin Management, Vancouver, B.C., May 1979.
- 75 University of Waterloo, Computing Centre. Library Program MLREGP : Multiple Linear Regression Analysis. undated documentation of program.
- 76 Unny, T. E., Divi, R., Hinton, B., and Pobert, A. A Model for Real-Time Operation of a Large Multi-Reservoir Hydroelectric System. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Real-Time Operation of Hydrosystems, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, June 1981, pp. 284-304.
- 77 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division. Program Description and User Manual for SSARR Model Streamflow Synthesis and Reservoir Regulation. Program-K5-G0010, Portland, Oregon, 202 p.
- 78 Valdes, Juan B. and Fodriquez-Iturbe, Ignacio. Linear Model Discrimination Theory Applied to the Choice of Structure and Form of Hydrologic Regression Models. Report No 212, Ralph M. Parsons Laboratory for Water Resources and Hydrodynamics, Department of Civil Engineering, M.I.T..
- 79 Wallis, James F. Multivariate Statistical Methods in Hydrology - A Comparison Using Data of Known Functional Relationship. Water Resources Research, Vol 1, No 4, 1965.
- 80 Wallis, James F. Factor Analysis in Hydrology - An Agnostic View. Water Resources Research, Vol 4, No 3, 1968.
- 81 Yevjevich, Vujica. Probability and Statistics in Hydrology, Water Resources Publications, Fort Collins, Colorado, 1972.
- 82 Zuzel, John F. and Cox, Lloyd M. Relative Importance of Hydrometeorological Variables in Snowmelt. Water Resources Research, Vol 11, No 1, 1975.

Appendix A

HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL DATA BASE

TABLE A1: Total Monthly Precipitation for the Total Watershed in Inches

YEAR	MONTH											
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1934	2.57	1.48	-	-	2.18	4.72	3.43	4.25	3.44	3.28	2.65	2.52
1935	1.98	1.57	2.25	2.83	1.68	5.32	5.76	2.33	3.82	3.54	3.45	1.54
1936	2.93	2.24	2.30	2.51	6.25	3.43	4.51	3.09	3.48	5.25	2.60	3.47
1937	3.35	2.39	1.42	1.10	2.52	3.82	3.79	4.53	3.98	4.78	3.16	1.83
1938	2.08	2.02	2.63	3.06	1.65	2.64	4.99	6.53	4.02	1.48	2.20	3.25
1939	1.84	3.38	0.94	1.62	3.73	3.87	5.51	3.66	3.42	3.76	1.49	3.35
1940	2.20	1.32	2.45	2.71	3.12	5.71	2.90	3.77	3.87	2.67	3.35	2.92
1941	1.59	0.85	2.47	3.25	0.76	2.97	3.92	4.16	4.97	4.39	4.34	2.73
1942	2.40	2.90	2.13	0.96	2.96	3.69	4.90	3.31	4.79	3.84	2.33	4.39
1943	1.87	2.41	2.39	2.51	2.10	4.68	3.98	5.36	1.40	4.15	1.80	2.20
1944	1.43	1.82	1.77	0.89	3.15	3.01	4.68	3.99	4.60	2.79	3.02	2.60
1945	2.85	2.46	2.46	3.31	3.32	3.78	3.79	3.50	4.19	3.89	2.92	2.80
1946	2.26	2.10	2.58	3.24	2.72	2.98	4.59	2.20	5.50	3.92	3.30	3.62
1947	2.78	3.44	1.93	2.87	4.56	3.45	4.33	2.69	4.11	1.91	2.43	2.17
1948	1.15	1.81	2.59	1.93	2.82	3.65	4.45	3.42	3.29	2.60	3.29	2.39
1949	2.68	1.57	1.96	1.47	3.16	7.12	3.27	4.11	4.52	2.77	2.22	1.81
1950	3.08	1.60	1.81	2.11	1.17	7.38	4.39	2.71	1.86	3.66	4.55	2.95
1951	3.37	2.09	2.35	2.35	1.42	1.85	4.72	-	4.37	3.65	4.34	2.36
1952	2.87	2.06	1.36	1.80	2.33	4.71	5.55	4.57	3.63	3.25	1.58	4.07
1953	3.42	1.81	2.83	2.40	1.09	2.42	4.12	1.57	5.21	0.84	2.17	2.93
1954	2.15	1.96	1.55	2.37	4.37	3.17	3.87	4.30	4.51	1.96	3.70	3.55
1955	3.16	2.11	4.11	1.19	3.75	1.87	4.68	3.57	4.63	2.44	2.31	1.79

TABLE A1: (continued)

YEAR	MONTH											
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1956	1.68	2.18	1.50	1.94	2.87	3.50	4.90	4.36	3.87	2.59	2.22	2.94
1957	1.25	1.99	1.32	1.96	1.78	5.14	4.68	2.83	6.18	2.51	3.48	3.15
1958	2.04	2.66	0.98	2.49	3.67	5.72	4.12	4.86	3.62	3.43	2.67	1.89
1959	2.83	1.01	2.07	1.56	2.23	4.90	5.80	3.52	3.03	2.51	3.45	2.37
1960	2.13	3.90	0.99	2.24	2.38	3.61	5.34	2.94	3.89	2.16	3.68	1.79
1961	2.01	2.49	2.18	1.01	1.90	4.50	3.65	6.31	3.83	1.21	2.36	2.54
1962	3.14	2.03	0.64	2.50	4.06	2.51	6.26	3.11	4.20	2.34	1.03	3.14
1963	1.82	1.67	2.06	2.79	1.81	2.95	5.34	5.06	3.53	2.76	4.95	1.23
1964	3.19	1.67	3.03	1.10	4.40	6.09	4.74	4.08	3.38	2.46	2.83	3.33
1965	1.74	2.21	0.47	0.70	4.28	2.56	4.87	5.51	4.12	4.68	3.02	2.73
1966	3.42	1.23	3.22	1.14	2.59	3.46	3.84	5.75	5.76	4.23	4.73	3.69
1967	2.95	2.42	1.21	1.32	2.58	2.48	4.06	3.99	4.40	5.37	3.60	3.05
1968	1.41	2.47	2.85	1.71	0.62	2.69	5.31	3.94	2.38	3.04	2.49	4.65
1969	2.92	1.34	1.69	1.40	2.92	3.54	4.32	4.52	3.93	3.10	3.98	3.52
1970	1.42	2.75	2.02	1.84	2.65	4.35	6.74	3.37	5.35	1.71	2.56	1.66
1971	2.17	3.07	2.64	2.27	2.86	2.70	4.01	6.03	4.00	3.88	2.19	3.55
1972	1.89	2.84	3.72	0.43	1.97	4.72	3.81	5.00	5.05	3.19	1.91	2.90
1973	2.59	2.80	2.03	3.32	3.81	3.72	6.02	6.07	3.78	3.27	2.44	4.69
1974	2.61	1.78	2.77	3.42	4.76	2.29	4.79	3.74	5.00	3.43	1.89	2.80
1975	2.53	1.58	2.90	2.05	2.93	2.98	5.99	2.90	5.09	2.51	3.48	2.64
1976	2.78	3.32	2.71	2.56	5.04	2.78	4.53	4.72	2.70	3.80	2.20	3.85
1977	2.53	2.43	1.74	2.62	1.65	4.25	5.14					

TABLE A2: Average Monthly Temperature for the Total Watershed in Deg. Far.

YEAR	MONTH											
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1934	-1.67	-6.58	-	-	47.58	57.00	62.93	57.92	57.91	39.27	28.00	2.91
1935	-5.21	1.45	14.97	35.26	45.79	60.38	65.07	64.23	49.51	40.62	27.63	8.03
1936	1.09	1.09	26.99	34.08	44.28	58.31	62.42	58.48	51.88	37.56	18.21	9.37
1937	4.13	12.05	12.32	36.02	51.71	59.66	66.22	65.86	52.51	41.34	28.20	9.45
1938	0.53	3.00	17.06	34.55	48.52	61.59	64.15	62.12	51.05	43.12	27.25	13.19
1939	0.54	0.80	8.03	31.72	45.63	57.55	64.99	63.72	50.76	38.19	23.91	12.73
1940	4.92	4.16	17.72	31.39	46.99	55.65	63.31	61.49	53.09	38.24	25.49	6.50
1941	-1.70	10.01	16.04	35.45	48.72	58.53	65.82	57.82	52.00	39.29	26.84	12.59
1942	-1.90	7.24	22.86	36.38	51.02	60.92	60.22	61.14	51.66	41.89	25.45	1.82
1943	-4.38	0.92	15.07	25.38	44.43	55.48	63.61	59.12	51.96	43.61	26.78	5.17
1944	9.85	0.72	13.34	29.29	48.98	58.23	63.82	63.76	54.82	38.98	29.39	9.99
1945	-5.10	7.38	23.92	37.00	46.39	56.07	62.79	61.65	51.75	38.28	25.53	6.62
1946	0.28	-3.15	23.42	32.25	43.94	55.19	60.22	59.42	55.05	43.07	23.83	5.38
1947	0.94	9.27	21.90	23.31	40.51	57.14	65.84	63.93	49.85	46.46	27.05	6.28
1948	-2.88	-3.54	10.26	30.79	47.03	55.88	63.13	62.41	54.37	41.47	33.07	14.82
1949	3.55	2.21	15.71	35.42	45.16	61.25	64.36	61.07	51.74	43.32	21.82	14.36
1950	2.95	0.48	12.07	32.23	48.36	54.88	61.78	58.18	49.54	40.07	30.02	12.95
1951	2.61	7.76	21.01	39.51	49.51	56.62	48.73	-	52.67	42.25	22.71	7.69
1952	-1.75	10.56	22.37	35.60	48.14	58.56	67.21	61.60	52.15	37.25	28.20	18.08
1953	4.47	9.94	20.34	36.78	47.58	58.96	62.44	60.10	52.18	42.23	33.77	14.33
1954	-6.70	13.78	17.00	30.96	46.41	59.41	60.79	58.84	46.40	41.67	27.52	10.20
1955	0.23	4.49	13.24	34.67	48.38	62.61	64.58	62.70	49.07	41.81	28.33	5.91

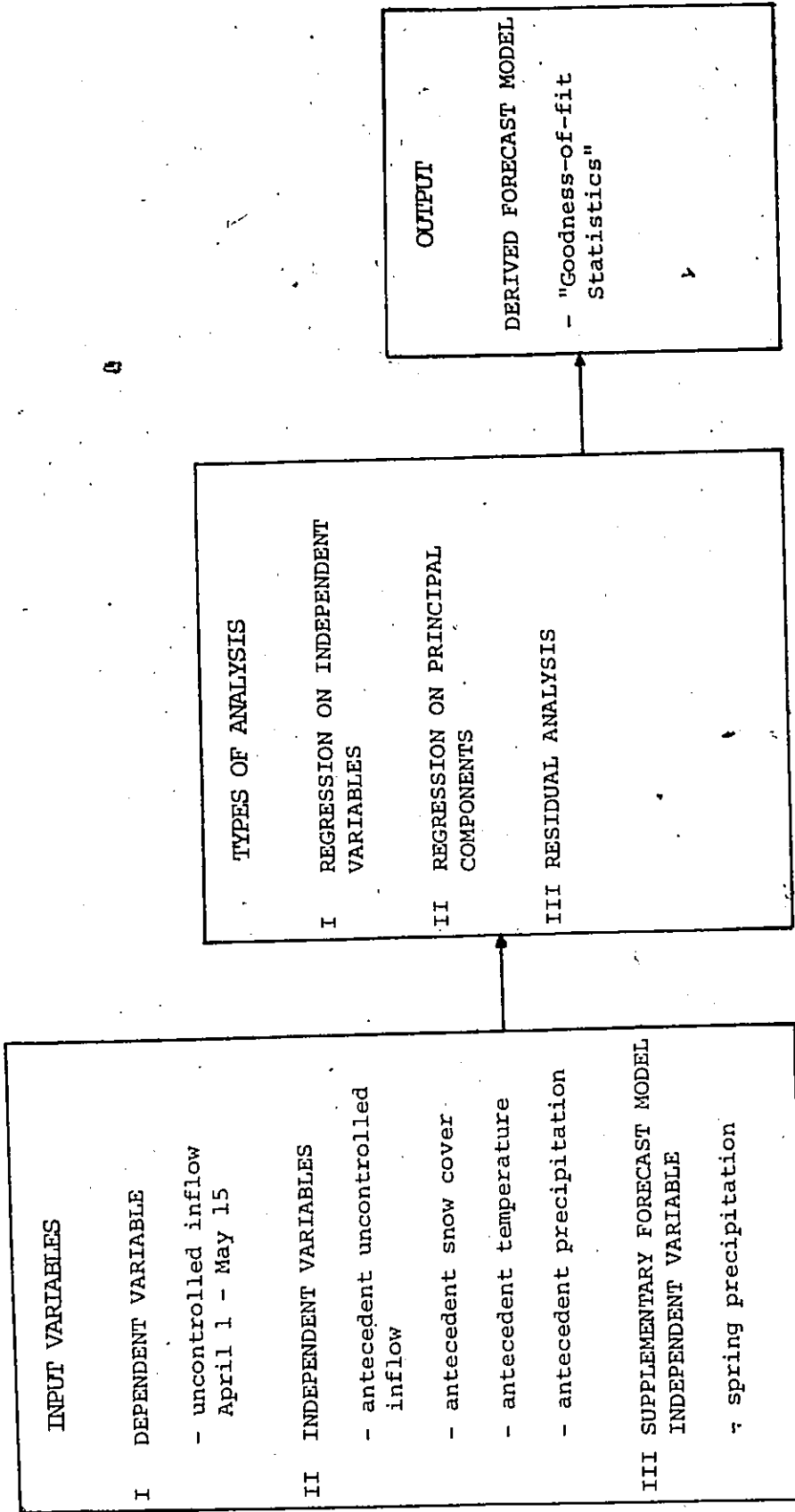
YEAR	MONTH											
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1956	12.18	6.65	9.43	32.44	39.37	55.79	58.43	57.14	47.62	42.90	26.25	2.68
1957	-9.52	9.15	19.75	31.48	44.87	57.96	61.57	55.89	51.58	42.50	30.34	14.81
1958	8.46	5.90	29.64	37.11	44.04	52.55	62.27	58.83	51.80	39.53	26.78	-1.59
1959	4.17	-5.54	10.53	32.82	49.57	57.01	66.33	61.52	54.05	39.57	24.16	12.08
1960	3.04	14.60	14.25	31.54	53.39	58.77	60.20	61.05	51.76	39.62	30.36	7.67
1961	-6.82	3.87	15.98	37.68	45.00	56.10	62.81	61.29	57.28	43.27	32.20	15.05
1962	-2.88	-5.56	22.80	33.75	47.85	59.17	59.26	61.90	50.98	40.60	25.16	7.67
1963	0.97	-1.18	13.72	33.85	45.76	60.18	65.52	56.65	47.97	45.25	30.86	0.55
1964	6.12	6.55	15.59	33.71	48.13	55.07	63.03	56.73	49.36	37.48	25.20	8.32
1965	-2.30	1.81	16.41	33.13	45.36	58.65	56.59	57.03	49.34	37.13	20.45	9.68
1966	7.51	9.89	21.48	34.46	43.60	58.41	61.93	58.98	49.11	39.96	30.28	13.71
1967	4.05	-3.34	10.16	29.21	40.91	59.85	64.12	61.39	51.64	40.05	25.79	11.41
1968	-5.14	0.15	19.06	36.92	47.34	56.97	61.59	54.90	56.34	44.49	23.98	10.83
1969	11.90	10.98	18.46	29.39	42.62	55.96	61.09	62.02	48.20	38.31	30.83	10.01
1970	-5.98	1.01	18.84	33.01	45.35	57.66	65.75	62.22	49.80	43.12	28.61	1.45
1971	-2.72	5.34	17.21	32.77	48.38	56.55	60.72	58.32	54.21	42.90	23.06	5.33
1972	0.39	-2.15	10.63	30.92	46.94	55.68	62.75	57.29	49.70	35.18	23.96	0.77
1973	4.83	-0.56	24.35	33.79	46.74	60.69	64.08	63.82	50.49	42.30	24.70	11.74
1974	-5.90	0.59	12.49	30.03	40.64	60.49	63.20	60.52	47.87	34.22	27.79	13.92
1975	2.09	4.35	14.98	30.54	51.45	61.67	66.75	61.15	51.45	40.81	28.53	2.57
1976	-3.93	6.65	13.83	33.45	47.32	61.95	62.43	61.02	49.03	36.00	22.30	-1.20
1977	-0.86	8.20	26.57	30.92	49.66	57.08	60.95	60.95	49.66	36.00	22.30	-1.20

Table A3: Historic monthly uncontrolled inflow (m<sup>3</sup>/s) for the total Lac St-Jean watershed.

YEAR	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
13	410,194	400,891	416,588	1000,702	5084,035	2457,181	2617,197	1677,194	10,131,180	2212,865	1915,185	958,315
14	531,362	432,831	384,934	405,427	3194,162	2498,525	921,605	569,814	670,151	643,079	666,874	645,149
15	505,554	406,963	376,461	405,409	4528,874	1854,948	1426,594	529,418	671,703	1681,610	1480,551	491,481
16	510,261	494,700	364,278	356,486	4184,811	2049,808	851,901	469,477	1018,446	1681,634	1256,631	751,688
17	543,511	480,630	360,110	317,594	4920,188	4018,203	2254,425	1622,312	1315,183	1757,165	1579,449	851,470
18	504,689	431,572	358,530	317,651	5219,315	2084,818	812,181	1044,551	1316,581	2190,851	1742,191	822,483
19	401,425	413,105	477,429	1667,221	6882,898	2687,559	1291,912	1901,311	1901,311	1901,311	1901,311	705,540
20	407,472	391,243	429,288	2038,115	4118,859	1271,310	472,310	994,464	1409,450	2355,732	1154,688	577,492
21	411,150	358,512	357,695	1808,168	1021,832	1967,492	1495,310	1250,557	1657,480	2355,732	811,293	491,078
22	472,076	368,512	282,971	268,490	429,148	1362,912	640,155	1208,604	2059,649	819,930	444,811	664,454
23	382,006	282,971	268,490	429,148	1362,912	640,155	1208,604	2059,649	819,930	444,811	664,454	1041,075
24	480,000	300,585	310,874	408,184	4141,661	1609,654	2361,484	1609,654	2098,810	1422,537	1193,748	1041,075
25	541,591	494,846	483,761	408,184	4141,661	1609,654	2361,484	1609,654	2098,810	1422,537	1193,748	1041,075
26	408,884	316,168	168,082	288,358	3177,191	1879,545	2119,418	1519,913	554,875	1120,272	594,571	1283,600
27	822,912	487,627	319,717	414,248	3752,400	2815,210	2268,274	1777,692	1201,249	2089,084	2531,767	896,938
28	571,514	487,645	351,491	871,618	4242,842	5126,841	1941,021	1158,272	1201,249	1997,379	1311,085	838,511
29	418,450	390,678	232,752	717,843	4931,957	1625,841	2681,792	2278,909	1558,262	1728,248	1342,527	486,329
30	487,007	382,640	260,071	521,939	2718,245	2841,865	1584,217	992,667	1629,761	1637,987	2121,213	1280,758
31	484,763	505,162	322,240	1544,158	4781,521	2920,749	1824,904	2645,158	2953,480	1978,226	1724,421	787,244
32	380,296	439,251	494,765	782,031	4411,918	1033,975	2040,082	1559,374	1585,775	1773,599	1434,087	423,687
33	289,471	210,380	547,911	1135,920	5183,611	7643,721	1489,312	1748,173	1129,896	1585,082	1476,535	400,428
34	342,684	277,138	675,512	1400,327	5183,611	7643,721	1489,312	1748,173	1129,896	1585,082	1476,535	400,428
35	341,871	301,100	675,512	1400,327	5183,611	7643,721	1489,312	1748,173	1129,896	1585,082	1476,535	400,428
36	302,893	486,891	375,251	1940,129	8085,913	2014,762	1877,715	2161,518	1383,240	1382,874	1194,416	749,683
37	488,424	384,744	213,207	501,466	4321,504	2778,180	2652,498	1495,523	1679,771	1595,822	1325,725	741,483
38	488,424	384,744	213,207	501,466	4321,504	2778,180	2652,498	1495,523	1679,771	1595,822	1325,725	741,483
39	308,376	212,150	172,620	1953,210	5229,215	1110,798	994,873	568,175	2107,544	2490,176	1689,937	1125,205
40	581,612	421,041	303,816	1666,195	5462,109	2248,588	933,560	482,150	1748,166	2270,169	2253,497	865,589
41	409,434	388,251	286,026	140,240	5127,777	3757,717	1148,777	1431,518	1478,947	711,558	1071,624	494,981
42	451,149	506,519	175,508	292,235	3900,237	2111,438	1328,676	1825,084	1781,479	1417,422	1356,500	577,218
43	492,454	297,830	472,169	3018,108	3495,480	2016,491	1707,898	1707,898	1707,898	1964,221	1437,674	639,782
44	470,688	401,623	405,487	1287,642	4896,154	2768,439	1958,746	468,089	568,472	2115,948	1527,489	457,074
45	538,830	500,507	407,071	475,011	5254,973	5784,245	1393,422	1155,897	1449,476	3333,749	888,083	527,101
46	453,717	352,149	322,453	746,844	4340,777	1770,592	222,592	1658,400	1126,366	851,531	1001,913	577,711
47	540,222	431,537	354,789	322,453	746,844	4340,777	1770,592	222,592	1658,400	1126,366	851,531	577,711
48	626,088	606,599	357,621	1095,477	4001,510	4184,344	3752,572	1443,157	3555,002	1492,417	973,080	530,112
49	645,088	500,206	404,491	1121,746	4376,075	2749,534	1330,003	1597,607	1439,293	1659,404	612,016	1284,210
50	551,559	489,008	471,905	3184,194	3002,566	1547,923	1287,145	541,227	1711,011	1157,162	1037,171	1816,461
51	678,775	500,506	761,584	446,227	1295,992	4799,116	1940,187	1878,253	1193,150	1445,009	1363,462	581,848
52	492,655	476,564	486,227	1295,992	4799,116	1940,187	1878,253	1193,150	1445,009	1363,462	581,848	581,848
53	546,814	406,557	411,059	1698,571	4816,410	1794,189	649,305	578,852	428,450	1898,504	1542,436	287,244
54	429,876	355,844	259,132	882,914	2348,462	3777,066	2008,082	1956,914	2892,427	1761,432	830,482	1094,421
55	359,081	333,215	356,799	1069,925	3197,191	2701,479	2774,088	1214,455	2922,427	1761,432	1427,071	576,591
56	418,260	411,917	360,109	758,414	4721,743	3421,777	1899,070	1434,504	1893,544	1529,404	1427,071	576,591
57	454,260	411,917	360,109	758,414	4721,743	3421,777	1899,070	1434,504	1893,544	1529,404	1427,071	576,591
58	497,240	364,847	284,066	1013,773	3580,089	2021,971	1289,924	1742,484	1600,311	1327,312	1427,071	576,591
59	440,419	430,121	361,849	1302,977	5180,040	2689,864	1821,522	1215,246	1365,559	1483,351	1427,071	576,591
60	607,337	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
61	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
62	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
63	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
64	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
65	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
66	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
67	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
68	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
69	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
70	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
71	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
72	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
73	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
74	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
75	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
76	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459
77	471,998	423,570	315,967	560,341	3314,174	2079,154	1328,008	2315,246	1891,111	2129,440	2143,557	1810,459

**TABLE A4:** The total Lac St-Jean watershed snow cover, in equivalent cm of water, as estimated by the arithmetic averaging of reporting snow survey stations from 1955-1979, inclusive

YEAR	MONTH		
	January	February	March
1955	21.84	26.3	29.3
1956	12.45	16.6	23.3
1957	13.97	17.9	20.7
1958	12.19	15.5	16.4
1959	14.22	18.4	21.9
1960	16.00	21.7	26.0
1961	13.21	19.3	21.7
1962	20.32	24.4	22.4
1963	13.46	17.8	20.0
1964	15.49	22.4	27.3
1965	13.46	19.7	22.8
1966	15.75	21.4	21.4
1967	12.19	17.6	20.4
1968	14.99	21.5	23.5
1969	23.62	26.9	28.1
1970	11.18	18.7	26.8
1971	11.18	19.5	27.3
1972	17.78	25.8	32.4
1973	14.48	20.2	23.6
1974	22.10	27.3	32.8
1975	12.70	16.6	21.3
1976	15.24	25.1	24.9
1977	23.11	26.8	32.0
1978	19.56	20.8	27.5
1979	20.57	22.8	23.5



Organization Chart depicting analyses performed in computer programs of Appendix B

Appendix B

COMPUTER PROGRAMS USED

```
// JOB , 'PILON', MSGLEVEL=(1,1), CLASS=K
// EXEC FORTGCLG
// FORT.SYSIN DD *
```

```
C-----
C
C PROGRAM TO PERFORM .
C 1- REGRESSION ON PRINCIPLE COMPONENTS
C 2-REGRESSION ON INDEPENT VARIABLES
C 3-RESIDUALS ANALYSIS OF THE ABOVE TWO (2) MODELS
C
C PROGRAM WRITTEN BY PAUL J. PILON
C UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA----CIVIL ENG.
C SUMMER 1981
C
```

```
C-----
C
C N = NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS
C M = NUMBER OF EXPLANATORY VARIABLES
C NSP1 = STEP AT WHICH STEP-WISE REGRESSION WILL STOP CONCERNING
C CONSTRUCTION OF PRINCIPLE COMPONENT MODEL
C NSP2 = ANALOGOUS TO NSP1 BUT FOR ORIGINAL IND. VARIABLES
C NSP1&2 MUST BE EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN M.
C M1 = THE NUMBER OF INDEPENDENT VARIABLES IN THE DATA SET
C KK = THE DIMENSION OF THE C ARRAY
C XY = THE DEPENDENT VARIABLE UNDER STUDY
C
```

```
C-----
C
C REAL *8 XBAR(6), STD(6), RX(6,6), R(6,6), B(6), D(6),
C 1T(6), A(6,6), H(6), F(6), C(21), Z(6,6),
C 2POTPC(23,6), V(6,6), XSTAND(23,6), PC(23,6)
C REAL*4 X(23,6), X1(43,34), XY(23), XZ(6), XFLOOD(43),
C 1B1(58), SIGB(58), S(23), SS(23)
C INTEGER ICHAR1/'X'/
C INTEGER ID(60), ITITLE(20)
C DATA ITITLE/'', 'RESI', 'DUAL', 'S FR', 'OM T',
C 1'HE F', 'EGRE', 'SSIC', 'N', '11*' '/'
C DATA ISUBTI/'RSDL'/
C INTEGER NCTR(4)/5,6,10,21/
C NCTR(14)/1,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13,15,21,22/
C COMMON/PAUL/ID, NIN, NVIN, NVAR, NTRAN, NCONS, FIN, FOUT, IRES, IANNEE,
C 1 NSP, BSUBO, B1
C COMMON/PAUL2/SIGB:
C
```

```

NSP1=6
NSP2=6

C
NSP=NSP1
N=23
M1=34
M=6
NSTAN=1955
NFINAN=1977
NSTAN=NSTAN-1934
NFINAN=NFINAN-1934
IF ((NFINAN-NSTAN+1).EQ.N) GO TO 1
WRITE(6,400)
400 FORMAT('1',' ERROR WITH NSTAN,NFINAN, AND N!!!!')
STOP

C
C-----
C
C      INITIALIZATION OF COEF. FOR THE REGRESSION
C-----
C
1  MAM=0
   XMIN=400.
   XMAX=1200.
   YMIN=XMIN
   YMAX=XMAX
   NVIN=M+1
   NVAR=M+1
   NTRAN=0
   NCONS=0
   IRES=1
   NOBS=N
   IMONTH=1
   NCASE=1

C
C      MAM1=0  IMPLIES THE SCALE OF THE PLOT (X1MIN,X1MAX)
C              ARE GIVEN BY THE PROGRAM.
C      =1  IMPLIES THE SCALES ARE COMPUTED IN THE PLOT SUBROUTINE.
C
C      X1MIN  THE MIN. SCALE VALUE.
C      X1MAX  THE MAX. SCALE VALUE.
C
C      MAM1=0
C      X1MIN=-500.0
C      X1MAX=500.0
C      FIN,FOUT CONTROL THE REJECTION AND
C      ACCEPTANCE LEVELS FOR THE REGRESSION.
C      FIN=0.0
C      FOUT =0.0

C
C      KK=(M*(M+1))/2

C
C      READ THE DEPENDENT VARIABLE.
C      READ(5,490) (XFLOOD(I),I=1,43)

```

```

490 FORMAT(10F8.0/10F8.0/10F8.0/10F8.0/3F8.0)
C   TRANSFER OF SPRING VOLUMES FROM XFLOOD TO XY ARRAY.
      DO 5 I=1,N
5    XY(I)=XFLOOD(NSTAN-1+I),
C   READ THE INDEPENT VARIABLES IN THE DATA SFT.
      DO 10 I=1,43
10   READ(5,500) (X1(I,J),J=1,M1)
500  FORMAT(10F8.3/10F8.3/10F8.3/4F8.3)
C   NATURAL LOG TRANSFORM OF THE DEPENDENT VARIABLE.
C   DO 15 I=1,N
C 15  XY(I)=ALOG(XY(I))
C
      NC=1
50  CONTINUE
      DO 20 I=1,N
      I1=NSTAN-1+I
      X(I,1)=X1(I1,12)+X1(I1,13)
      X(I,2)=X1(I1,1)+X1(I1,2)
      X(I,3)=X1(I1,33)
      X(I,4)=X1(I1,30)+X1(I1,31)
      X(I,5)=X1(I1,8)+X1(I1,9)
      X(I,6)=X1(I1,6)
20  CONTINUE
      IF(NC.EQ.2) GO TO 60
      CALL COOR2(N,M,KK,X,XBAR,STD,PX,R,B,D,T,A,V,H,F,C,Z,
1      XSTAND,ROTPC,XY,ICHA1,PC,XZ,
2      XMIN,XMAX,YMIN,YMAX,MAM,NOBS,
3      ITITLE,ISUBTI,MAM1,X1MIN,X1MAX)
      NC=NC+1
-----
C   THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS VERIFY THE GENERATED COEF.
C   BY ESTIMATING THE DEPENDENT VARIABLE FROM HISTORIC DATA.
-----
      WRITE(6,600)
      DO 40 I=1,N
      EST1=0.0
      DO 30 J=1,M
30   EST1=D(J)*X(I,J)+EST1
      EST1=EST1+BSUB0
      WRITE(6,601) I,EST1
40  CONTINUE
600  FORMAT('1',5X,'OBS',3X,'ESTIMATED',/)
601  FORMAT(6X,1I3,1F11.3)
C   ANALYSIS OF RESIDUALS
C
      CALL ANLRSD(NOBS,ITITLE,S,SS)
      IF(NC.EQ.2) GO TO 50
60  CONTINUE
      NSP=NSP2
      FIN=0.0
      FOUT=0.0
      DO 70 I=1,N
      WRITE(11) (X(I,J),J=1,M),XY(I)
70  CONTINUE

```

```
REWIND 11
CALL MLFEG4 (MAM, XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX, ICHAR1, NOBS,
1 ITITLE, ISUBTI, MAM1, X1MIN, X1MAX)
```

```
FPWIND 11
CALL ANLRSD (NOBS, ITITLE, S, SS)
STOP
REP.
```

```
SUBROUTINE ANLRSD (NOBS, ITITLE, S, SS)
```

```
THIS SUBROUTINE PERFORMS ANALYSIS OF RESIDUALS
FOR THE CALIBRATED REGRESSION MODEL
```

```
1-KOLMOGOROV-SMIRNOV TEST
2-TENDANCY TO CLUSTER IN ORDER OF MAGNITUDE
3-TENDANCY TO CLUSTER IN DIRECTION
4-CHECK FOR PREDOMINANCE OF UPWARD OR DOWNWARD TRENDS
```

```
COMMON/PAUL2/SIGB
INTEGER ITITLE(20)
REAL SIGB(58), S (NOBS), SS (NOBS)
```

```
SUM1=0.0
SUM2=0.0
DO 100 I=1, NOBS
S(I)=SIGB(I)
SUM1=SUM1+S(I)
SUM2=SUM2+S(I)*S(I)
100 CONTINUE
U=SUM1/NOBS
S1=SQRT(SUM2/NOBS-U**2)
CALL KOLMO4(S, NOBS, Z, PROB, 1, U, S1, IER)
```

```
IF (IER.EQ.1) GO TO 200
```

```
ABSZ=Z/SQRT(FLOAT(NOBS))
```

```
WRITE(6,600) ITITLE, U, S1, NOBS, Z, PROB, ABSZ
GO TO 300
```

```
200 WRITE(6,601)
```

```
300 CONTINUE
```

```
DO 400 I=1, NOBS
```

```
S(I)=SIGB(I)
```

```
400 SS(I)=S(I)
```

```
CALL RAND(NOBS, S, SS, ITITLE)
```

```
RETURN
```

```
600 FORMAT('1', 5X, 20A4, '/', 6X, 'KOLMOGOROV-SMIRNOV TEST' //
```

```
1 6X, 'MEAN=', F10.3, '/', 6X, 'S.D.=', F10.3, '/', 6X, 'NOBS=',
```

```
2 I4, '/', 6X, 'Z-STAT=', F10.4, '/', 6X, 'PROB=', F10.4, //
```

```
3 6X, 'MAX ABS DEV=', F10.4)
```

```
601 POPMAT('1', 5X, 'ERROR WITH THE VARIANCE')
```

```
END
```

```
SUBROUTINE COOR2 (N, M, KK, X, XBAR, STD, RX, R, B, D, T, A, V, H,
1 F, C, Z, XSTAND, ROTPC, XY, ICHAR1, PC, XZ,
```

```

2          XMIN,XMAX,YMIN,YMAX,MAM,NOBS,ITITLE,
3          ISUBTI,MAM1,X1MIN,X1MAX)
REAL*8 XBAR(M),STD(M),RX(M,M),R(M,M),B(M),D(M),
* T(M),A(M,M),TV(51),H(M),F(M),C(KK),Z(M,M),
* ROTPC(N,M),V(M,M),XSTAND(N,M),PC(N,M)
REAL*4 X(N,M),XY(N),XZ(M),B1(58),SIGB(58)
INTEGER ID(60),ITITLE(20)
COMMON/PAUL/ID,NIN,NVIN,NVAR,NTPAN,NCONS,FIN,FOUT,IRES,IANNER,
1          NSP,BSUBO,B1
COMMON/PAUL2/SIGB

```

```

IO=1

```

```

CALLING OF SSP SURROUTINE CORRE , WHERE
X=INPUT, DATA MATRIX
XBAR=COMPUTED MEAN
STD=COMPUTED STANDARD DEVIATION
R=CORRELATION MATRIX

```

```

COMPUTATION OF THE NUMBER OF PAGES FOR THE MATRIX.

```

```

NP=M/8
IF(MOD(M,8).GT.0)NP=NP+1
CALL CORRE(N,M,IO,X,XBAR,STD,FX,R,B,D,T)
WRITE(6,600)
WRITE(6,601) (I,XBAR(I),STD(I),I=1,M)
WRITE(6,602)
WRITE(6,603) ((RX(I,J),J=1,M),I=1,M)
J1=1
J2=8
DO 3 K=1, NP
WRITE(6,602)
IF(J2.GT.M) J2=M
DO 2 I=1, M
2 WRITE(6,603) (RX(I,J),J=J1,J2)
J1=J2+1
J2=J1+7
3 CONTINUE
K=0
DO 5 J=1, M
DO 5 I=1, M
K=K+1
IF(K.GT.((M*(M+1))/2)) GO TO 10
C(K)=R(I,J)
5 CONTINUE
10 CONTINUE
DO 15 I=1, M
DO 15 J=1, M
15 Z(I,J)=0.0
K=0
DO 20 J=1, M
DO 20 I=1, J
K=K+1
IF(K.GT.((M*(M+1))/2)) GO TO 25

```

```

      Z (I, J) = C (K)
      Z (J, I) = Z (I, J)
20   CONTINUE
25   CONTINUE
      NP=M/13
      IF (MOD (M, 13) .GT. 0) NP=NP+1
      J1=1
      J2=13
      DO 33 K=1, NP
      WRITE (6, 604)
      IF (J2.GT.M) J2=M
      DO 30 I=1, M
30   WRITE (6, 605) (Z (I, J), J=J1, J2)
      J1=J2+1
      J2=J1+12
33   CONTINUE
C   INVERSE OF R MATRIX
      CALL MINV (Z, M, D, H, F)
      J1=1
      J2=13
      DO 38 K=1, NP
      WRITE (6, 606)
      IF (J2.GT.M) J2=M
      DO 35 I=1, M
35   WRITE (6, 605) (Z (I, J), J=J1, J2)
      J1=J2+1
      J2=J1+12
38   CONTINUE
C   STANDARDIZE DATA IN X (N, M) TO XSTAND (N, M)
      DO 40 J=1, M
      DO 40 I=1, N
      XSTAND (I, J) = (X (I, J) - XBAR (J)) / STD (J)
40   CONTINUE
C   WRITE STANDARDIZED DATA
      J1=1
      J2=13
      DO 48 K=1, NP
      WRITE (6, 607)
      IF (J2.GT.M) J2=M
      DO 45 I=1, N
45   WRITE (6, 605) (XSTAND (I, J), J=J1, J2)
      J1=J2+1
      J2=J1+12
48   CONTINUE

C   SUBROUTINE EIGEN COMPUTES BOTH THE
C   EIGENVALUES AND THE EIGEN VECTORS.
C

      MV=0
      CALL EIGEN (R, A, M, MV)
      K=0
      DO 50 J=1, M
      DO 50 I=1, M
      K=K+1

```

```

IF (K.GT. ((M*(M+1))/2)) GO TO 55
50 C(K)=R(I,J)
55 CONTINUE
DO 60 I=1,M
DO 60 J=1,M
60 RX(I,J)=0.0
K=0
DO 65 J=1,M
DO 65 I=1,J
K=K+1
65 RX(I,J)=C(K)
C MAKES ENGINVALUE MATRIX PERFECTLY SYMMETRIC BY
C REPLACING NON-DIAGONAL VALUES EQUAL TO 0.0
DO 70 J=1,M
DO 70 I=1,M
IF (RX(I,J).NE.RX(J,I)) RX(I,J)=0.0
70 CONTINUE
J1=1
J2=13
DO 78 K=1,NP
WRITE(6,608)
IF (J2.GT.M) J2=M
DO 75 I=1,M
75 WRITE(6,605) (RX(I,J),J=J1,J2)
J1=J2+1
J2=J1+12
78 CONTINUE
C COMPUTE SQRT OF EIGENVALUES D LAMDA
DO 80 J=1,M
DO 80 I=1,M
IF (RX(I,J).NE.0.0) RX(I,J)=DSQRT(RX(I,J))
80 CONTINUE
C LISTS MATRIX OF D LAMDA
J1=1
J2=13
DO 88 K=1,NP
WRITE(6,609)
IF (J2.GT.M) J2=M
DO 85 I=1,M
85 WRITE(6,605) (RX(I,J),J=J1,J2)
J1=J2+1
J2=J1+12
88 CONTINUE
C LISTS MATRIX OF EIGENVECTORS
J1=1
J2=13
DO 93 K=1,NP
WRITE(6,610)
IF (J2.GT.M) J2=M
DO 90 I=1,M
90 WRITE(6,605) (A(I,J),J=J1,J2)
J1=J2+1
J2=J1+12

```

```

93  CONTINUE
C   SUBROUTINE TRACE IS USED TO FIND THE
C   NO OF EIGENVALUES TO RETAIN, THAT ARE GRPATER
C   THAN CON.
C
C   CON=.001
C   CALL TRACE(M,R,CON,K,D)
C   WRITE(6,611) K
C   WRITE(6,612)
C   WRITE(6,613) (D(I),I=1,K)
C
C   LOAD MATRIX COMPUTATION
C   BY USE OF SSP SUBROUTINE
C
C   CALL LOAD(M,K,R,A)
C   LISTS FACTOR LOADING MATRIX
C   NP1=K/13
C   IF(MOD(K,13).GT.0) NP1=NP1+1
C   J1=1
C   J2=13
C   DO 98 K1=1, NP1
C   WRITE(6,614)
C   IF(J2.GT.K) J2=K
C   DO 95 I=1, M
95  WRITE(6,605) (A(I,J),J=J1,J2)
C   J1=J2+1
C   J2=J1+12
98  CONTINUE
C   REGRESSION ON PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS
C   -1 1/2
C   Z=XP LD
C   CALL GMPED(A,FX,R,M,M,M)
C   CALL GMPRD(Z,P,V,M,M,M)
C   CALL GMPRD(XSTAND,V,PC,N,M,M)
C   CALL GMPED(XSTAND,A,PC,N,M,M)
C   NCOUN=0
100 CONTINUE
C   NCOUN=NCOUN+1
C   TO STOP REGRESSION ON VARIMAX MATRIX, SIMPLY
C   1) PLACE 'GO TO 120' AFTER 'NCOUN=NCOUN+1'
C   2) PLACE 'C' IN FRONT OF 'IF(NCOUN.EQ.1)...' AFTER 'REWIND 11'
C   FOLLOWING THE CALL OF 'MLREG4'.
C   GO TO 120
C   IF(NCOUN.EQ.1) GO TO 120
C
C   USE OF SSP TO COMPUTE
C   VARIMAX ROTATION OF FACTOR LOADING MATRIX
C
C   CALL VARMX(M,K,A,NC,TV,H,F,D)
C   LISTS ROTATED FACTOR LOADING MATRIX
C   NP1=K/13
C   IF(MOD(K,13).GT.0) NP1=NP1+1
C   J1=1
C   J2=13

```

```

DO 113 K1=1, NP1
WRITE(6,615)
IF(J2.GT.K) J2=K
DO 110 I=1, M
110 WRITE(6,605) (A(I,J), J=J1, J2)
J1=J2+1
J2=J1+12
113 CONTINUE
C START OF MATRIX MULTIPLICATION
C * -1 * 1/2
C Z =XR L D (HAAN PAGE 260)
C
C ROTATED PRINCIPLE COMPONENTS=ROTPC=XSTAND*Z*A*RX
CALL GMPRD(A, RX, R, M, M, M)
CALL GMPRD(Z, R, V, M, M, M)
CALL GMPRD(XSTAND, V, ROTPC, N, M, M)
C LISTS MATRIX OF ROTATED PRINCIPLE COMPONENTS
J1=1
J2=13
DO 118 K=1, NP
WRITE(6,616)
IF(J2.GT.M) J2=M
DO 115 I=1, N
115 WRITE(6,605) (ROTPC(I,J), J=J1, J2)
J1=J2+1
J2=J1+12
118 CONTINUE
120 CONTINUE
IF(NCOUN.EQ.1) GO TO 135
DO 130 I=1, N
DO 125 J=1, M
125 XZ(J)=SNGL(ROTPC(I,J))
WRITE(11) (XZ(J), J=1, M), XY(I)
130 CONTINUE
GO TO 150
135 DO 145 I=1, N
DO 140 J=1, M
140 XZ(J)=SNGL(PC(I,J))
WRITE(11) (XZ(J), J=1, M), XY(I)
145 CONTINUE
150 CONTINUE
REWIND 11
CALL MLREG4(MAM, XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX, ICHAR1, NOBS,
1 ITITLE, ISUBTI, MAM1, X1MIN, X1MAX)
REWIND 11
C IF(NCOUN.EQ.1) GO TO 100
C THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS CONVERTS THE COEF. FOR
C THE REGRESSION TO THE ORIGINAL VARIABLE FORMAT.
DO 155 J=1, M
155 D(J)=0.0
BETA=0.0
DO 160 J=1, NIN
DO 160 K=1, M
D(K)=B1(J)*A(K, ID(J))/STD(K)+D(K)

```





```

100 B(J)=0.0
    T(J)=0.0
    K=(M*M+M)/2
    DO 102 I=1,K
102 F(I)=0.0
    FN=N
    L=0
C
    IF(IO) 105, 127, 105
C
C   DATA ARE ALREADY IN CORE
C
105 DO 108 J=1,M
    DO 107 I=1,N
        L=L+1
107 T(J)=T(J)+X(L)
    XBAR(J)=T(J)
108 T(J)=T(J)/FN
C
    DO 115 I=1,N
        JK=0
        L=I-N
        DO 110 J=1,M
            L=L+K
            D(J)=X(L)-T(J)
110 E(J)=E(J)+D(J)
        DO 115 J=1,N
            DO 115 K=1,J
                JK=JK+1
115 F(JK)=F(JK)+D(J)*D(K)
        GO TO 205
C
C   READ OBSERVATIONS AND CALCULATE TEMPORARY
C   MEANS FROM THESE DATA IN T(J)
C
127 IF(N-M) 130, 130, 135
130 KK=N
    GO TO 137
135 KK=M
137 DO 140 I=1, KK
    CALL DATA (M, D)
    DO 140 J=1, M
        T(J)=T(J)+D(J)
        L=L+1
140 FX(L)=D(J)
    FKK=KK
    DO 150 J=1, M
        XBAR(J)=T(J)
150 T(J)=T(J)/FKK
C
C   CALCULATE SUMS OF CROSS-PRODUCTS OF DEVIATIONS
C   FROM TEMPORARY MEANS FOR N OBSERVATIONS
C
L=0
    
```

CORR 830  
 CORR 840  
 CORR 850  
 CORR 860  
 CORR 870  
 CORR 880  
 CORR 890  
 CORR 900  
 CORR 910  
 CORR 920  
 CORR 930  
 CORR 940  
 CORR 950  
 CORR 960  
 CORR 970  
 CORR 980  
 CORR 990  
 CORR1000  
 CORR1010  
 CORR1020  
 CORR1030  
 CORR1040  
 CORR1050  
 CORR1060  
 CORR1070  
 CORR1080  
 CORR1090  
 CORR1100  
 CORR1110  
 CORR1120  
 CORR1130  
 CORR1140  
 CORR1150  
 CORR1160  
 CORR1170  
 CORR1180  
 CORR1190  
 CORR1200  
 CORR1210  
 CORR1220  
 CORR1230  
 CORR1240  
 CORR1250  
 CORR1260  
 CORR1270  
 CORR1280  
 CORR1290  
 CORR1300  
 CORR1310  
 CORR1320  
 CORR1330  
 CORR1340  
 CORR1350  
 CORR1360

```
DO 180 I=1, KK
JK=0
DO 170 J=1, M
L=L+1
170 D (J) =FX (L) -T (J)
DO 180 J=1, M
B (J) =B (J) +D (J)
DO 180 K=1, J
JK=JK+1
180 F (JK) =F (JK) +D (J) *D (K)
C
IF (N-KK) 205, 205, 185
C
C
C
C
C
READ THE REST OF OBSERVATIONS ONE AT A TIME, SUM
THE OBSERVATION, AND CALCULATE SUMS OF CROSS-
PRODUCTS OF DEVIATIONS FROM TEMPORARY MEANS
185 KK=N-KK
DO 200 I=1, KK
JK=0
CALL DATA (M, D)
DO 190 J=1, M
XBAR (J) =XBAR (J) +D (J)
D (J) =D (J) -T (J)
190 B (J) =B (J) +D (J)
DO 200 J=1, M
DO 200 K=1, J
JK=JK+1
200 F (JK) =F (JK) +D (J) *D (K)
C
C
C
C
C
CALCULATE MEANS
205 JK=0
DO 210 J=1, M
XBAR (J) =XBAR (J) /FN
C
C
C
C
C
ADJUST SUMS OF CROSS-PRODUCTS OF DEVIATIONS
FROM TEMPORARY MEANS
DO 210 K=1, J
JK=JK+1
210 F (JK) =F (JK) -B (J) *D (K) /FN
C
C
C
C
C
CALCULATE CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS
JK=0
DO 220 J=1, K
JK=JK+J
220 STD (J) =DSQRT (DABS (F (JK)))
DO 230 J=1, M
DO 230 K=J, M
JK=J+ (K-K-K) /2
L=M* (J-1) +K
RX (L) =F (JK)
```

COPR1370  
COPR1380  
COPR1390  
COPR1400  
COPR1410  
COPR1420  
COPR1430  
COPR1440  
COPR1450  
COPR1460  
COPR1470  
COPR1480  
COPR1490  
COPR1500  
COPR1510  
COPR1520  
COPR1530  
COPR1540  
COPR1550  
COPR1560  
COPR1570  
COPR1580  
COPR1590  
COPR1600  
COPR1610  
COPR1620  
COPR1630  
COPR1640  
COPR1650  
COPR1660  
COPR1670  
COPR1680  
COPR1690  
COPR1700  
COPR1710  
COPR1720  
COPR1730  
COPR1740  
COPR1750  
COPR1760  
COPR1770  
COPR1780  
COPR1790  
COPR1800  
COPR1810  
COPR1820  
COPR1830  
COPR1840  
COPR1850  
COPR1860  
COPR1870  
COPR1880  
COPR1890  
COPR1900

	L=M*(K-1)+J	CORR1910
	PX(L)=R(JK)	CORR1920
	IF(STD(J)*STD(K)) 225, 222, 225	CORR1930
222	P(JK)=0.0	CORR1940
	GO TO 230	CORR1950
225	F(JK)=F(JK)/(STD(J)*STD(K))	CORR1960
230	CONTINUE	CORR1970
C		CORR1980
C	CALCULATE STANDARD DEVIATIONS	CORR1990
C		CORR2000
	FN=SORT(FN-1.0)	CORR2010
	DO 240 J=1,M	CORR2020
240	STD(J)=STD(J)/FN	CORR2030
C		CORR2040
C	COPY THE DIAGONAL OF THE MATRIX OF SUMS OF CROSS-PRODUCTS OF	CORR2050
C	DEVIATIONS FROM MEANS.	CORR2060
C		CORR2070
	L=-M	CORR2080
	DO 250 I=1,M	CORR2090
	L=L+M+1	CORR2100
250	B(I)=PX(L)	CORR2110
	RETUFN	CORR2120
	END	CORR2130
	SUBFOUNTINE DATA	
	RETURN	
	END	
	SUBFOUNTINE EIGEN	
C		EIGE 50
C	PURPOSE	EIGE 60
C	COMPUTE EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS OF A REAL SYMMETRIC	EIGE 70
C	MATRIX	EIGE 80
C		EIGE 90
C	USAGE	EIGE 100
C	CALL EIGEN(A,R,N,MV)	EIGE 110
C		EIGE 120
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	EIGE 130
C	A - ORIGINAL MATRIX (SYMMETRIC), DESTROYED IN COMPUTATION.	EIGE 140
C	RESULTANT EIGENVALUES ARE DEVELOPED IN DIAGONAL OF	EIGE 150
C	MATRIX A IN DESCENDING ORDER.	EIGE 160
C	P - RESULTANT MATRIX OF EIGENVECTORS (STORED COLUMNWISE,	EIGE 170
C	IN SAME SEQUENCE AS EIGENVALUES)	EIGE 180
C	N - ORDER OF MATRICES A AND P	EIGE 190
C	MV- INPUT CODE	EIGE 200
C	0 COMPUTE EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS	EIGE 210
C	1 COMPUTE EIGENVALUES ONLY (R NEED NOT BE	EIGE 220
C	DIMENSIONED BUT MUST STILL APPEAR IN CALLING	EIGE 230
C	SEQUENCE)	EIGE 240
C		EIGE 250
C		EIGE 260
C	PERMPS	EIGE 270
C	ORIGINAL MATRIX A MUST BE REAL SYMMETRIC (STORAGE MODE=1)	EIGE 280
C	MATRIX A CANNOT BE IN THE SAME LOCATION AS MATRIX R	EIGE 290
C		EIGE 300
C	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	EIGE 310
C	NONE	



	ANOPM=ANORM+A(IA)*A(IA)	EIGF 860
35	CONTINUE	EIGE 870
	IF(ANORM) 165,165,40	EIGE 880
40	ANOEM=1.414*DSQRT(ANORM)	EIGF 890
	ANFMX=ANOEM*FANGE/FLOAT(N)	EIGE 900
C		EIGE 910
C	INITIALIZE INDICATORS AND COMPUTE THRESHOLD, THR	EIGE 920
C		EIGF 930
	IND=0	EIGE 940
	THR=ANOEM	EIGE 950
45	THR=THR/FLOAT(N)	EIGE 960
50	L=1	EIGF 970
55	M=L+1	EIGE 980
C		EIGE 990
C	COMPUTE SIN AND COS	EIGE1000
C		EIGE1010
60	MQ=(M*M-M)/2	EIGE1020
	LQ=(L*L-L)/2	EIGF1030
	LM=L+MQ	EIGE1040
62	IF(DABS(A(LM))-THR) 130,65,65	EIGE1050
65	IND=1	EIGE1060
	LL=L+LQ	EIGE1070
	MM=M+MQ	EIGE1080
	X=0.5*(A(LL)-A(MM))	EIGE1090
69	Y=-A(LM)/DSQRT(A(LM)*A(LM)+X*X)	EIGE1100
	IF(X) 70,70,70	EIGE1110
70	Y=-Y	EIGE1120
75	SINX=Y/DSQRT(2.0*(1.0+(DSQRT(1.0-Y*Y))))	EIGE1130
	SINX2=SINX*SINX	EIGE1140
78	COSX=DSQRT(1.0-SINX2)	EIGE1150
	COSX2=COSX*COSX	EIGE1160
	SINCS=SINX*COSX	EIGE1170
C		EIGE1180
C	ROTATE L AND M COLUMNS	EIGE1190
C		EIGE1200
	ILQ=N*(L-1)	EIGE1210
	IMQ=N*(M-1)	EIGE1220
	DO 125 I=1,N	EIGE1230
	IQ=(I*I-I)/2	EIGE1240
	IF(I-L) 80,115,80	EIGE1250
80	IF(I-M) 85,115,90	EIGE1260
85	IM=I+MQ	EIGE1270
	GO TO 95	EIGE1280
90	IM=M+IQ	EIGE1290
95	IF(I-L) 100,105,105	EIGE1300
100	IL=I+LQ	EIGF1310
	GO TO 110	EIGE1320
105	IL=L+IQ	EIGE1330
110	X=A(IL)*COSX-A(IM)*SINX	EIGE1340
	A(IM)=A(IL)*SINX+A(IM)*COSX	EIGE1350
	A(IL)=X	EIGE1360
115	IF(MV-1) 120,125,120	EIGP1370
120	ILF=ILQ+I	EIGE1380
	IMF=IMQ+I	EIGE1390

	X=F(ILF)*COSX-F(IMF)*SINX	EIGE1400
	R(IMF)=F(ILF)*SINX+P(IMR)*COSX	EIGE1410
	R(ILF)=X	EIGE1420
125	CONTINUE	EIGE1430
	X=2.0*A(LM)*SINCS	EIGE1440
	Y=A(LL)*CCSX2+A(MM)*SINX2-X	EIGE1450
	X=A(LL)*SINX2+A(MM)*COSX2+X	EIGE1460
	A(LM)=(A(LL)-A(MM))*SINCS+A(LM)*(COSX2-SINX2)	EIGE1470
	A(LL)=Y	EIGE1480
	A(MM)=X	EIGE1490
C	TESTS FOR COMPLETION	EIGE1500
C		EIGE1510
C	TEST FOR M = LAST COLUMN	EIGE1520
C		EIGE1530
130	IF(M-N) 135,140,135	EIGE1540
135	M=M+1	EIGE1550
	GO TO 60	EIGE1560
C		EIGE1570
C	TEST FOR L = SECOND FROM LAST COLUMN	EIGE1580
C		EIGE1590
140	IF(L-(N-1)) 145,150,145	EIGE1600
145	L=L+1	EIGE1610
	GO TO 55	EIGE1620
150	IF(IND-1) 160,155,160	EIGE1630
155	IND=0	EIGE1640
	GO TO 50	EIGE1650
C		EIGE1660
C	COMPARE THRESHOLD WITH FINAL NORM	EIGE1670
C		EIGE1680
160	IF(THR-ANRMX) 165,165,45	EIGE1690
C		EIGE1700
C	SORT EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS	EIGE1710
C		EIGE1720
165	IQ=-N	EIGE1730
	DO 185 I=1,N	EIGE1740
	IQ=IQ+N	EIGE1750
	LL=I+(I*I-I)/2	EIGE1760
	JQ=N*(I-2)	EIGE1770
	DO 185 J=I,N	EIGE1780
	JQ=JQ+N	EIGE1790
	MM=J+(J*J-J)/2	EIGE1800
	IF(A(LL)-A(MM)) 170,185,185	EIGE1810
170	X=A(LL)	EIGE1820
	A(LL)=A(MM)	EIGE1830
	A(MM)=X	EIGE1840
	IF(MV-1) 175,185,175	EIGE1850
175	DO 180 K=1,N	EIGE1860
	ILF=IQ+K	EIGE1870
	IMF=JQ+K	EIGE1880
	X=F(ILF)	EIGE1890
	R(ILF)=R(IMF)	EIGE1900
180	R(IMR)=X	EIGE1910
185	CONTINUE	EIGE1920
		EIGE1930





(SEE REMARKS) WHEN SOME PDF IS SUPPLIED BY THE USER.

REMARKS

N SHOULD BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 100. (SEE THE MATHEMATICAL DESCRIPTION GIVEN FOR THE PROGRAM SMIRN, CONCERNING ASYMPTOTIC FORMULAE) ALSO, PROBABILITY LEVELS DETERMINED BY THIS PROGRAM WILL NOT BE CORRECT IF THE SAME SAMPLES ARE USED TO ESTIMATE PARAMETERS FOR THE CONTINUOUS DISTRIBUTIONS WHICH ARE USED IN THIS TEST. (SEE THE MATHEMATICAL DESCRIPTION FOR THIS PROGRAM) F(X) SHOULD BE A CONTINUOUS FUNCTION. ANY USER SUPPLIED CUMULATIVE PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION SHOULD BE CODED BEGINNING WITH STATEMENT 26 BELOW, AND SHOULD RETURN TO STATEMENT 27.

DOUBLE PRECISION USAGE---IT IS DOUBTFUL THAT THE USER WILL WISH TO PERFORM THIS TEST USING DOUBLE PRECISION ACCURACY. IF ONE WISHES TO COMMUNICATE WITH KOLMO4 IN A DOUBLE PRECISION PROGRAM, HE SHOULD CALL THE FORTRAN SUPPLIED PROGRAM SNGI(X) PRIOR TO CALLING KOLMO4, AND CALL THE FORTRAN SUPPLIED PROGRAM DBLE(X) AFTER EXITING FROM KOLMO4. (NOTE THAT SUBROUTINE SMIRN DOES HAVE DOUBLE PRECISION CAPABILITY AS SUPPLIED BY THIS PACKAGE.)

SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED  
 SMIRN, NDRN, AND ANY USER SUPPLIED SUBROUTINES REQUIRED.

METHOD

- FOR REFERENCE, SEE (1) W. FELLER--ON THE KOLMOGOROV-SMIRNOV LIMIT THEOREMS FOR EMPIRICAL DISTRIBUTIONS--ANNALS OF MATH. STAT., 19, 1948. 177-189,
- (2) N. SMIRNOV--TABLE FOR ESTIMATING THE GOODNESS OF FIT OF EMPIRICAL DISTRIBUTIONS--ANNALS OF MATH. STAT., 19, 1948. 279-281.
- (3) P. VON MISES--MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS--ACADEMIC PRESS, NEW YORK, 1964. 490-493,
- (4) B.V. GNEDENKO--THE THEORY OF PROBABILITY--CHELSEA PUBLISHING COMPANY, NEW YORK, 1962. 384-401.

SUBROUTINE KOLMO4(X,N,Z,PCOB,IFCOD,U,S,IEF) \*  
 DIMENSION X(1)

NON DECREASING ORDERING OF X(I)'S (DUBY METHOD)

```
IEF=0
DO 5 I=2,N
IF(X(I)-X(I-1))1,5,5
1 TEMP=X(I)
IM=I-1
DO 3 J=1,IM
L=I-J
```

KLMO-570  
 KLMO 580  
 KLMO 590  
 KLMO 600  
 KLMO 610  
 KLMO 620  
 KLMO 630  
 KLMO 640  
 KLMO 650  
 KLMO 660  
 KLMO 670  
 KLMO 680  
 KLMO 690  
 KLMO 700  
 KLMO 710  
 KLMO 720  
 KLMO 730  
 KLMO 740  
 KLMO 750  
 KLMO 760  
 KLMO 770  
 KLMO 780  
 KLMO 790  
 KLMO 800  
 KLMO 810  
 KLMO 820  
 KLMO 830  
 KLMO 840  
 KLMO 850  
 KLMO 860  
 KLMO 870  
 KLMO 880  
 KLMO 890  
 KLMO 900  
 KLMO 910  
 KLMO 920  
 KLMO 930  
 KLMO 940  
 KLMO 950  
 KLMO 960  
 KLMO 970  
 KLMO 980  
 KLMO 990  
 KLMO1000  
 KLMO1010  
 KLMO1020  
 KLMO1030  
 KLMO1040  
 KLMO1050  
 KLMO1060  
 KLMO1070  
 KLMO1080  
 KLMO1090  
 KLMO1100

	IF (TEMP-X(L)) 2,4,4	KLMO1110
2	X(L+1)=X(L)	KLMO1120
3	CONTINUE	KLMO1130
	X(1)=TEMP	KLMO1140
	GO TO 5	KLMO1150
4	X(L+1)=TEMP	KLMO1160
5	CONTINUE	KLMO1170
		KLMO1180
		KLMO1190
	COMPUTES MAXIMUM DEVIATION DN IN ABSOLUTE VALUE BETWEEN	KLMO1200
	EMPIRICAL AND THEORETICAL DISTRIBUTIONS	KLMO1210
		KLMO1220
	NM1=N-1	KLMO1230
	XN=N	KLMO1240
	DN=0.0	KLMO1250
	FS=0.0	KLMO1260
	IL=1	KLMO1270
6	DO 7 I=IL,NM1	KLMO1280
	J=I	KLMO1290
	IF (X(J)-X(J+1)) 9,7,9	KLMO1300
7	CONTINUE	KLMO1310
8	J=N	KLMO1320
9	IL=J+1	KLMO1330
	USE OF GUMBEL'S PROBABILITY PLOTTING FUNCTION	KLMO1340
	FS=FLOAT(J)/(XN+1.0)	KLMO1350
	IF (IFCOD-2) 10,13,17	KLMO1360
10	IF (S) 11,11,12	KLMO1370
11	IEF=1	KLMO1380
	GO TO 29	KLMO1390
12	Z = (X(J)-U) / S	KLMO1400
	CALL NDTF (Z,Y,D)	KLMO1410
	GO TO 27	KLMO1420
13	IF (S) 11,11,14	KLMO1430
14	Z=(X(J)-U)/S+1.0	KLMO1440
	IF (Z) 15,15,16	KLMO1450
15	Y=0.0	KLMO1460
	GO TO 27	KLMO1470
16	Y=1.-EXP(-Z)	KLMO1480
	GO TO 27	KLMO1490
17	IF (IFCOD-4) 18,20,26	KLMO1500
18	IF (S) 19,11,19	KLMO1510
19	Y=ATAN((X(J)-U)/S)*0.3183099+0.5	KLMO1520
	GO TO 27	KLMO1530
20	IF (S-U) 11,11,21	KLMO1540
21	IF (X(J)-U) 22,22,23	KLMO1550
22	Y=0.0	KLMO1560
	GO TO 27	KLMO1570
23	IF (X(J)-S) 25,25,24	KLMO1580
24	Y=1.0	KLMO1590
	GO TO 27	KLMO1600
25	Y = (X(J)-U) / (S-U)	KLMO1610
	GO TO 27	KLMO1620
26	IER=1	KLMO1630
	GO TO 29	KLMO1640
27	ES=ABS(Y-FS)	

DN=AMAX1(DN,ES)  
 IF(IL-N)6,8,28

COMPUTES Z=DN\*SQRT(N) AND PROBABILITY

28 Z=DN\*SQRT(NH)  
 CALL SHRN(Z,PCOB)  
 PROB=1.0-PROB  
 29 PEOFN  
 END

KLMO1660  
 KLMO1670  
 KLMO1680  
 KLMO1690  
 KLMO1700  
 KLMO1710  
 KLMO1720  
 KLMO1730  
 KLMO1740  
 KLMO1750

SUBROUTINE LOAD

PURPOSE

COMPUTE A FACTOR MATRIX (LOADING) FROM EIGENVALUES AND ASSOCIATED EIGENVECTORS. THIS SUBROUTINE NORMALLY OCCURS IN A SEQUENCE OF CALLS TO SUBROUTINES CORRE, EIGEN, TRACE, LOAD, AND VARX IN THE PERFORMANCE OF A FACTOR ANALYSIS.

USAGE

CALL LOAD (M,K,P,V)

DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS

- M - NUMBER OF VARIABLES.
- K - NUMBER OF FACTORS. K MUST BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1 AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO M.
- P - A MATRIX (SYMMETRIC AND STORED IN COMPRESSED FORM WITH ONLY UPPER TRIANGLE BY COLUMN IN CORE) CONTAINING EIGENVALUES IN DIAGONAL. EIGENVALUES ARE ARRANGED IN DESCENDING ORDER, AND FIRST K EIGENVALUES ARE USED BY THIS SUBROUTINE. THE ORDER OF MATRIX P IS M BY M. ONLY M\*(M+1)/2 ELEMENTS ARE IN STORAGE. (STORAGE MODF OF 1)
- V - WHEN THIS SUBROUTINE IS CALLED, MATRIX V (M X M) CONTAINS EIGENVECTORS COLUMNWISE. UPON RETURNING TO THE CALLING PROGRAM, MATRIX V CONTAINS A FACTOR MATRIX (M X K).

REMARKS  
 NONE

SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED  
 NONE

METHOD

NORMALIZED EIGENVECTORS ARE CONVERTED TO THE FACTOR PATTERN BY MULTIPLYING THE ELEMENTS OF EACH VECTOR BY THE SQUARE ROOT OF THE CORRESPONDING EIGENVALUE.

SUBROUTINE LOAD (M,K,P,V)

LOAD 10  
 LOAD 20  
 LOAD 30  
 LOAD 40  
 LOAD 50  
 LOAD 60  
 LOAD 70  
 LOAD 80  
 LOAD 90  
 LOAD 100  
 LOAD 110  
 LOAD 120  
 LOAD 130  
 LOAD 140  
 LOAD 150  
 LOAD 160  
 LOAD 170  
 LOAD 171  
 LOAD 180  
 LOAD 190  
 LOAD 200  
 LOAD 210  
 LOAD 220  
 LOAD 230  
 LOAD 240  
 LOAD 250  
 LOAD 260  
 LOAD 270  
 LOAD 280  
 LOAD 290  
 LOAD 300  
 LOAD 310  
 LOAD 320  
 LOAD 330  
 LOAD 340  
 LOAD 350  
 LOAD 360  
 LOAD 370  
 LOAD 380  
 LOAD 390  
 LOAD 400  
 LOAD 410  
 LOAD 420  
 LOAD 430

C	DIMENSION R(1),V(1)	LOAD 447
C	.....	LOAD 450
C	.....	LOAD 460
C	.....	LOAD 470
C	IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE	LOAD 480
C	C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION	LOAD 490
C	STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS.	LOAD 500
C	.....	LOAD 510
C	DOUBLE PRECISION P,V,SQ	LOAD 520
C	.....	LOAD 530
C	THE C MUST ALSO BE REMOVED FROM DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENTS	LOAD 540
C	APPEARING IN OTHER ROUTINES USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS	LOAD 550
C	ROUTINE.	LOAD 560
C	.....	LOAD 570
C	THE DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS SUBROUTINE MUST ALSO	LOAD 580
C	CONTAIN DOUBLE PRECISION FORTRAN FUNCTIONS. SQRT IN STATEMENT	LOAD 590
C	150 MUST BE CHANGED TO DSQRT.	LOAD 600
C	.....	LOAD 610
C	.....	LOAD 620
C	.....	LOAD 630
C	I=0	LOAD 640
C	JJ=0	LOAD 650
C	DO 160 J=1,K	LOAD 660
C	JJ=JJ+J	LOAD 670
C	150 SQ=DSQRT(P(JJ))	LOAD 680
C	DO 160 I=1,M	LOAD 690
C	L=L+1	LOAD 700
C	160 V(L)=SQ*V(L)	LOAD 710
C	RETURN	LOAD 720
C	END	LOAD 730
C	.....	MINV 750
C	.....	MINV 760
C	.....	MINV 770
C	.....	MINV 780
C	.....	MINV 790
C	.....	MINV 800
C	.....	MINV 810
C	.....	MINV 820
C	.....	MINV 830
C	.....	MINV 840
C	.....	MINV 850
C	.....	MINV 860
C	.....	MINV 870
C	.....	MINV 880
C	.....	MINV 890
C	.....	MINV 900
C	.....	MINV 910
C	.....	MINV 920
C	.....	MINV 930
C	.....	MINV 940
C	.....	MINV 950
C	.....	MINV 960
C	.....	MINV 970
C	.....	MINV 980
C	.....	MINV 990
C	.....	MINV 1000
C	.....	MINV 1010
C	.....	MINV 1020
C	.....	MINV 1030
C	.....	MINV 1040
C	.....	MINV 1050
C	.....	MINV 1060
C	.....	MINV 1070
C	.....	MINV 1080
C	.....	MINV 1090
C	.....	MINV 1100
C	.....	MINV 1110
C	.....	MINV 1120
C	.....	MINV 1130
C	.....	MINV 1140
C	.....	MINV 1150
C	.....	MINV 1160
C	.....	MINV 1170
C	.....	MINV 1180
C	.....	MINV 1190
C	.....	MINV 1200
C	.....	MINV 1210
C	.....	MINV 1220
C	.....	MINV 1230
C	.....	MINV 1240
C	.....	MINV 1250
C	.....	MINV 1260
C	.....	MINV 1270

IS ALSO CALCULATED. A DETERMINANT OF ZERO INDICATES THAT  
THE MATRIX IS SINGULAR.

MINV 280  
MINV 290  
MINV 300

.....  
SUBROUTINE MINV(A,N,D,L,M)  
DIMENSION A(1),L(1),M(1)

MINV 310  
MINV 320  
MINV 330  
MINV 340  
MINV 350

.....  
IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE  
C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION  
STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS.

MINV 360  
MINV 370  
MINV 380

DOUBLE PRECISION A,D,BIGA,HOLD

MINV 390  
MINV 400  
MINV 410

THE C MUST ALSO BE REMOVED FROM DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENTS  
APPEARING IN OTHER ROUTINES USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS  
ROUTINE.

MINV 420  
MINV 430  
MINV 440

THE DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS SUBROUTINE MUST ALSO  
CONTAIN DOUBLE PRECISION FORTRAN FUNCTIONS. ABS IN STATEMENT  
10 MUST BE CHANGED TO DABS.

MINV 450  
MINV 460  
MINV 470  
MINV 480

.....  
SEARCH FOR LARGEST ELEMENT

MINV 490  
MINV 500  
MINV 510  
MINV 520

D=1.0  
NK=-N  
DO 80 K=1,N  
NK=NK+N  
L(K)=K  
M(K)=K  
KK=NK+K  
BIGA=A(KK)

MINV 530  
MINV 540  
MINV 550  
MINV 560

DO 20 J=K,N  
IZ=N\*(J-1)  
DO 20 I=K,N  
IJ=IZ+I  
10 IF(DABS(BIGA)-DABS(A(IJ))) 15,20,20  
15 BIGA=A(IJ)  
L(K)=I  
M(K)=J  
20 CONTINUE

MINV 570  
MINV 580  
MINV 590  
MINV 600

INTERCHANGE ROWS

MINV 610  
MINV 620  
MINV 630  
MINV 640

J=L(K)  
IP(J-K) 35,35,25  
25 KI=K-N  
DO 30 I=1,N  
KI=KI+N  
HOLD=-A(KI)

MINV 650  
MINV 660  
MINV 670  
MINV 680

MINV 690  
MINV 700  
MINV 710  
MINV 720

MINV 730  
MINV 740  
MINV 750  
MINV 760

MINV 770  
MINV 780  
MINV 790  
MINV 800

MINV 810

			MINV 820
			MINV 830
			MINV 840
			MINV 850
			MINV 860
			MINV 870
			MINV 880
			MINV 890
			MINV 900
			MINV 910
			MINV 920
			MINV 930
			MINV 940
			MINV 950
			MINV 960
			MINV 970
			MINV 980
			MINV 990
			MINV1000
			MINV1010
			MINV1020
			MINV1030
			MINV1040
			MINV1050
			MINV1060
			MINV1070
			MINV1080
			MINV1090
			MINV1100
			MINV1110
			MINV1120
			MINV1130
			MINV1140
			MINV1150
			MINV1160
			MINV1170
			MINV1180
			MINV1190
			MINV1200
			MINV1210
			MINV1220
			MINV1230
			MINV1240
			MINV1250
			MINV1260
			MINV1270
			MINV1280
			MINV1290
			MINV1300
			MINV1310
			MINV1320
			MINV1330
			MINV1340
			MINV1350

```

30  JI=KI-K+J
    A(KI)=A(JI)
    A(JI)=HOLD

```

INTERCHANGE COLUMNS

```

35  I=M(K)
    IF(I-K) 45,45,38
38  JP=N*(I-1)
    DO 40 J=1,N
    JK=NK+J
    JI=JP+J
    HOLD=-A(JK)
    A(JK)=A(JI)
40  A(JI)=HOLD

```

DIVIDE COLUMN BY MINUS PIVOT (VALUE OF PIVOT ELEMENT IS CONTAINED IN BIGA)

```

45  IF(BIGA) 48,46,48
46  D=0.0
    RETURN
48  DO 55 I=1,N
    IF(I-K) 50,55,50
50  IK=NK+I
    A(IK)=A(IK)/(-BIGA)
55  CONTINUE

```

REDUCE MATRIX

```

DO 65 I=1,N
IK=NK+I
HOLD=A(IK)
IJ=I-N
DO 65 J=1,N
IJ=IJ+N
IF(I-K) 60,65,60
IF(J-K) 62,65,62
60  KJ=IJ-I+K
    A(IJ)=HOLD*A(KJ)+A(IJ)
62  CONTINUE
65

```

\*DIVIDE ROW BY PIVOT

```

KJ=K-N
DO 75 J=1,N
KJ=KJ+N
IF(J-K) 70,75,70
70  A(KJ)=A(KJ)/BIGA
75  CONTINUE

```

PRODUCT OF PIVOTS

```

D=D*BIGA

```

C			MINV1360
C		REPLACE PIVOT BY RECIPROCAL	MINV1370
C			MINV1380
	80	A(KK)=1.0/DIGA	MINV1390
		CONTINUE	MINV1400
C			MINV1410
C		FINAL ROW AND COLUMN INTERCHANGE	MINV1420
C			MINV1430
	100	K=N	MINV1440
		K=(K-1)	MINV1450
		IF(K) 150,150,105	MINV1460
	105	I=L(K)	MINV1470
		IF(I-K) 120,120,108	MINV1480
	108	JQ=N*(K-1)	MINV1490
		JP=N*(I-1)	MINV1500
		DO 110 J=1,N	MINV1510
		JK=JQ+J	MINV1520
		HOLD=A(JK)	MINV1530
		JI=JP+J	MINV1540
		A(JK)=-A(JI)	MINV1550
	110	A(JI)=HOLD	MINV1560
	120	J=M(K)	MINV1570
		IF(J-K) 100,100,125	MINV1580
	125	KI=K-M	MINV1590
		DO 130 I=1,N	MINV1600
		KI-KI+M	MINV1610
		HOLD=A(KI)	MINV1620
		JI=KI-K+J	MINV1630
		A(KI)=-A(JI)	MINV1640
	130	A(JI)=HOLD	MINV1650
		GO TO 100	MINV1660
	150	RETURN	MINV1670
		END	MINV1680

SUBROUTINE MLFEG4(MAN,XMIN,XMAX,YMIN,YMAX,ICHAFF1,NOBS,  
 \* ITITLE,ISUBTI,MAN1,X1MIN,X1MAX)  
 NOTE THIS IS MLFEG2 RENAMED MLFEG4 FOR LOADING PURPOSES ONLY  
 360 STEPWISE MULTIPLE REGRESSION PROGRAM, 3/14/66  
 PHASES 1 AND 2 CAN BE OVERLAID TO CONSERVE CORE. THE STEPS TO  
 READY PHASES 1 AND 2 FOR OVERLAY ARE:  
 1. SET UP A COMMON AREA CONSISTING OF RIJ,XBAR,SIGMA,FIN,  
 FCUT,OBS,NVAP,NOBS,NINDV.  
 2. SET SIGMA AND DATA EQUIVALENT IN PHASE 2.  
 3. REMOVE STATEMENT 101-2 FROM PHASE 1 AND INSERT IT  
 BEHIND DIMENSION COMMENTS CARD IN PHASE 2.  
 TO MODIFY THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE ON A DISK SYSTEM MAKE THE  
 FOLLOWING CHANGES TO THE SOURCE DECK:  
 1. REMOVE STATEMENT 630 PLUS 1.  
 2. REMOVE THE C1 FROM COMMENT G1.  
 3. REMOVE THE C2 FROM COMMENTS CARD C2 AND INSERT IT  
 FOLLOWING STATEMENT 101.  
 4. REPLACE STATEMENT 870 WITH COMMENTS CARD C3 AFTER  
 REMOVING THE C3.  
 5. REPLACE STATEMENT 610 WITH COMMENTS CARD C4 AFTER  
 REMOVING THE C4.

C		MLRG 50
C		MLRG 120
C		MLRG 130
C		MLRG 140
C		MLRG 150
C		MLRG 160
C		MLRG 170
C		MLRG 180
C		MLRG 190
C		MLRG 200
C		MLRG 210
C		MLRG 220
C		MLRG 230
C		MLRG 240
C		MLRG 250
C		MLRG 260
C		MLRG 270
C		MLRG 280

C	6. REPLACE STATEMENT 67 PLUS. 2 WITH COMMENTS CARD C5 AFTER	MLPG 290
C	REMOVING THE C5.	MLRG 300
C1	DEFINE FILE 1(1000,60,U,IPA)	MLRG 310
C2	IPA=1	MLPG 320
C3870	WRITE(1,IPA) (DATA (J), J=1, NVAR)	MLRG 330
C4610	IPA=1	MLPG 340
C5	FEAD(1,IPA) (DATA (I), I=1, NVAR)	MLRG 350
C	PHASE 1. TRANSFORM ORIGINAL DATA, COMPUTE AND PRINT MEANS,	MLRG 360
C	STANDARD DEVIATIONS, AND SIMPLE CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS.	MLSG 370
C	DIMENSIONS	MLPG 380
	COMMON/PAUL/ID, NIN, NVIN, NVAR, NTRAN, NCONS, FIN, FOUT, IRES, IANNEE,	MLRG 390
	* NSP, BSUBO, B	
	COMMON/PAUL2/SIGB	
	DIMENSIONDATA(58), CONST(12), ITPAN(60), JTRAN(60), KTRAN(60)	MLRG 400
	DIMENSIONLTRAN(60), X1(58), Y1(58), ITITLE(20)	MLRG 410
	REAL*8 FIJ(58,58), XBAR(58), SIGMA(58)	MLPG 420
	INTEGER AID(20)	MLRG 430
	DIMENSIONSIGB(58), B(58), ID(60), FMT(20)	MLRG 440
	* EQUIVALENCES	MLPG 450
C	EQUIVALENCE(SIGMA(1), DATA(1))	MLRG 470
C	STATEMENT LABEL 101 IS NOT REFERENCED. IT MARKS THE FIRST	MLPG 480
C	EXECUTABLE STATEMENT OF THE SOURCE PROGRAM.	MLPG 490
C	ICOM IS FIXED DECIMAL REPRESENTATION OF ALPHABETIC COMMA.	MLSG 500
101	ICOM=1799372864	MLPG 510
	REWIND3	MLPG 520
C	READ I.D.	MLPG 530
C	READ IN VARIABLE FORMAT	MLRG 540
	IP(FIN-FOUT) 1020, 690, 690	MLRG 550
690	IP(NTRAN) 1000, 730, 700	MLRG 560
C	READ TRANSFORMATION CARDS	MLRG 570
700	FEAD(5, 71) (TRAN(I), JTRAN(I), KTRAN(I), LTRAN(I), I=1, NTRAN)	MLPG 580
71	FORMAT(36I2).	MLPG 590
	* IF(NCONS) 1000, 730, 720	MLPG 600
C	FEAD CONSTANT CAPD	MLRG 610
720	FEAD(5, 72) (CONST(I), I=1, NCONS)	MLRG 620
72	FORMAT(12F6.3)	MLPG 630
C	INITIALIZE.	MLRG 640
730	OBS=NOBS	MLPG 650
	NINDV=NVAR-1	MLPG 660
	DO90I=1, NVIN	MLPG 670
	XBAR(I)=0.0	MLPG 680
	DO90J=1, NVIN	MLPG 690
90	FIJ(I, J)=0.0	MLPG 700
	* FEAD DATA, FORM SUMS VECTOR, SUMS OF SQUARES MATRIX.	MLRG 710
	DO110I=1, NOBS	MLRG 720
	FEAD(11) (DATA (J), J=1, NVIN)	MLRG 730
3	FORMAT(12F6.0).	MLPG 740
	IP(NTRAN) 1000, 860, 750	MLRG 750
C	TRANSFORMATION OF RAW DATA	MLRG 760
750	DO850M=1, NTPAN	MLPG 770
	II=ITPAN(M)	MLRG 780
		MLPG 790
		MLRG 800

JJ=JTRAN(M)  
 KK=KTRAN(M)  
 LL=LTRAN(M)  
 GOTO(760, 770, 780, 790, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840), II

```

C X(J)=X(K)
760 DATA(JJ)=DATA(KK)
    GOTO850
C X(J)=-X(K)
770 DATA(JJ)=-DATA(KK)
    GOTO850
C X(J)=LOG X(K)
780 DATA(JJ)=ALOG(DATA(KK))
    GOTO850
C X(J)=1/X(K)
790 DATA(JJ)=1.0/DATA(KK)
    GOTO850
C X(J)=X(K)+X(L)
800 DATA(JJ)=DATA(KK)+DATA(LL)
    GOTO850
C X(J)=X(K)*X(L)
810 DATA(JJ)=DATA(KK)*DATA(LL)
    GOTO850
C X(J)=X(K)/X(L)
820 DATA(JJ)=DATA(KK)/DATA(LL)
    GOTO850
C X(J)=X(K)+C(L)
830 DATA(JJ)=DATA(KK)+CONST(LL)
    GOTO850
C X(J)=X(K)*C(L)
840 DATA(JJ)=DATA(KK)*CONST(LL)
850 CONTINUE
860 IF(IFFS)870,880,870
C WRITE DATA FILE
870 WRITE(3)(DATA(J),J=1,NVAR)
880 DO100J=1,NVAR
    XBAR(J)=XBAR(J)+DATA(J)
    DO100K=1,NVAR
100 RIJ(J,K)=RIJ(J,K)+DATA(J)*DATA(K)
110 CONTINUE
C COMPUTE STANDARD DEVIATIONS*SQP ROUTE (OBS-1)
DO120I=1,NVAR
120 SIGMA(I)=(FIJ(I,I)-XBAR(I)*XBAR(I)/OBS)**.5
C COMPUTE CORRELATION MATRIX
DO130I=1,NVAR
DO130J=1,NVAR
130 FIJ(I,J)=(RIJ(I,J)-XBAR(I)*XBAR(J)/OBS)/(SIGMA(I)*SIGMA(J))
*
C COMPUTE MEANS AND STANDARD DEVIATIONS
DO140I=1,NVAR
140 XBAR(I)=XBAR(I)/OBS
    SIGMA(I)=SIGMA(I)/(OBS-1.0)**.5
C * SKIP TO NEW PAGE, WRITE I.D., AVEPAGES, STANDARD DEVIATIONS,
    
```

MLRG 810  
 MLRG 820  
 MLRG 830  
 MLRG 840  
 MLRG 850  
 MLRG 860  
 MLRG 870  
 MLRG 880  
 MLRG 890  
 MLRG 900  
 MLRG 910  
 MLRG 920  
 MLRG 930  
 MLRG 940  
 MLRG 950  
 MLRG 960  
 MLRG 970  
 MLRG 980  
 MLRG 990  
 MLRG1000  
 MLRG1010  
 MLRG1020  
 MLRG1030  
 MLRG1040  
 MLRG1050  
 MLRG1060  
 MLRG1070  
 MLRG1080  
 MLRG1090  
 MLRG1100  
 MLRG1110  
 MLRG1120  
 MLRG1130  
 MLRG1140  
 MLRG1150  
 MLRG1160  
 MLRG1170  
 MLRG1180  
 MLRG1190  
 MLRG1200  
 MLRG1210  
 MLRG1220  
 MLRG1230  
 MLRG1240  
 MLRG1250  
 MLRG1260  
 MLRG1270  
 MLRG1280  
 MLRG1290  
 MLRG1300  
 MLRG1310  
 MLRG1320  
 MLRG1330  
 MLRG1340

```

C AND SIMPLE CORRELATION MATRIX.
WRITE(6,5) IANNEE, FIN, FOUT
65 FORMAT('1',I4,2X,'FIN =',F4.1,2X,'FOUT=',F4.1)
WRITE(6,51)
51 FORMAT('0'CONVERGES')
WRITE(6,52) (I, XBAR(I), ICCM, I=1, NINDV), NVAF, XBAR(NVAR)
52 FORMAT(4(' VAF(',I2,') =',F7.3,A))
WRITE(6,53)
53 FORMAT('0STANDARD DEVIATIONS')
WRITE(6,52) (I, SIGMA(I), ICCM, I=1, NINDV), NVAF, SIGMA(NVAR)
WRITE(6,55)
55 FORMAT('0SIMPLE CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS')
DO150I=1, NINDV
150 WRITE(6,56) (I, J, RIJ(I, J), ICCM, J=I, NINDV), I, NVAR, RII(I, NVAR)
56 FORMAT(4(' VAF(',I2,') =',F7.3,A))
C PRASE 2. REFORM STEPWISE CALCULATIONS AND PRINT RESULTS.
C DIMENSIONS
C INITIALIZE
IC100I=1, NVAR
SIGB(I)=0.0
100 B(I)=0.0
NENT=0
DF=OBS-1.0
NSTEP=-1
C TRANSFORM SIGMA VECTOR FROM STANDARD DEVIATIONS TO SQUARE
C ROOTS OF SUMS OF SQUARES.
IC310I=1, NVAR
310 SIGMA(I)=SIGMA(I)*(OBS-1.0)**.5
C BEGIN STEP NUMBER, NSTEP.
200 NSTEP=NSTEP+1
STDEE=((FIJ(NVAR, NVAF)/DF)**.5)*SIGMA(NVAR)
DF=DF-1.0
IF(DF) 1010, 1010, 205
205 VMIN=0.0
VMAX=0.0
NIN=0
C FIND MINIMUM VARIANCE CONTRIBUTION OF VARIABLES IN REGRESSION
C EQUATION. FIND MAXIMUM VARIANCE CONTRIBUTION OF VARIABLES
C NOT IN REGRESSION EQUATION.
IC300I=1, NINDV
IF(RIJ(I, I)-.001) 300, 300, 210
210 VI=RIJ(I, NVAR)*RIJ(NVAR, I)/RIJ(I, I)
IF(VI) 240, 300, 220
220 IF(VI-VMAX) 300, 300, 230
230 VMAX=VI
NMAX=I
GOTO300
240 NIN=NIN+1
ID(NIN)=I
C COMPUTE REGRESSION COEFFICIENT AND ITS STANDARD DEVIATION.
R(NIN)=FIJ(I, NVAR)*SIGMA(NVAR)/SIGMA(I)
SIGB(NIN)=(STDEE*FIJ(I, I)**.5)/SIGMA(I)
IF(VMIN) 250, 260, 1000
250 IF(VI-VMIN) 300, 300, 260

```

MLFG1350  
 MLFG1360  
 MLFG1370  
 MLFG1380  
 MLFG1390  
 MLFG1400  
 MLFG1410  
 MLFG1420  
 MLFG1430  
 MLFG1440  
 MLFG1450  
 MLFG1460  
 MLFG1470  
 MLFG1480  
 MLFG1490  
 MLFG1500  
 MLFG1510  
 MLFG1520  
 MLFG1530  
 MLFG1540  
 MLFG1550  
 MLFG1560  
 MLFG1570  
 MLFG1580  
 MLFG1590  
 MLFG1600  
 MLFG1610  
 MLFG1620  
 MLFG1630  
 MLFG1640  
 MLFG1650  
 MLFG1660  
 MLFG1670  
 MLFG1680  
 MLFG1690  
 MLFG1700  
 MLFG1710  
 MLFG1720  
 MLFG1730  
 MLFG1740  
 MLFG1750  
 MLFG1760  
 MLFG1770  
 MLFG1780  
 MLFG1790  
 MLFG1800  
 MLFG1810  
 MLFG1820  
 MLFG1830  
 MLFG1840  
 MLFG1850  
 MLFG1860  
 MLFG1870  
 MLFG1880

```

260  VMIN=VI
      NMIN=I
300  CONTINUE
      IF(NIN) 1000,460,400
C     COMPUTE CONSTANT TERM.
400  BSUBO=XDAF(NVAP)
      DO410I=1,NIN
      J=ID(I)
410  BSUBO=BSUBO-B(I)*XBAF(J)
      IF(NENT) 1000,480,420
C     OUTPUT FOR VARIABLE ADDED
420  WRITE(6,57) NSTEP,K
57   FORMAT('0STEP NUMBER ',I2,10X,'ENTER VARIABLE ',I2)
425  WRITE(6,58) STDEE
58   FORMAT(' STANDARD ERROR OF ESTIMATE=',F11.3)
      F=(1.-FIJ(NVAP,NVAR))**.5
      WRITE(6,59) F
59   FORMAT(' MULTIPLE CORRELATION COEFFICIENT =',F6.3)

      IDFN=OBS-DF-2.0
      IDFD=DF+1.0
      F=(SIGMA(NVAR)**2-(STDEE**2)*(DF+1.0))/((OBS-DF-2.0)*STDEE**2)
      WRITE(6,66) IDFN,IDFD,F
66   FORMAT(' GOODNESS OF FIT,F(' ,I4,' ,',I4,' )=',F8.4)

      *
      WRITE(6,60) BSUBO
60   FORMAT(' CONSTANT TERM=',F12.4)
      WRITE(6,61)
61   FORMAT('0VAF      COEFF      STD DEV      T VALUE      BETA COEFF')

      *
      WRITE(6,62)
62   FORMAT('              COEFF')
      DO430I=1,NIN
      J=ID(I)
      T=B(I)/SIGB(I)
430  WRITE(6,63) ID(I),B(I),SIGB(I),T,FIJ(J,NVAP)
63   FORMAT(' ',I3,F10.4,F12.4,F10.4,F12.4)
C     COMPUTE F LEVEL FOR MINIMUM VARIANCE CONTRIBUTION VARIABLE
C     IN REGRESSION EQUATION.
C     THIS INSEFT STOPS THE REGPSSION AT THE DESIRED STEP-NSP.
      IF(NSTEP.EQ.NSP) GO TO 600
      FLEV=VMIN*DF/RIJ(NVAR,NVAP)
      IF(FOUT+FLEV) 460,460,450
C     INITIALIZE FOR REMOVAL OF VARIABLE K FROM EQUATION.
450  K=NMIN
      KENT=C
      FF=DF+2.0
      GO TO 500
C     COMPUTE F LEVEL FOR MAXIMUM VARIANCE CONTRIBUTION VARIABLE
C     NOT IN EQUATION.
460  FLEV=VMAX*DF/(FIJ(NVAR,NVAR)-VMAX)
      IF(PLEVL-PIN) 600,600,470
C     INITIALIZE FOR ENTRY OF VARIABLE K INTO EQUATION.
470  K=NMAX
    
```

MLPG1890  
 MLPG1900  
 MLPG1910  
 MLPG1920  
 MLPG1930  
 MLPG1940  
 MLPG1950  
 MLPG1960  
 MLPG1970  
 MLPG1980  
 MLPG1990  
 MLPG2000  
 MLPG2010  
 MLPG2020  
 MLPG2030  
 MLPG2040  
 MLPG2050  
 MLPG2060  
 MLPG2070  
 MLPG2080  
 MLPG2090  
 MLPG2100  
 MLPG2110  
 MLPG2120  
 MLPG2130  
 MLPG2140  
 MLPG2150  
 MLPG2160  
 MLPG2170  
 MLPG2180  
 MLPG2190  
 MLPG2200  
 MLPG2210  
 MLPG2220  
 MLPG2230  
 MLPG2240  
 MLPG2250  
 MLPG2260  
 MLPG2270  
 MLPG2280  
 MLPG2290  
 MLPG2300  
 MLPG2310  
 MLPG2320  
 MLPG2330  
 MLPG2340  
 MLPG2350  
 MLPG2360  
 MLPG2370  
 MLPG2380  
 MLPG2390  
 MLPG2400

```

        NENT=K
        GOTO500
    C   OUTPUT FOR VARIABLE DELETED
    480 WRITE(6,64) NSTEP,K
    64  FORMAT('0STEP NUMBER ',I2,10X,'DELETE VARIABLE ',I2)
        GOTO425
    C   UPDATE MATRIX
    500 DO540I=1,NVAR
        IF(I-K)510,540,510
    510 DO530J=1,NVAR
        IF(J-K)520,530,520
    520 PIJ(I,J)=FIJ(I,J)-RIJ(I,K)*FIJ(K,J)/FIJ(K,K)
    530 CONTINUE
    540 CONTINUE
        DO560J=1,NVAR
        IF(J-K)550,560,550
    550 PIJ(K,J)=FIJ(K,J)/FIJ(K,K)
    560 CONTINUE
        DO580I=1,NVAR
        IF(I-K)570,580,570
    570 RIJ(I,K)=-PIJ(I,K)/FIJ(K,K)
    580 CONTINUE
        PIJ(K,K)=1.0/FIJ(K,K)
        GOTO200
    600 IF(IFES)610,640,610
    C   PRINT RESIDUALS
    610 FEWINDJ
        WRITE(6,67)
    67  FORMAT('0 OBS      ACTUAL      ESTIMATE      RESIDUAL')
        DO630K=1,NOBS
        READ(3)(DATA(I),I=1,NVAR)
        EST=BSURO
        DO620I=1,NIN
        J=ID(I)
    620  EST=EST+B(I)*DATA(J)
        RESID=DATA(NVAR)-EST
        SIGB(K)=RESID
        ETPAN(K)=K
        WRITE(6,68) K,DATA(NVAR),EST,RESID
    68  FORMAT(' ',I4,3F12.2)
        Y1(K)=DATA(NVAR)
        Y1(K)=EST
    630 CONTINUE
        CALL PLOTXY(AID,1,MAN,XMIN,XMAX,YMIN,YMAX,
        *X1,Y1,NOBS,ICHA1,X2,Y2,N2,ICHA2,X3,Y3,N3,ICHA3)
        CALL PLOT1(ITITLE,ISUBTI,ITPAN,SIGB,NOBS,MAN1,X1MIN,X1MAX)
        FEWIND4
    C   NORMAL END OF JOB
    640 PEOFN
    1000 WRITE(6,1231)
    1231 FORMAT(' ERROR NEWT,VMIN,NCONS,OR NTRANS IS NEGATIVE.',/, 'CHECK FORMLFG2890
        * CONTPOL CARD ERROR')
        RETURN
    
```

MLFG2410  
 MLFG2420  
 MLFG2430  
 MLFG2440  
 MLFG2450  
 MLFG2460  
 MLFG2470  
 MLFG2480  
 MLFG2490  
 MLFG2500  
 MLFG2510  
 MLFG2520  
 MLFG2530  
 MLFG2540  
 MLFG2550  
 MLFG2560  
 MLFG2570  
 MLFG2580  
 MLFG2590  
 MLFG2600  
 MLFG2610  
 MLFG2620  
 MLFG2630  
 MLFG2640  
 MLFG2650  
 MLFG2660  
 MLFG2670  
 MLFG2680  
 MLFG2690  
 MLFG2700  
 MLFG2710  
 MLFG2720  
 MLFG2730  
 MLFG2740  
 MLFG2750  
 MLFG2760  
 MLFG2770  
  
 MLFG2780  
 MLFG2790  
 MLFG2800  
 MLFG2810  
 MLFG2820  
 MLFG2830  
 MLFG2840  
  
 MLFG2850  
 MLFG2860  
 MLFG2870  
 MLFG2880  
 MLFG2890  
 MLFG2900  
 MLFG2910

```

1010 WRITE(6,1232) MIFG2920
1232 FORMAT(' ERROR. DEGREES OF FREEDOM=0. EITHER ADD MORE DATA',/, 'OBSE MIFG2930
*RVATIONS OF DELETE ONE OF POSS INDEPENDANT VARIABLES. SAMPLE',/, 'SIM MIFG2940
*ZE MUST EXCEED NUMBER OF INDEPENDANT VARIABLES BY AT LE AST 2.')
```

```

* MIFG2950
* MIFG2960
* MIFG2970
* MIFG2980
1020 WRITE(6,1233) MIFG2990
1233 FORMAT(' ERROR. F LEVEL FOR INCOMING VARIABLE IS LESS ',/, 'THAN F L MIFG3000
*EVFL FOR OUTGOING VARIABLE') MIFG3020
END
```

```

C NDTR 10
C NDTP 20
C NDTR 30
C NDTR 40
C NDTR 50
C NDTR 60
C NDTR 70
C NDTR 80
C NDTR 90
C NDTR 100
C NDTR 110
C NDTR 120
C NDTR 130
C NDTR 140
C NDTR 150
C NDTR 160
C NDTR 170
C NDTR 180
C NDTR 190
C NDTR 200
C NDTR 210
C NDTR 220
C NDTR 230
C NDTR 240
C NDTR 250
C NDTR 260
C NDTR 270
C NDTR 280
C NDTR 290
C NDTR 300
C NDTR 310
C NDTR 320
C NDTR 330
C NDTR 340
C NDTR 350
C NDTR 360
C NDTR 370
C NDTR 380
C NDTR 390
C NDTR 400
C NDTR 410
C NDTR 420
C NDTR 430
C NDTR 440
```

```

SUBROUTINE NDTR
PURPOSE
COMPUTES Y = P(X) = PROBABILITY THAT THE RANDOM VARIABLE U,
DISTRIBUTED NORMALLY (0, 1), IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO X.
F(X), THE DENSITE OF THE NORMAL DENSITY AT X, IS ALSO
COMPUTED.
```

```

USAGE
CALL NDTR(X,P,D)
```

```

DESCRIPTION OF PAFAMETERS
X--INPUT SCALAR FOR WHICH P(X) IS COMPUTED.
P--OUTPUT PROBABILITY.
D--OUTPUT DENSITY.
```

```

REMARKS
MAXIMUM ERROR IS 0.0000007.
```

```

SUBROUTINES AND SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED
NONE
```

```

METHOD
BASED ON APPROXIMATIONS IN C. HASTINGS, APPROXIMATIONS FOR
DIGITAL COMPUTERS, PRINCETON UNIV. PRESS, PRINCETON, N.J.,
1955. SEE EQUATION 26.2.17, HANDBOOK OF MATHEMATICAL
FUNCTIONS, ABRAWOWITZ AND STEGUN, DOVER PUBLICATIONS, INC.,
NEW YORK.
```

```

SUBROUTINE NDTR(X,P,D)
AX=ABS(X)
T=1.0/(1.0+.2316419*AX)
D=0.3989423*EXP(-X*X/2.0)
P = 1.0 - D*T*(((1.330274*T - 1.821256)*T + 1.781478)*T -
1 0.3565638)*T + 0.3193815)
IF(X)1,2,2
1 P=1.0-P
2 RETURN
```

END	SUBROUTINE PLOTXY (ITITLE, NX, MAM, XMIN, XMAX, YMIN, YMAX,	NDTR 450
	X1, Y1, N1, ICHAR1, X2, Y2, N2, ICHAR2, X3, Y3, N3, ICHAR3)	PLOT 50
	INTEGFF IPLOT (101, 51)	PLOT 60
	INTEGFF IBLANK/ ' ', IDOT/ ' . ', IPLUS/ ' + ' /	PLOT 70
	REAL XAXIS (11), YAXIS (6)	PLOT 80
	INTEGER ITITLE (20), ICHAR1, ICHAR2, ICHAR3	PLOT 90
	REAL X1 (1), Y1 (1), X2 (1), Y2 (1), X3 (1), Y3 (1)	PLOT 100
	DO 5 IX=1, 101	PLOT 110
	DO 5 IY=1, 51	PLOT 120
	IPLOT (IX, IY) = IBLANK	PLOT 130
	IF (IX.EQ.101.OR.IY.EQ.51) GO TO 4	PLOT 140
	IF (IX.NE.1.AND.IY.NE.1) GO TO 5	PLOT 150
4	IPLOT (IX, IY) = IDOT	PLOT 160
	IF (MOD (IX-1, 10) .EQ. 0.AND.MOD (IY-1, 10) .EQ. 0) IPLOT (IX, IY) = IPLUS	PLOT 170
5	CONTINUE	PLOT 180
	IF (MAM.EQ.0) GO TO 21	PLOT 190
	XMIN=X1 (1)	PLOT 200
	XMAX=X1 (1)	PLOT 210
	YMIN=Y1 (1)	PLOT 220
	YMAX=Y1 (1)	PLOT 230
21	DO 22 I=1, N1	PLOT 240
	IF (X1 (I) .LT. XMIN) XMIN=X1 (I)	PLOT 250
	IF (X1 (I) .GT. XMAX) XMAX=X1 (I)	PICT 260
	IF (Y1 (I) .LT. YMIN) YMIN=Y1 (I)	PLOT 270
22	IF (Y1 (I) .GT. YMAX) YMAX=Y1 (I)	PLOT 280
	IF (NX.EQ.1) GO TO 25	PLOT 290
	DO 23 I=1, N2	PLOT 300
	IF (X2 (I) .LT. XMIN) XMIN=X2 (I)	PICT 310
	IF (X2 (I) .GT. XMAX) XMAX=X2 (I)	PLOT 320
	IF (Y2 (I) .LT. YMIN) YMIN=Y2 (I)	PLOT 330
23	IF (Y2 (I) .GT. YMAX) YMAX=Y2 (I)	PICT 340
	IF (NX.EQ.2) GO TO 25	PLOT 350
	DO 24 I=1, N3	PLOT 360
	IF (X3 (I) .LT. XMIN) XMIN=X3 (I)	PLOT 370
	IF (X3 (I) .GT. XMAX) XMAX=X3 (I)	PLOT 380
	IF (Y3 (I) .LT. YMIN) YMIN=Y3 (I)	PLOT 390
24	IF (Y3 (I) .GT. YMAX) YMAX=Y3 (I)	PLOT 400
25	XSCALE= (XMAX-XMIN) / 100	PLOT 410
	YSCALE= (YMAX-YMIN) / 50	PLOT 420
	XAINT=XSCALE*10	PLOT 430
	YAINT=YSCALE*10	PLOT 440
	XAXIS (1) = XMIN	PLOT 450
	YAXIS (1) = YMIN	PLOT 460
	DO 26 M=2, 11	PLOT 470
26	XAXIS (M) = XAXIS (M-1) + XAINT	PLOT 480
	DO 27 M=2, 6	PLOT 490
27	YAXIS (M) = YAXIS (M-1) + YAINT	PLOT 500
	DO 35 I=1, N1	PLOT 510
	IX= ((X1 (I) - XMIN) / XSCALE) + 0.5	PLOT 520
	IY= ((Y1 (I) - YMIN) / YSCALE) + 0.5	PLOT 530
35	IPLOT (IX+1, IY+1) = ICHAR1	PLOT 540
	IF (NX.EQ.1) GO TO 50	PLOT 550
	DO 40 I=1, N2	PLOT 560
		PLOT 570

```

40 IX= ((X2(I)-XMIN)/XSCALE)+0.5
    IY= ((Y2(I)-YMIN)/YSCALE)+0.5
    IPLOT (IX+1, IY+1)=ICHAP2
    IF (NX.EQ.2) GO TO 50
    DO 45 I=1, N3
    IX= ((X3(I)-XMIN)/XSCALE)+0.5
    IY= ((Y3(I)-YMIN)/YSCALE)+0.5
45 IPLOT (IX+1, IY+1)=ICHAR3
50 WRITE (6, 600) ITITLE
    DO 60 IYY=1, 51
    IY=52-IYY
    IF (MOD(IY-1, 10).EQ.0) GO TO 55
    WRITE (6, 603) (IPLOT (IX, IY), IX=1, 101)
    GO TO 60
55 MY=(IY-1)/10+1
    WRITE (6, 602) YAXIS(MY), (IPLOT (IX, IY), IX=1, 101)
60 CONTINUE
    WRITE (6, 601) XAXIS
    RETURN
600 FORMAT ('1', 19X, 20A4, ///)
601 FORMAT (3X, 11F10.3)
602 FORMAT (F8.1, 1X, 101A1)
603 FORMAT (9X, 101A1)
    END
    SUBROUTINE PLOT1 (ITITLE, ISUBT1, ID, X1, N1, MAM1, X1MIN, X1MAX)
C-----GRAPH OF ONE VARIABLE WITH RESPECT TO ANOTHER (TIME)
C
C DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS
C -ITITLE(20)-TITLE OF GRAPH
C -ISUBT1-VARIABLE NAME
C -ID(I), I=1, 2, ..., N1-PERIODS (DATES)
C -X1(I), I=1, 2, ..., N1-VALUES OF THE VARIABLE
C -N1-NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS
C -MAM1-IF SET EQUAL TO ZERO, THE SCALES X1MIN AND X1MAX ARE
C USER SPECIFIED BUT CHECKED BY THE SUBROUTINE. IF GIVEN
C SCALE VALUES ARE INCONFLICT, THE PROGRAM REPLACES THEM.
C IF SET NOT EQUAL TO ZERO, THE SUBROUTINE COMPUTES
C APPROPRIATE VALUES FOR THE SCALE OF THE GRAPH.
C -X1MIN-SMALLEST VALUE ON THE GRAPH
C -X1MAX-LARGEST VALUE ON THE GRAPH
C
    INTEGER ITITLE(20), ID(1), LINE(101), IP/' ', IDOT/'./', IX/'X'/
    REAL X1(1), AXIS1(11)
    IF (MAM1.EQ.0) GO TO 31
    X1MIN=X1(1)
    X1MAX=X1(1)
31 DO 32 I=1, N1
    IF (X1(I).LT.X1MIN) X1MIN=X1(I)
32 IF (X1(I).GT.X1MAX) X1MAX=X1(I)
34 SCALE1=(X1MAX-X1MIN)/100
    AINT=SCALE1*10
    AXIS1(1)=X1MIN
    DO 36 M=2, 11

```

PLOT 580  
 PLOT 590  
 PLOT 600  
 PLOT 610  
 PLOT 620  
 PLOT 630  
 PLOT 640  
 PLOT 650  
 PLOT 660  
 PLOT 670  
 PLOT 680  
 PLOT 690  
 PLOT 700  
 PLOT 710  
 PLOT 720  
 PLOT 730  
 PLOT 740  
 PLOT 750  
 PLOT 760  
 PLOT 770  
 PLOT 780  
 PLOT 790  
 PLOT 800  
 PLOT 810  
 PLOT 820  
 PLOT 830  
 PLOT 840  
 PLOT 850  
 PLOT 860  
 PLOT 870  
 PLOT 880  
 PLOT 890  
 PLOT 900  
 PLOT 910  
 PLOT 920  
 PLOT 930  
 PLOT 940  
 PLOT 950  
 PLOT 960  
 PLOT 970  
 PLOT 980  
 PLOT 990  
 PLOT 1000  
 PLOT 1010  
 PLOT 1020  
 PLOT 1030  
 PLOT 1040  
 PLOT 1050  
 PLOT 1060  
 PLOT 1070  
 PLOT 1080  
 PLOT 1090  
 PLOT 1100  
 PLOT 1110  
 PLOT 1120  
 PLOT 1130  
 PLOT 1140  
 PLOT 1150  
 PLOT 1160  
 PLOT 1170  
 PLOT 1180  
 PLOT 1190  
 PLOT 1200  
 PLOT 1210  
 PLOT 1220  
 PLOT 1230  
 PLOT 1240  
 PLOT 1250  
 PLOT 1260  
 PLOT 1270  
 PLOT 1280  
 PLOT 1290  
 PLOT 1300  
 PLOT 1310  
 PLOT 1320  
 PLOT 1330  
 PLOT 1340

```

36 AXIS1(M)=AXIS1(M-1)+AINT
WRITE(6,601) ITITLE, ISUBTI, AXIS1
WRITE(6,603) ISUBTI
DO 48 L=1, N1
DO 40 K=1, 101
40 LINE(K)=IB
DO 42 K=1, 101, 10
42 LINE(K)=IDOT
K=((X1(L)-X1MIN)/SCALE1)+0.5
LINE(K+1)=IX
48 WRITE(6,604) ID(L), LINE, X1(L)
WRITE(6,605)
FETUFN
601 POPHAT('1', 20A4, '//', ' ', A4, ' ', 2F7.2, 9F10.2)
602 FORMAT(' ', A4, ' ', 2F7.2, 9F10.2)
603 FORMAT(' DATE ', 10(' .+++++'), ' ', A4, ' X ')
604 FORMAT(' ', I6, 10I11, F8.2)
605 FORMAT(7X, 10(' .+++++'), ' ')
END
C SUBROUTINE FAND
C SUBROUTINE FAND(N,S,SS,ITITLE)
C
C PURPOSE
C FANDCMNESS TESTS
C
C REFERENCE-STATISTICAL METHODS IN HYDROLOGY-
C PROCEEDINGS OF HYDROLOGY SYMPOSIUM NO.5
C P. 249-251
C
C INTEGER F1,F2,P3,P4,PIFST,SECOND,ITITLE(20)
C DIMENSION S(N),SS(N)
C
C T=N
C TEST NO.1 BEGINS
C SERIES IS TESTED FOR ANY CLUSTERING TENDANCIES.
C THIS IS DONE BY CLASSIFYING THE OBSERVATIONS INTO 4
C QUARTILES.
C THE NUMBER OF RUNS IN EACH CATEGORY IS COUNTED (A RUN
C IS DEFINED AS A GROUP OF CONSECUTIVE OBSERVATIONS
C IN ANY CATEGORY.
C
C ICOUNT=1
C CALL SORTX(N,SS)
C SS HAS BEEN SORTED IN DESCENDING ORDER OF MAGNITUDE
C K=N/2
C L=N/4
C M=(3*N)/4
C P050=SS(K+1)
C PF025=SS(L+1)
C PF075=SS(M+1)
C AVGPFF=((PF025-P050)+(P050-PF075))/2.0
C P025=P050+AVGPFF
    
```

PLT1 350  
 PLT1 360  
 PLT1 370  
 PLT1 380  
 PLT1 390  
 PLT1 400  
 PLT1 410  
 PLT1 420  
 PLT1 430  
 PLT1 440  
 PLT1 450  
 PLT1 460  
 PLT1 470  
 PLT1 480  
 PLT1 490  
 PLT1 500  
 PLT1 510  
 PLT1 520  
 PLT1 530

```
F075=F050-AVGFF
F1=0
F2=0
F3=0
F4=0
DO 80 I=1,N
IF(S(I)-F025) 10,60,60
10 IF(S(I)-F050) 20,50,50
20 IF(S(I)-F075) 30,40,40
30 FIFST=4
F4=F4+1
GO TO 70
40 FIFST=3
F3=F3+1
GO TO 70
50 FIFST=2
F2=F2+1
GO TO 70
60 FIFST=1
F1=F1+1
70 CONTINUE
IF(I.EQ.1) GO TO 80
IF(FIFST.NE.SECOND) ICOUNT=ICOUNT+1
80 SECOND=FIFST
R1=ICOUNT
SMSQ=F1**2+F2**2+F3**2+F4**2
SMCU=F1**3+F2**3+F3**3+F4**3
RM1=(T*(T+1.)-SMSQ)/T
STDV1=SQRT((SMSQ*(SMSQ*T*(T+1.))
1 -2.*T*SMCU-T**3)/((T**2)*(T-1.)))
STFV1=((R1+0.5)-RM1)/STDV1
```

C  
C  
C  
C  
C

TEST NO. 2 BEGINS  
SERIES IS TESTED FOR ANY CLUSTERING TENDANCY IN DIRECTION  
OF MOVEMENT.  
THE PUNS UP AND DOWN ARE COUNTED IN THIS TEST.

```
ICOUNT=1
SN=0.0
SP=0.0
DO 120 I=2,N
K=I-1
IF(S(I)-S(K)) 100,110,90
90 SN=SN+1.
FIFST=-1
GO TO 110
100 SP=SP+1.
FIFST=1
110 CONTINUE
IF(I.EQ.2) GO TO 120
IF(FIFST.NE.SECOND) ICOUNT=ICOUNT+1
120 SECOND=FIFST
R2=ICOUNT
RM2=(2.*T-1.)/3.
```

STDV2=SQRT((16.\*T-29.)/90.)  
 STNV2=((F2+0.5)-FM2)/STDV2

TESTNO. 3 BEGINS

THIS TEST SHOWS IF THERE IS A PREDOMINANCE OF  
 UPWARD OR DOWNWARD CHANGES.

C  
 C  
 C  
 C  
 C

130 IF(SM-SP) 130, 140, 140  
 SMIN=SM  
 GO TO 150  
 140 SMIN=SP  
 150 CONTINUE  
 RM3=(T-1.)/2.  
 STDV3=SQRT((T+1.)/12.)  
 STNV3=(FM3-(SMIN+0.5))/STDV3  
 WRITE(6,270)  
 WRITE(6,260) ITITLE  
 WRITE(6,160)  
 WRITE(6,240)  
 WRITE(6,220) F025,F050,F075,FF025,FF075,AVGFF  
 WRITE(6,250) F1,F2,F3,F4  
 WRITE(6,230) SM,SP,SMIN  
 WRITE(6,170)  
 I=1  
 WRITE(6,180) I,STNV1,R1,RM1,STDV1  
 I=I+1  
 WRITE(6,180) I,STNV2,R2,RM2,STDV2  
 I=I+1  
 WRITE(6,180) I,STNV3,SMIN,RM3,STDV3  
 WRITE(6,190)  
 WRITE(6,200)  
 WRITE(6,210)  
 RETURN

C

160 FORMAT(9X,'THREE SERIAL CORRELATION TESTS USING RUNS',  
 1 'OR CLUSTERING, OF LIKE OBSERVATIONS',/)  
 170 FORMAT(20X,12HTEST RESULTS/1H,20X,12H,...../1H,  
 1 8HTEST NO.,12X,24HSTANDARD NORMAL VARIABLE,9X,4HR,VALUE,10X,  
 2 6HF,MEAN,10X,20HF,STANDARD DEVIATION)  
 180 FORMAT(1H,3X,I1,24X,F6.2,16X,F10.2,6Y,F10.2,12X,F10.2)-  
 190 FORMAT(1H,5X,5HNOTE./1H,5X,5H,...../1H,5X,  
 1 'THE STANDARD NORMAL VARIABLE(K) INDICATES THE NUMBER',  
 2 'OF STD. DEVIATIONS THAT THE TEST VALUE IS BELOW THE',  
 3 'EXPECTED MEAN VALUE',/,1H,'IF THE OBSERVATIONS ARE',  
 4 'INDEPENDENT, VALUES OF K LESS THAN -2.33 OCCUR WITH A PROBAB',  
 1 'ILITY OF LESS THAN 0.01 FOR A SEQUENCE OF')  
 200 FORMAT(1H,'INDEPENDENT OBSERVATIONS (USE K GREATER THAN',  
 1 '2.58 FOR TEST 3 - 2-TAIL PROBABILITY).',/,1H,5X,  
 2 'SPECIFICALLY, SUCH VALUES OF K INDICATE-',/,1H,  
 3 'TEST 1- A TENDANCY FOR OBSERVATIONS TO CLUSTER INTO THE',  
 4 'RESPECTIVE CATEGORIES.',/,1H,'TEST 2- A TENDANCY FOR',  
 5 'DIRECTIONS OF MOVEMENT TO PERSIST (I.E.- CLUSTERING NOT')  
 210 FORMAT(1H,8X,'EXCLUSIVELY DUE TO A FEW LARGE CHANGES.)/,1H



C	SMIRNOV LIMIT THEOREMS FOR EMPIRICAL DISTRIBUTIONS- ANNALS	SMIR 390
C	OF MATH. STAT., 19, 1948, 177-189, BY N. SMIRNOV--TABLE	SMIR 400
C	FOR ESTIMATING THE GOODNESS OF FIT OF EMPIRICAL	SMIR 410
C	DISTRIBUTIONS- ANNALS OF MATH. STAT., 19, 1948, 279-281,	SMIR 420
C	AND GIVEN IN LINDGFEN, STATISTICAL THEORY, THE MACMILLAN	SMIR 430
C	COMPANY, N. Y., 1962.	SMIP 440
C	.....	SMIR 450
C	.....	SMIP 460
C	SUBROUTINE SMIRN(X,Y)	SMIP 470
C	DOUBLE PRECISION X,Q1,Q2,Q4,Q8,Y	SMIR 480
C	.....	SMIP 490
C	IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE	SMIR 510
C	IN COLUMN ONE OF THE DOUBLE PRECISION CAPD ABOVE SHOULD BE	SMIR 520
C	REMOVED, AND THE C IN COLUMN ONE OF THE STATEMENTS NUMBERED	SMIP 530
C	C 3, C 5, AND C 8 SHOULD BE REMOVED, AND THESE CARDS	SMIR 540
C	SHOULD REPLACE THE STATEMENTS NUMBERED 3, 5, AND 8,	SMIR 550
C	RESPECTIVELY. ALL ROUTINES CALLING THIS ROUTINE MUST ALSO	SMIR 560
C	PROVIDE DOUBLE PRECISION ARGUMENTS TO THIS ROUTINE.	SMIR 570
C	.....	SMIP 580
C	.....	SMIP 590
C	IF(X-.27) 1,1,2	SMIR 600
C	1 Y=0.0	SMIP 610
C	GO TO 2	SMIP 620
C	2 IF(X-1.0) 3,6,6	SMIP 630
C	3 Q1=EXP(-1.233701/X**2)	SMIP 640
C	3 Q1=DEXP(-1.233700550136170/X**2)	SMIP 650
C	Q2=Q1*Q1	SMIR 660
C	Q4=Q2*Q2	SMIR 670
C	Q8=Q4*Q4	SMIR 680
C	IF(Q8-1.0E-25) 4,5,5	SMIR 690
C	4 Q8=0.0	SMIR 700
C	5 Y=(2.506628/X)*Q1*(1.0+Q8*(1.0+Q8*Q8))	SMIR 710
C	5 Y=(2.506628274631001/X)*Q1*(1.0D0+Q8*(1.0D0+Q8*Q8))	SMIR 720
C	GO TO 9	SMIR 730
C	6 IF(X-3.1) 8,7,7	SMIR 740
C	7 Y=1.0	SMIR 750
C	GO TO 9	SMIR 760
C	8 Q1=EXP(-2.0*X*X)	SMIR 770
C	8 Q1=DEXP(-2.0D0*X*X)	SMIR 780
C	Q2=Q1*Q1	SMIR 790
C	Q4=Q2*Q2	SMIR 800
C	Q8=Q4*Q4	SMIR 810
C	Y=1.0-2.0*(Q1-Q4+Q8*(Q1-Q8))	SMIR 820
C	9 RETURN	SMIR 830
C	END	SMIR 840
C	.....	SMIP 850
C	SUBROUTINE SORTX	
C	.....	
C	SUBROUTINE SORTX(N,X)	
C	.....	
C	SUBROUTINE TO SORT AN ARRAY OF REAL VARIATES IN	
C	DESCENDING ORDER	



C			TPAC 460
	SUBROUTINE TRACE (M,P,CON,K,D)		TPAC 470
	DIMENSION R(1),D(1)		TPAC 480
C	.....		TPAC 490
C			TPAC 500
C			TPAC 510
C	IF A DOUBLE PRECISION VERSION OF THIS ROUTINE IS DESIRED, THE		TPAC 520
C	C IN COLUMN 1 SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE DOUBLE PRECISION		TPAC 530
C	STATEMENT WHICH FOLLOWS.		TPAC 540
C			TPAC 550
C	DOUBLE PRECISION R,D		TPAC 560
C			TPAC 570
C	THE C MUST ALSO BE REMOVED FROM DOUBLE PRECISION STATEMENTS		TPAC 580
C	APPEARING IN OTHER ROUTINES USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS		TPAC 590
C	ROUTINE.		TPAC 600
C	.....		TPAC 610
C			TPAC 620
C			TPAC 630
	FM=M		TPAC 640
	L=0		TPAC 650
	DO 100 I=1,M		TPAC 660
	L=L+I		TPAC 670
100	D(I)=P(L)		TPAC 680
	K=C		TPAC 690
C			TPAC 700
C	TEST WHETHER I-TH EIGENVALUE IS GREATER		TPAC 710
C	THAN OR EQUAL TO THE CONSTANT		TPAC 720
C			TPAC 730
	DO 110 I=1,M		TPAC 740
	IF(D(I)-CON) 120, 105, 105		TPAC 750
105	K=K+1		TPAC 760
110	D(I)=D(I)/FM		TPAC 770
C			TPAC 780
C	COMPUTE CUMULATIVE PERCENTAGE OF EIGENVALUES		TPAC 790
			TPAC 800
120	DO 130 I=2,K		TPAC 810
130	D(I)=D(I)+D(I-1)		TPAC 820
	PUTUPN		TPAC 830
	END		TPAC 840
C	SUBROUTINE VAFMX		VAFM 50
C			VAFM 60
C	PURPOSE		VAFM 70
C	PERFORM ORTHOGONAL ROTATIONS OF A FACTOR MATRIX. THIS		VAFM 80
C	SUBROUTINE NORMALLY OCCURS IN A SEQUENCE OF CALLS TO SUB-		VAFM 90
C	ROUTINES CORPE, EIGEN, TRACE, LOAD, VAFMX IN THE PERFORMANCE		VAFM 100
C	OF A FACTOR ANALYSIS.		VAFM 110
C			VAFM 120
C	USAGE		VAFM 130
C	CALL VAFMX (M,K,A,NC,TN,H,P,D)		VAFM 140
C			VAFM 150
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS		VAFM 160
C	M - NUMBER OF VARIABLES AND NUMBER OF ROWS OF MATRIX A.		VAFM 170
C	K - NUMBER OF FACTORS.		VAFM 180
C	A - INPUT IS THE ORIGINAL FACTOR MATRIX, AND OUTPUT IS		



C	.....	VARM 730
C		VARM 740
C	INITIALIZATION	VARM 750
C		VARM 760
	VPS=0.00116	VAPM 770
	TVLT=0.0	VARM 780
	LL=K-1	VARM 790
	NV=1	VAPM 800
	NC=0	VAPM 810
	FN=M	VAPM 820
	FFN=FN*FN	VAPM 830
	CCNS=0.7071066	VAPM 840
C		VAPM 850
C	CALCULATE ORIGINAL COMMUNALITIES	VAPM 860
C		VAPM 870
	DO 110 I=1,M	VARM 880
	H(I)=0.0	VARM 890
	DO 110 J=1,K	VARM 900
	L=M*(J-1)+I	VARM 910
	110 H(I)=H(I)+A(L)*A(L)	VAPM 920
C		VARM 930
C	CALCULATE NORMALIZED FACTOR MATRIX	VARM 940
C		VAPM 950
	DO 120 I=1,M	VAPM 960
	115 H(I)=DSQRT(H(I))	VARM 970
	DO 120 J=1,K	VARM 980
	L=M*(J-1)+I	VARM 990
	120 A(L)=A(L)/H(I)	VARM1000
	GO TO 132	VARM1010
C		VARM1020
C	CALCULATE VARIANCE FOR FACTOR MATRIX	VARM1030
C		VAPM1040
	130 NV=NV+1	VAPM1050
	TVLT=TV(NV-1)	VAPM1060
	132 TV(NV)=0.0	VARM1070
	DO 150 J=1,K	VARM1080
	AA=0.0	VARM1090
	BB=0.0	VARM1100
	LB=M*(J-1)	VARM1110
	DO 140 I=1,M	VAPM1120
	L=LB+I	VAPM1130
	CC=A(L)*A(L)	VAPM1140
	AA=AA+CC	VAPM1150
	140 BB=BB+CC*CC	VARM1160
	150 TV(NV)=TV(NV)+(FN*BB-AA*AA)/FFN	VAPM1170
	IF(NV-51) 160, 430, 430	VARM1180
C		VARM1190
C	PERFORM CONVEGENCE TEST	VARM1200
C		VARM1210
	160 IF((TV(NV)-TVLT)-(1.E-7)) 170, 170, 190	VARM1220
	170 NC=NC+1	VAPM1230
	IF(NC-3) 190, 190, 430	VARM1240
C		VARM1250
C	ROTATION OF TWO FACTORS CONTINUES UP TO	VARM1260

```
C THE STATEMENT 120.
C
190 DO 420 J=1,LL
    L1=N*(J-1)
    II=J+i
C
C CALCULATE NUM AND DEN
C
DO 420 K1=II,K
    L2=M*(K1-1)
    AA=0.0
    BB=0.0
    CC=0.0
    DD=0.0
    DO 230 I=1,M
        L3=L1+I
        L4=L2+I
        U=(A(L3)+A(L4))*(A(L3)-A(L4))
        T=A(L3)*A(L4)
        T=T+T
        CC=CC+(U+T)*(U-T)
        DD=DD+2.0*U*T
        AA=AA+U
230 BB=BB+T
        T=DD-2.0*AA*BB/PN
        B=CC-(AA*AA-BB*BB)/PN
C
C COMPARISON OF NUM AND DEN
C
IF(T-B) 280, 240, 320
240 IF((T+B)-EPS) 420, 250, 250
C
C NUM + DEN IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO THE
C TOLERANCE FACTOR
C
250 COS4T=CONS
    SIN4T=CONS
    GO TO 350
C
C NUM IS LESS THAN DEN
C
280 TAN4T=DABS(T)/DABS(B)
    IF(TLN4T-EPS) 300, 290, 290
290 COS4T=1.0/DSQRT(1.0+TAN4T*TAN4T)
    SIN4T=TAN4T*COS4T
    GO TO 350
300 IF(B) 310, 420, 420
310 SINP=CONS
    COSP=CONS
    GO TO 400
C
C NUM IS GREATER THAN DEN
C
320 CTN4T=DABS(T/B)
```

VARM1270  
VARM1280  
VARM1290  
VAPM1300  
VAFM1310  
VARM1320  
VARM1330  
VARM1340  
VARM1350  
VARM1360  
VARM1370  
VAPM1380  
VAPM1390  
VARM1400  
VARM1410  
VAFM1420  
VARM1430  
VARM1440  
VAPM1450  
VARM1460  
VAPM1470  
VAPM1480  
VAPM1490  
VAFM1500  
VAPM1510  
VAFM1520  
VAFM1530  
VAPM1540  
VARM1550  
VARM1560  
VARM1570  
VARM1580  
VAPM1590  
VAFM1600  
VAPM1610  
VARM1620  
VARM1630  
VARM1640  
VAPM1650  
VARM1660  
VAFM1670  
VAFM1680  
VAPM1690  
VAPM1700  
VAFM1710  
VAPM1720  
VAFM1730  
VAPM1740  
VAPM1750  
VARM1760  
VARM1770  
VARM1780  
VARM1790  
VAPM1800

```

        IF (CTN4T-EP5) 340, 330, 330
    330 SIN4T=1.0/DSQRT(1.0+CTN4T*CTN4T)
        COS4T=CTN4T*SIN4T
        GO TO 350
    340 COS4T=0.0
        SIN4T=1.0
C
C         DETERMINE COS THETA AND SIN THETA
C
    350 COS2T=DSQRT((1.0+COS4T)/2.0)
        SIN2T=SIN4T/(2.0*COS2T)
    355 CCST=DSQRT((1.0+CCS2T)/2.0)
        SINT=SIN2T/(2.0*CCST)
C
C         DETERMINE COS PHI AND SIN PHI
C
        IF (B) 370, 370, 360
    360 COSP=COST
        SINP=SINT
        GO TO 380
    370 CCSP=CONS*COST+CONS*SINT
    375 SINT=DABS(CONS*COST-CONS*SINT)
    380 IF (T) 390, 390, 400
    390 SINP=-SINP
C
C         PERFORM ROTATION
C
    400 DO 410 I=1,h
        L3=L1+I
        L4=L2+I
        AA=A(L3)*COSP+A(L4)*SINP
        A(L4)=-A(L3)*SINP+A(L4)*COSP
    410 A(L3)=AA
    420 CONTINUE
        GO TO 130
C
C         DENORMALIZE VAFMAX LOADINGS
C
    430 DO 440 I=1,M
        DO 440 J=1,K
            L=M*(J-1)+I
    440 A(L)=A(L)*H(I)
C
C         CHECK ON COMMUNALITIES
C
        NC=NV-1
        DO 450 I=1,M
    450 H(I)=H(I)*H(I)
        DO 470 I=1,M
            F(I)=0.0
            DO 460 J=1,K
                L=M*(J-1)+I
    460 F(I)=F(I)+A(L)*A(L)
    470 D(I)=H(I)-F(I)
    
```

VAFM1810  
 VAFM1820  
 VAFM1830  
 VAFM1840  
 VAFM1850  
 VAFM1860  
 VAFM1870  
 VAFM1880  
 VAFM1890  
 VAFM1900  
 VAFM1910  
 VAFM1920  
 VAFM1930  
 VAFM1940  
 VAFM1950  
 VAFM1960  
 VAFM1970  
 VAFM1980  
 VAFM1990  
 VAFM2000  
 VAFM2010  
 VAFM2020  
 VAFM2030  
 VAFM2040  
 VAFM2050  
 VAFM2060  
 VAFM2070  
 VAFM2080  
 VAFM2090  
 VAFM2100  
 VAFM2110  
 VAFM2120  
 VAFM2130  
 VAFM2140  
 VAFM2150  
 VAFM2160  
 VAFM2170  
 VAFM2180  
 VAFM2190  
 VAFM2200  
 VAFM2210  
 VAFM2220  
 VAFM2230  
 VAFM2240  
 VAFM2250  
 VAFM2260  
 VAFM2270  
 VAFM2280  
 VAFM2290  
 VAFM2300  
 VAFM2310  
 VAFM2320  
 VAFM2330  
 VAFM2340

RETURN FMD										VAPM2350
//GO.SYSIN DD *										VAPM2360
559.98	829.30	800.80	672.81	596.17	753.90	481.29	803.35	796.09	519.07	
767.42	736.92	892.95	580.65	746.41	602.86	709.98	680.55	733.76	655.60	
730.61	542.00	512.28	671.38	667.91	742.27	502.84	592.38	549.09	739.43	
540.37	672.81	507.74	549.05	649.24	702.09	551.79	549.61	846.18	952.60	
585.33	1013.69	825.93								
62.930	57.920	57.910	39.270	28.000	2.910	-5.210	1.450	14.970	35.260	
45.790	3.430	4.250	3.440	3.280	2.650	2.520	1.980	1.570	2.250	
2.830	1.680	73.030	55.070	56.000	62.630	50.640	44.080	19.160	12.730	
9.110	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
65.070	64.230	49.510	40.620	27.630	8.030	1.090	1.090	26.990	34.080	
44.280	5.760	2.330	3.820	3.540	3.450	1.540	2.970	2.240	2.300	
2.510	6.250	66.010	62.300	39.580	55.970	54.370	21.200	13.830	9.790	
37.980	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
62.420	58.480	51.880	37.560	18.210	9.370	4.130	12.050	12.320	36.020	
51.710	4.510	3.090	3.480	5.250	2.600	3.470	3.350	2.390	1.420	
1.100	2.520	41.100	31.970	34.290	84.440	50.380	22.920	19.170	13.890	
9.440	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
66.220	65.860	52.510	41.340	28.200	9.450	0.530	3.000	17.060	34.550	
48.520	3.790	4.530	3.980	4.780	3.160	1.830	2.080	2.020	2.630	
3.060	1.650	28.920	37.350	55.410	67.930	57.490	26.590	17.330	14.160	
13.250	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
64.150	62.120	51.050	43.120	27.250	13.190	0.540	0.800	8.030	31.720	
45.630	4.990	6.530	4.070	1.480	2.200	3.250	1.840	3.390	0.940	
1.620	3.730	66.310	43.400	62.970	46.010	42.190	26.490	16.100	12.170	
8.240	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
64.990	63.720	50.760	38.190	23.910	12.730	4.920	4.160	17.720	31.390	
46.990	5.510	3.660	3.420	3.760	1.490	3.350	2.200	1.320	2.450	
2.710	3.120	93.680	52.810	38.770	56.360	46.820	26.890	17.620	12.310	
8.990	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
63.310	61.490	53.090	38.240	25.490	6.590	-1.700	10.010	16.040	35.450	
48.720	2.900	3.770	3.870	2.670	3.350	2.920	1.590	0.850	2.470	
3.250	0.760	61.860	39.220	41.220	32.180	31.740	18.350	13.730	9.610	
6.100	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
65.820	57.820	52.000	39.290	26.840	12.590	-1.900	7.240	22.860	36.380	
51.020	3.920	4.160	4.970	4.390	4.340	2.730	2.400	2.900	2.130	
0.960	2.960	35.270	20.070	85.020	87.940	59.650	39.740	20.610	14.940	
10.730	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
60.220	61.140	51.660	41.890	25.450	1.820	-4.380	0.920	15.070	25.380	
44.430	4.900	3.310	4.790	3.840	2.330	4.390	1.870	2.410	2.390	
2.510	2.100	32.970	24.100	61.460	80.380	79.580	23.640	17.280	13.710	
10.130	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
63.610	59.120	51.960	43.610	26.780	5.170	9.850	0.720	13.340	29.290	
48.980	3.980	5.360	1.400	4.150	1.800	2.200	1.430	1.820	1.770	
0.890	3.150	41.270	57.620	38.100	25.140	37.840	17.440	16.000	10.840	
6.200	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
63.820	63.760	54.820	38.980	29.390	9.990	-5.100	7.380	23.920	37.000	
46.390	4.680	3.990	4.600	2.790	3.020	2.600	2.850	2.460	2.460	
3.310	3.320	39.860	50.320	60.160	50.050	47.900	20.380	17.500	10.520	
16.670	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990							
62.790	61.650	51.750	38.280	25.530	6.620	0.280	-3.150	23.420	32.250	
43.940	3.790	3.500	4.190	3.890	2.920	2.800	2.260	2.100	2.580	

POOR COPY  
COPIE DE QUALITEE INFERIEURE

184

3.240	2.720	60.280	35.590	60.290	69.360	50.770	23.300	16.600	17.090
14.320	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
60.220	59.420	55.050	43.070	23.830	5.380	0.940	9.270	21.900	23.310
40.510	4.590	2.200	5.500	3.920	3.300	3.620	2.780	3.440	1.930
2.870	4.560	69.170	34.190	34.130	74.720	49.180	22.670	19.000	20.820
15.620	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
65.840	63.930	49.850	46.460	27.050	6.280	-2.880	-3.540	10.260	30.790
47.030	4.330	2.690	4.110	1.910	2.430	2.170	1.150	1.810	2.590
1.930	2.820	46.030	40.820	58.260	47.100	31.390	18.690	16.020	12.440
11.390	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
63.130	62.410	54.370	41.470	33.070	14.820	3.550	2.210	15.710	35.420
45.160	4.450	3.420	3.290	2.600	3.290	2.390	2.690	1.570	1.960
1.470	3.160	43.170	57.860	46.840	30.070	38.210	21.110	19.080	15.240
12.530	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
64.360	61.070	51.740	43.320	21.820	14.360	2.950	0.480	12.070	32.230
48.360	3.270	4.110	4.520	2.770	2.220	1.810	3.080	1.600	1.810
2.110	1.170	61.890	47.430	54.910	52.700	34.360	22.960	22.110	21.420
12.630	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
61.780	58.180	49.540	40.070	30.020	12.950	2.610	7.760	21.010	39.510
49.530	4.390	2.710	1.860	3.660	4.550	2.950	3.370	2.090	2.350
2.350	1.420	80.410	34.140	15.640	49.060	62.450	43.520	22.780	17.660
17.300	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
48.730	60.080	52.670	42.250	22.710	7.690	-1.750	10.560	22.370	35.600
48.140	4.720	2.600	4.370	3.650	4.340	2.360	2.870	2.060	1.360
1.800	2.330	27.340	35.980	33.350	60.720	59.370	42.320	19.550	17.290
16.740	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
67.210	61.500	52.150	37.250	28.200	18.080	4.470	9.940	20.340	36.780
47.580	5.550	4.570	3.630	3.250	1.580	4.070	3.420	1.810	2.830
2.400	1.090	46.970	56.250	57.890	44.480	30.820	45.700	23.970	20.500
26.960	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
62.440	60.100	52.180	42.230	33.770	14.330	-6.700	13.780	17.000	30.960
46.410	4.120	1.570	5.210	0.840	2.170	2.930	2.150	1.960	1.550
2.370	4.370	45.460	19.110	60.420	40.760	36.630	35.970	17.570	16.900
15.760	-99.990	-99.990	-99.990						
60.790	58.840	46.400	41.670	27.520	10.200	0.230	4.490	13.240	34.670
48.380	3.870	4.300	4.510	1.960	3.700	3.550	3.160	2.110	4.110
1.190	3.750	38.000	39.000	42.600	51.000	48.100	30.000	19.400	14.000
14.500	21.840	26.300	29.300						
64.580	62.700	49.070	41.810	28.330	5.910	12.180	6.650	9.430	32.440
39.370	4.680	3.570	4.630	2.440	2.310	1.790	1.680	2.180	1.500
1.940	2.870	31.800	20.400	32.700	49.400	54.500	20.600	15.200	12.100
9.200	12.450	16.600	23.300						
58.430	57.140	47.620	42.900	26.250	2.680	-9.520	9.150	19.750	31.480
44.870	4.900	4.360	3.870	2.590	2.220	2.940	1.250	1.990	1.320
1.960	1.780	73.000	69.100	80.900	62.200	30.000	19.300	12.500	11.300
12.600	13.970	17.900	20.700						
61.570	55.890	51.580	42.500	30.340	14.810	8.460	5.900	29.640	37.110
44.040	4.680	2.830	6.180	2.510	3.480	3.150	2.040	2.660	0.980
2.490	3.670	98.000	43.600	71.400	46.000	59.400	38.600	25.600	17.100
16.800	12.190	15.500	18.400						
62.270	58.930	51.800	39.530	26.790	-1.590	4.170	-5.540	10.530	32.820
49.570	4.120	4.860	3.620	3.430	2.670	1.890	2.830	1.010	2.070
1.560	2.230	66.800	50.700	70.400	55.000	30.200	20.400	16.500	14.100
13.000	14.220	18.400	21.900						

POOR COPY  
COPIE DE QUALITEE INFERIEURE

185

66.330	61.520	54.050	39.570	24.160	12.090	3.040	14.600	14.250	31.540
53.390	5.800	3.520	3.030	2.510	3.450	2.370	2.130	3.900	0.990
2.240	2.380	57.300	48.000	38.400	55.000	51.800	26.000	14.800	14.700
12.100	16.000	21.700	26.000						
60.200	61.050	51.760	39.620	30.360	7.670	-6.920	3.870	15.980	37.000
45.000	5.340	2.940	3.890	2.160	3.680	1.790	2.010	2.490	2.180
1.010	1.900	61.300	88.600	45.300	45.900	48.700	26.000	16.100	10.800
10.900	13.210	19.300	21.700						
62.810	61.290	57.280	43.270	32.200	15.050	-2.980	-5.560	22.800	33.750
47.850	3.650	6.310	3.830	1.210	2.360	2.540	3.140	2.030	0.640
2.500	4.060	41.900	47.800	53.200	33.900	30.600	20.600	17.600	12.400
10.400	20.320	24.400	22.400						
59.260	61.900	50.980	40.600	25.160	7.670	0.970	-1.180	13.720	33.850
45.760	6.260	3.110	4.200	2.340	1.030	3.140	1.920	1.670	2.060
2.790	1.810	45.500	49.100	49.700	32.100	19.200	15.200	13.700	9.900
10.000	13.460	17.800	20.000						
65.520	56.650	47.970	45.250	30.860	0.550	6.120	6.550	15.590	33.710
48.130	5.340	5.060	3.530	2.760	4.950	1.230	3.190	1.670	3.030
1.100	4.400	66.400	43.500	27.200	25.500	38.000	27.700	15.800	14.700
12.800	15.490	22.400	27.300						
63.030	56.730	49.360	37.480	25.200	8.320	-2.300	1.810	16.410	33.130
45.360	4.740	4.080	3.380	2.460	2.930	3.330	1.740	2.210	0.470
0.700	4.280	61.700	64.800	44.900	52.200	29.700	29.200	21.500	14.500
11.200	13.460	19.700	22.800						
56.590	57.030	49.340	37.130	20.450	7.680	7.510	9.890	21.460	34.410
43.600	4.870	5.510	4.120	4.680	3.220	2.730	3.420	1.210	3.220
1.140	2.590	65.300	78.200	66.900	75.200	26.500	23.200	15.700	18.800
17.100	15.750	21.400	21.400						
61.930	58.980	49.110	39.960	30.280	13.710	4.050	-3.340	10.160	29.210
40.910	3.840	5.750	5.760	4.230	4.730	3.690	2.950	2.420	1.210
1.320	2.580	41.000	66.900	53.200	91.800	52.800	51.200	22.500	15.500
12.700	12.190	17.600	20.400						
64.120	61.390	51.640	40.050	25.790	11.410	-5.140	0.150	19.060	36.920
47.340	4.060	3.990	4.400	5.370	3.600	3.050	1.410	2.470	2.850
1.710	0.620	51.200	49.200	30.700	107.000	75.600	29.500	15.200	13.300
13.700	14.990	21.500	23.500						
61.590	54.900	56.340	44.490	23.980	10.830	11.900	10.980	18.460	29.390
42.620	5.310	3.940	2.380	3.040	2.490	4.650	2.920	1.340	1.690
1.400	2.920	35.900	68.300	48.300	52.500	32.800	22.500	17.800	14.900
12.200	23.620	26.900	28.100						
61.090	62.020	48.200	38.310	30.830	10.010	-5.980	1.010	18.840	33.010
45.350	4.320	4.520	3.930	3.100	3.980	3.520	1.420	2.750	2.020
1.840	2.650	53.500	52.500	47.600	46.400	66.200	32.400	19.700	16.500
12.800	11.180	18.700	26.800						
65.750	62.220	49.800	43.120	28.610	1.450	-2.720	5.340	17.210	32.770
48.380	6.740	3.370	5.350	1.710	2.580	1.660	2.170	3.070	2.640
2.270	2.860	82.400	54.500	66.100	42.700	32.900	19.500	13.500	12.600
11.600	11.180	19.500	27.300						
60.720	58.320	54.210	42.900	23.060	5.330	0.390	-2.150	10.630	30.920
46.940	4.010	6.030	4.000	3.880	2.190	3.550	1.890	2.840	3.720
0.430	1.970	33.300	54.200	52.800	87.500	39.700	20.100	15.200	13.300
12.900	17.780	25.800	32.400						
62.750	57.290	49.700	35.180	23.960	0.770	4.830	-0.560	24.350	33.790
46.740	3.810	5.000	5.050	3.190	1.910	2.900	2.590	2.800	2.030

186

3.320	3.810	43.600	32.900	40.500	63.700	25.500	17.500	15.200	14.600
14.700	14.480	20.200	23.600						
64.080	63.820	50.490	42.300	24.700	11.740	-5.900	0.590	12.490	30.030
40.640	6.020	6.070	3.780	3.270	2.440	4.690	2.610	1.780	2.770
3.420	4.750	58.500	75.900	50.900	64.700	37.000	24.500	17.100	14.300
12.900	22.100	27.300	32.800						
63.200	60.520	47.870	34.220	27.790	13.920	2.090	4.350	14.980	30.540
51.450	4.790	3.740	5.000	3.430	1.890	2.800	2.530	1.580	2.900
2.050	2.930	44.300	47.100	41.200	56.400	53.700	31.500	20.700	13.200
13.700	12.700	16.600	21.300						
66.750	61.150	51.450	40.810	28.530	2.570	-3.930	6.650	13.830	33.450
47.320	5.990	2.900	5.090	2.510	3.480	2.640	2.780	3.320	2.710
2.560	5.040	48.200	41.700	42.910	42.900	45.600	27.800	16.500	15.400
15.100	15.240	25.100	24.900						
62.430	61.020	49.030	36.000	22.300	-1.200	-0.860	8.200	26.570	30.920
49.660	4.530	4.720	2.700	3.800	2.200	3.850	2.530	2.430	1.760
2.620	1.650	37.900	47.600	52.000	58.000	28.800	18.800	15.400	12.200
14.300	23.110	26.800	32.000						

```

/*
//GO.FT03F001 I D DSN=66TEMP1,UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(NEW,DELETE),
//   SPACE=(TRK,(2,1))
//GC.FT11F001 DD DSN=66FILE1,UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(NEW,DELETE),
//   SPACE=(49,(23,1))
    
```

Appendix C  
PLOT OF RESIDUALS OF MODELS 1 THROUGH 15

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	500.00	400.00	300.00	200.00	100.00	C.O.	-100.00	-200.00	-300.00	-400.00	500.00	PSDL
1.												-10.64
2.						X						-11.28
3.												29.10
4.						X						0.44
5.												-12.85
6.						X						43.73
7.						X						2.85
8.						X						84.66
9.						X						13.73
10.						X						-1.06
11.						X						12.12
12.						X						-135.63
13.							X					-132.15
14.							X					57.21
15.							X					-13.19
16.							X					-146.71
17.							X					-145.78
18.							X					76.47
19.							X					167.26
20.							X					-51.70
21.							X					82.40
22.							X					40.28
23.							X					

Figure C1: Residuals (BCF) of Model 1.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION		-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL	X
1.	DATE	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-56.68	
2.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	48.74	
3.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-65.43	
4.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-14.08	
5.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-11.53	
6.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	129.87	
7.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-30.06	
8.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.72	
9.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37.05	
10.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	23.70	
11.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-26.65	
12.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-23.15	
13.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-145.85	
14.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-86.91	
15.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-23.63	
16.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18.23	
17.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-116.73	
18.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-203.30	
19.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58.43	
20.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	240.14	
21.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-27.94	
22.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	180.38	
23.		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58.78	

Figure C2: Residuals (BCF) of Model 2.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.												-71.57
2.						X						50.52
3.												-30.55
4.					X							-68.37
5.							X					66.27
6.							X					89.64
7.					X							-40.89
8.							X					26.31
9.								X				24.71
10.									X			85.74
11.						X						-38.28
12.				X								-92.85
13.												-196.76
14.				X								-120.24
15.					X							-50.28
16.						X						0.67
17.							X					-67.00
18.				X								-185.41
19.								X				123.40
20.									X			207.80
21.					X							-33.51
22.										X		233.29
23.												137.18

Figure C3: Residuals (BCF) of Model 3.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSDL DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	PSD
1.												-32.14
2.												-52.55
3.												-61.79
4.												-40.03
5.												74.43
6.												109.66
7.												-70.79
8.												23.70
9.												-13.57
10.												101.20
11.												-13.27
12.												-129.66
13.												-169.72
14.												-131.62
15.												-29.73
16.												42.99
17.												-75.75
18.												-195.33
19.												124.64
20.												213.14
21.												-96.44
22.												242.39
23.												104.43

Figure C4: Residuals (BCF) of Model 4.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
2.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
3.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
4.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
5.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
6.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
7.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
8.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
9.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
10.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
11.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
12.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
13.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
14.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
15.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
16.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
17.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
18.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
19.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
20.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
21.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
22.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X
23.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	X

Figure C5: Residuals (BCF) of Model 5.



RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.												-71.15
2.							X					-78.25
3.												-4.72
4.												55.98
5.							X					99.01
6.												-60.84
7.						X						-58.68
8.						X						40.38
9.							X					60.90
10.												-39.52
11.						X						-119.83
12.					X							-80.41
13.												-140.80
14.					X							-92.67
15.												90.86
16.												-37.07
17.						X						-123.83
18.					X			X				143.21
19.												181.33
20.						X						-15.40
21.										X		215.29
22.												21.23
23.												

Figure C7: Residuals (BCF) of Model 7.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION												
RSDL	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
DATE	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Figure C8: Residuals (BCF) of Model 8.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION		-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1:	DATE	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-58.92
2:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	48.79
3:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-64.53
4:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-10.31
5:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-9.47
6:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	130.12
7:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-31.08
8:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.16
9:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	35.76
10:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24.69
11:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-25.31
12:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-81.27
13:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-145.94
14:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-86.92
15:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-24.35
16:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19.29
17:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-117.56
18:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-210.58
19:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	59.09
20:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	238.21
21:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-28.07
22:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	180.48
23:		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58.06

Figure C9: Residuals (BCF) of Model 9.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

HSDL DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.												-68.79
2.						X						50.44
3.							X					-31.60
4.						X						-73.17
5.							X					64.07
6.								X				89.24
7.						X						-39.66
8.							X					26.93
9.						X						27.15
10.							X					84.65
11.						X						-39.99
12.							X					-94.35
13.				X								-196.35
14.					X							-120.30
15.						X						-49.45
16.							X					-0.69
17.					X							-65.96
18.				X								-182.49
19.							X					122.74
20.								X				210.02
21.					X							-81.48
22.								X				233.30
23.									X			138.28

Figure C10: Residuals (BCF) of Model 10.



RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.29
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	28.75
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14.49
4.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-32.30
5.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32.57
6.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24.43
7.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-1.65
8.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	148.22
9.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-11.59
10.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-31.08
11.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-32.33
12.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-72.70
13.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-138.57
14.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-27.01
15.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.52
16.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-141.40
17.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-111.43
18.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	113.76
19.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	132.30
20.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-1.95
21.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	93.67
22.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-0.10
23.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

Figure C12: Residuals (BCF) of Model 12.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSDL DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.												-62.16
2.												62.08
3.												-49.09
4.												47.22
5.												29.50
6.												84.56
7.												-36.67
8.												-60.71
9.												71.23
10.												14.14
11.												-69.14
12.												-61.49
13.												-76.06
14.												-109.81
15.												-122.26
16.												63.41
17.												-53.97
18.												-212.94
19.												141.56
20.												163.93
21.												44.95
22.												149.44
23.												13.34

Figure C13: Residuals (BCF) of Model 13.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION		-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	
RSDL	DATE	+++++											
1.													X
2.													-68.98
3.													R2.33
4.													-R1.02
5.													-12.28
6.													52.94
7.													100.16
8.													-58.81
9.													-50.37
10.													42.64
11.													62.40
12.													-37.96
13.													-127.87
14.													-83.60
15.													-142.02
16.													-85.33
17.													89.52
18.													-36.21
19.													-179.02
20.													144.67
21.													188.25
22.													-21.69
23.													24.31

Figure C14: Residuals (BCF) of Model 14.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSDL	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-60.70
2.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-75.61
3.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-31.39
4.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-34.91
5.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	49.15
6.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	69.68
7.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-20.21
8.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-56.80
9.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	89.75
10.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	39.67
11.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-73.16
12.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-01.27
13.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-119.16
14.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-124.03
15.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-124.10
16.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	32.40
17.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-27.16
18.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-185.16
19.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	149.30
20.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	169.92
21.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	3.43
22.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	202.95
23.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	66.78

Figure C15: Residuals (BCF) of Model 15.

Appendix D

SCATTERGRAMS OF MODELS 1 THROUGH 15

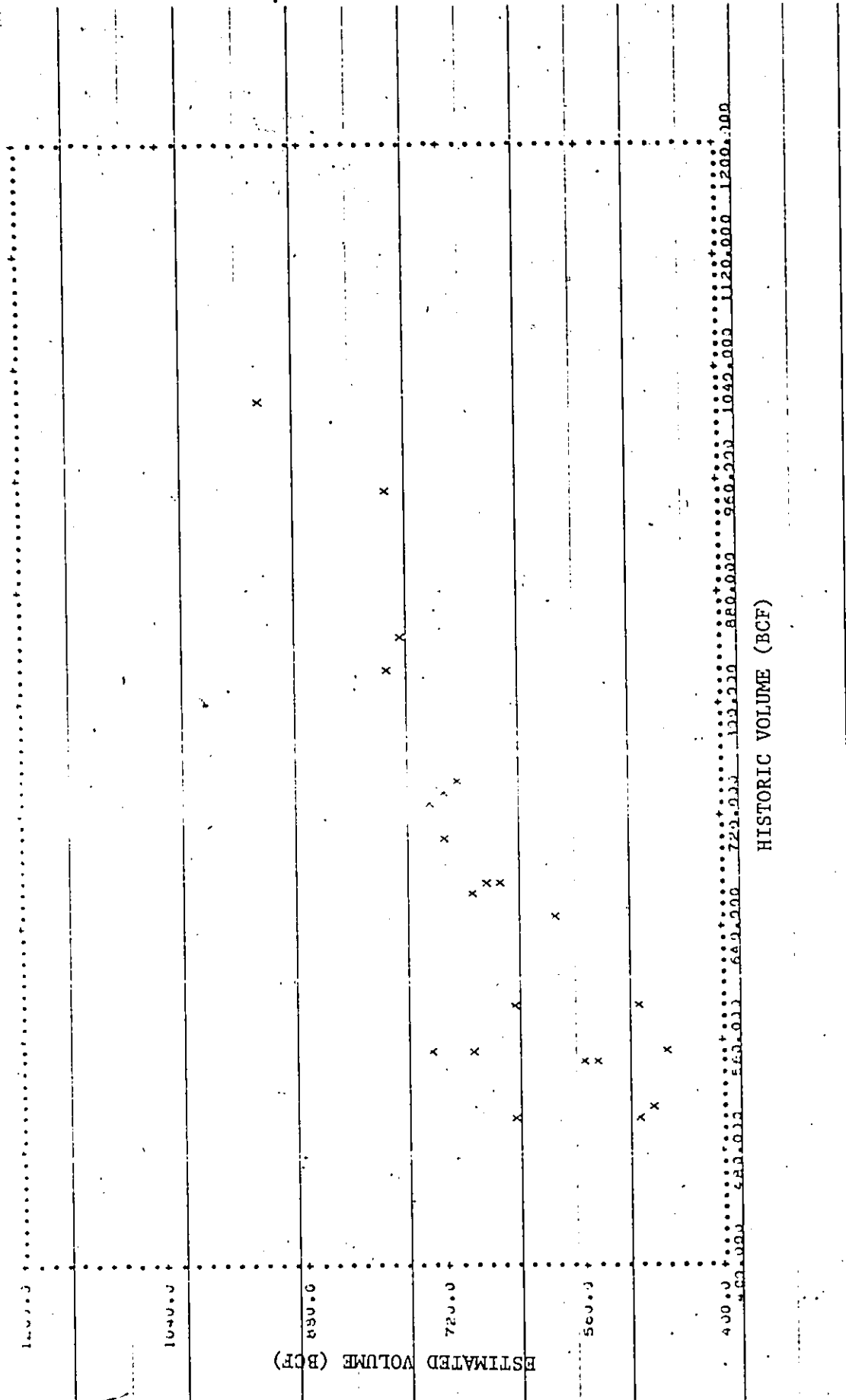


Figure D1: Scattergram for Spring Flood Volume (BCF)- Model 1.

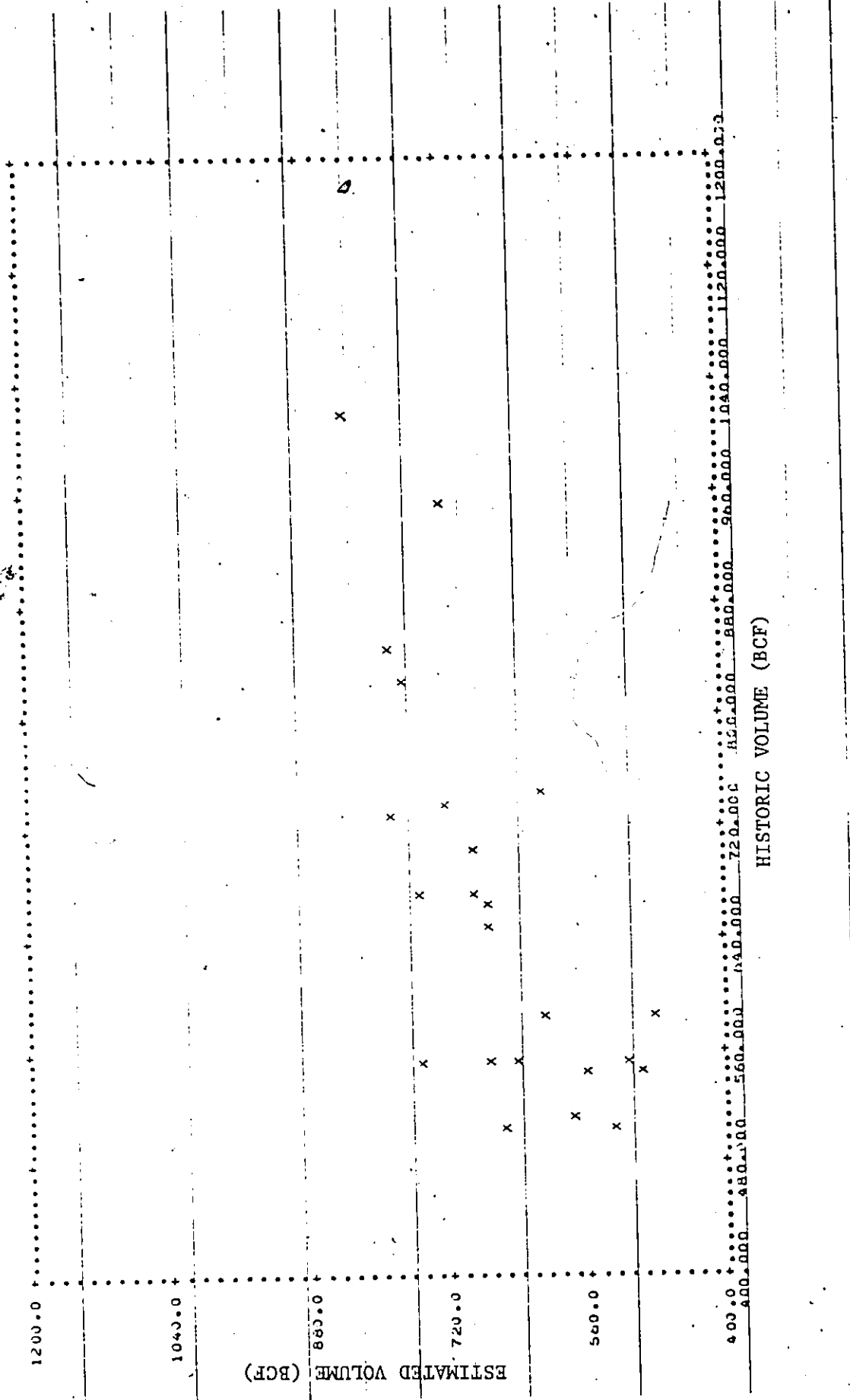


Figure D2: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF)- Model 2.





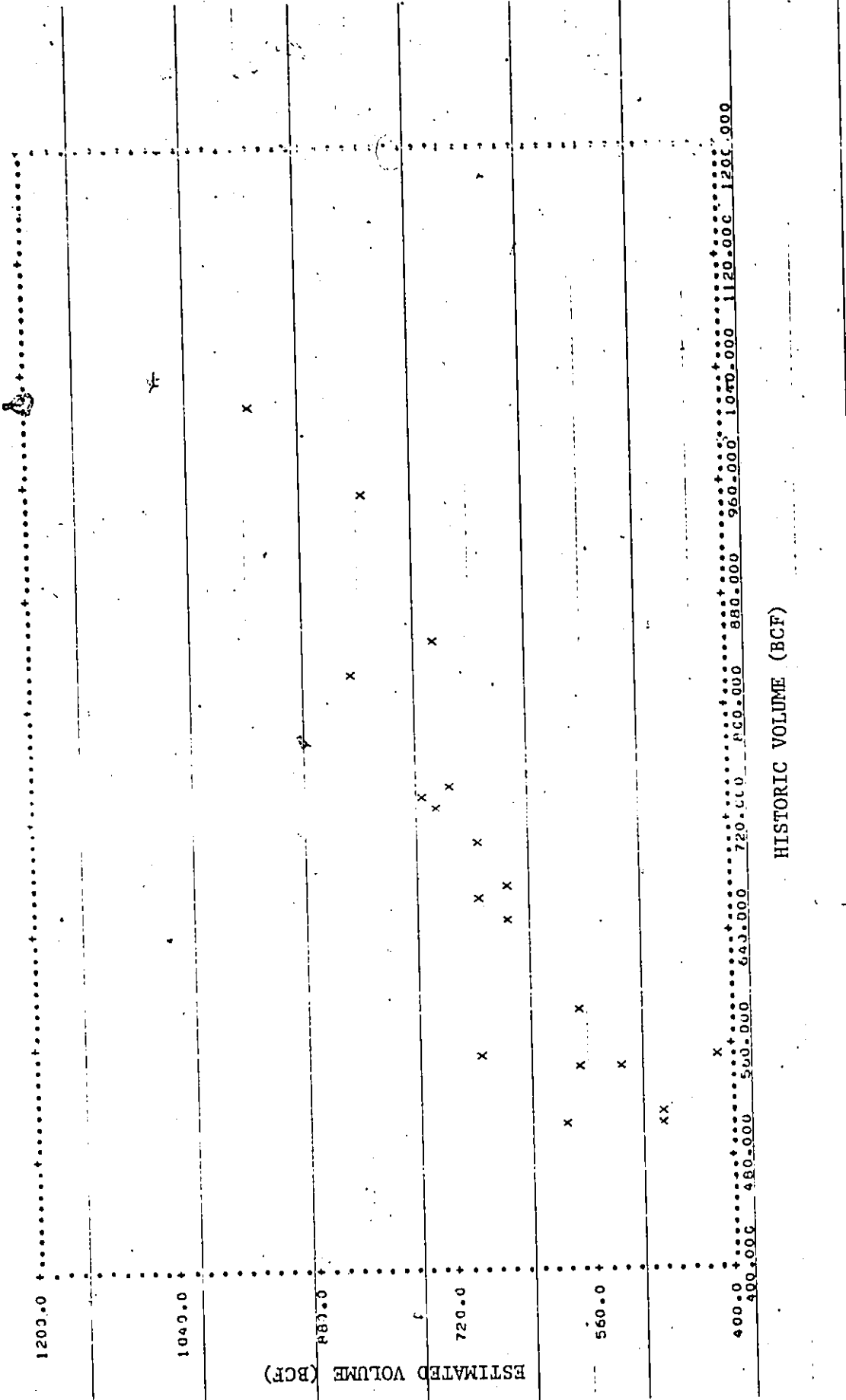


Figure D5: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 5.

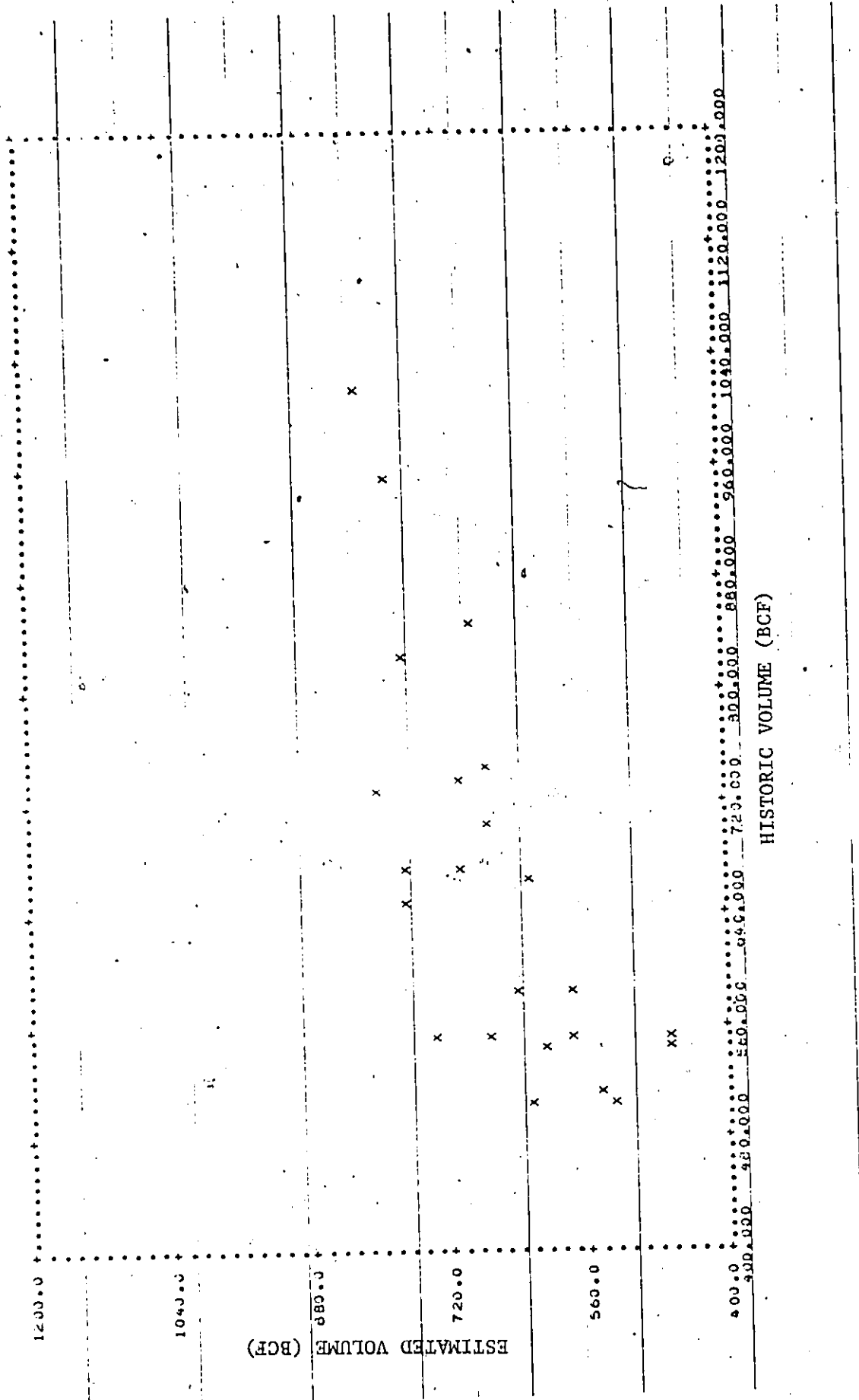


Figure D6: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 6.

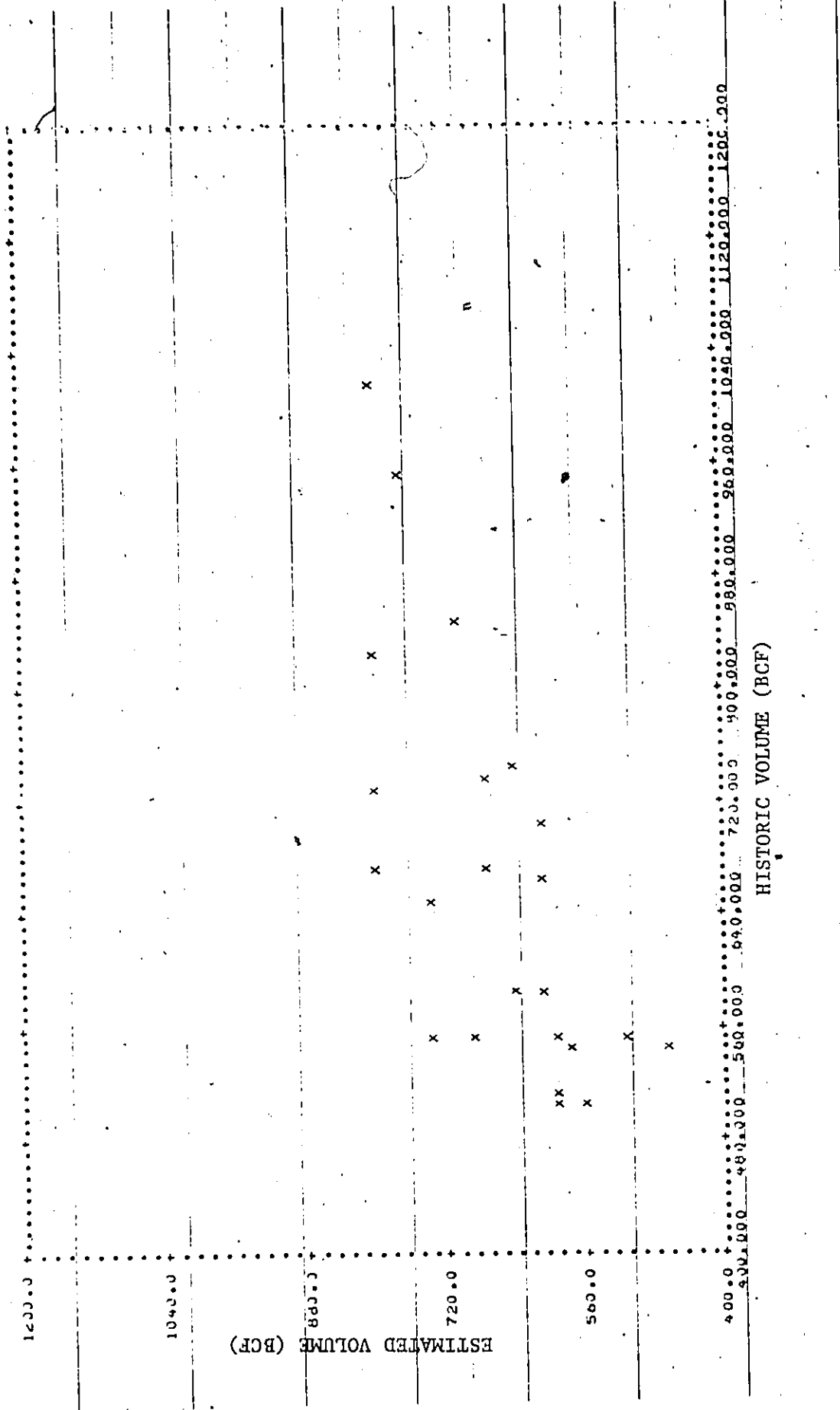


Figure D7: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 7.

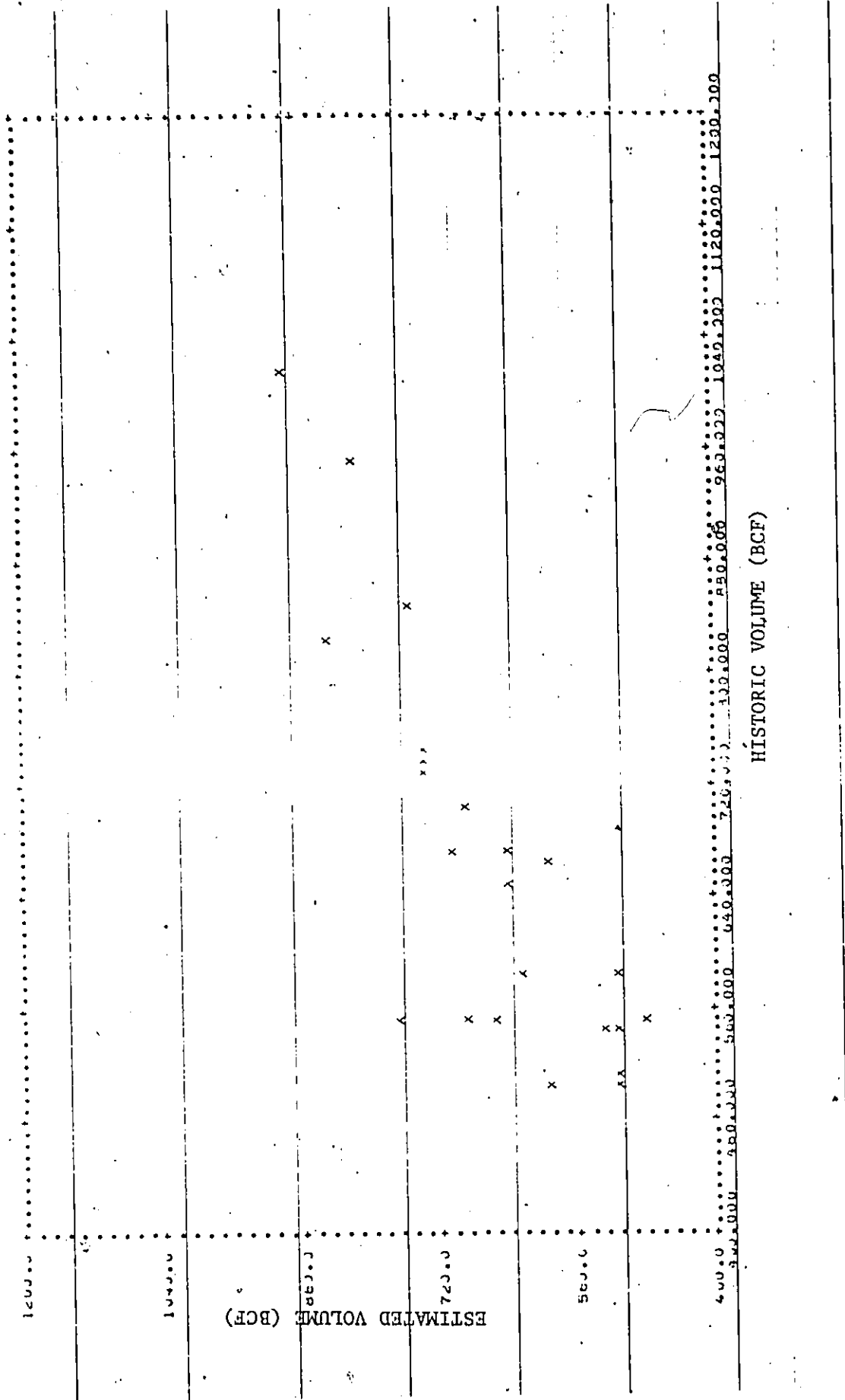


Figure D8: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 8.

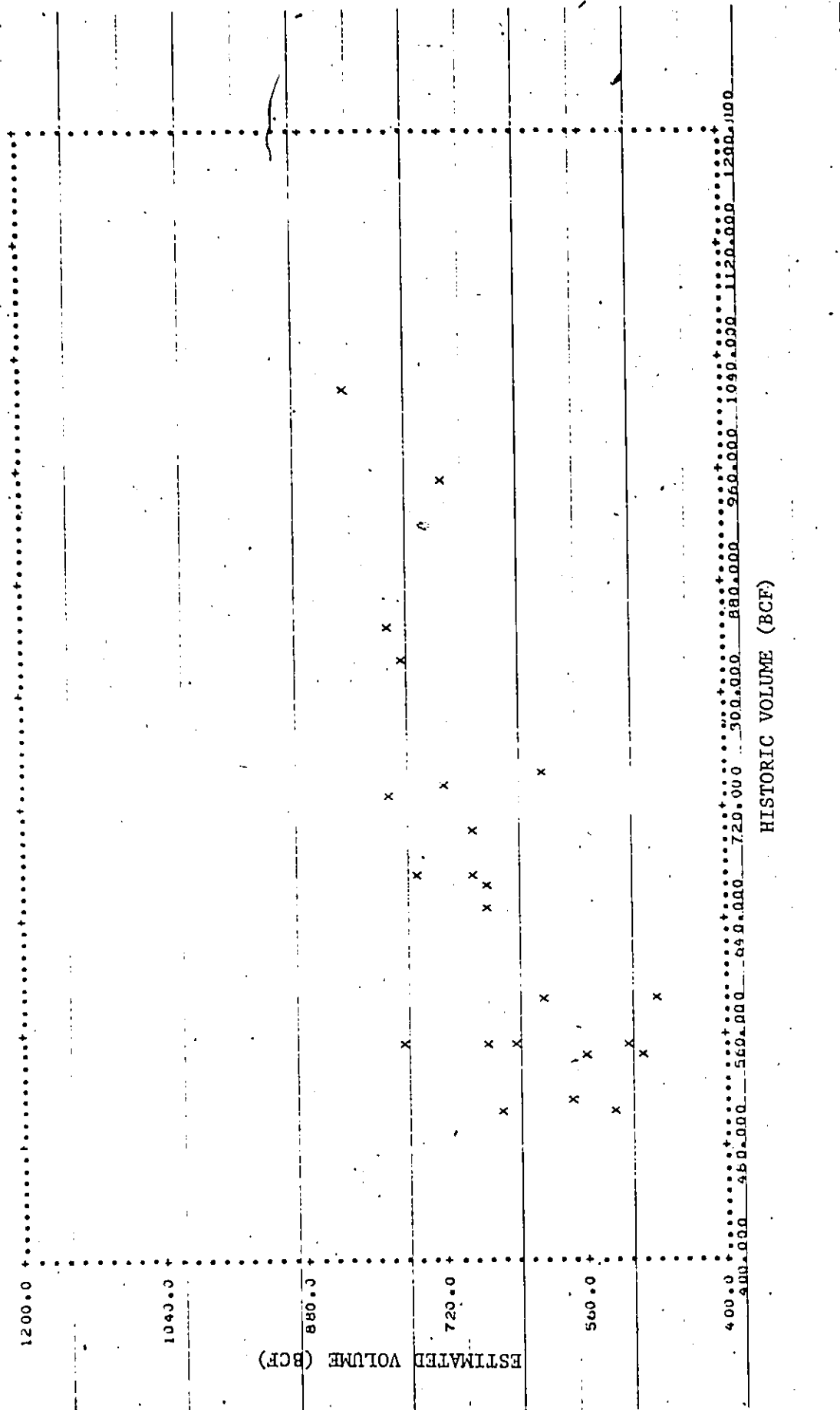


Figure D9: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 9.

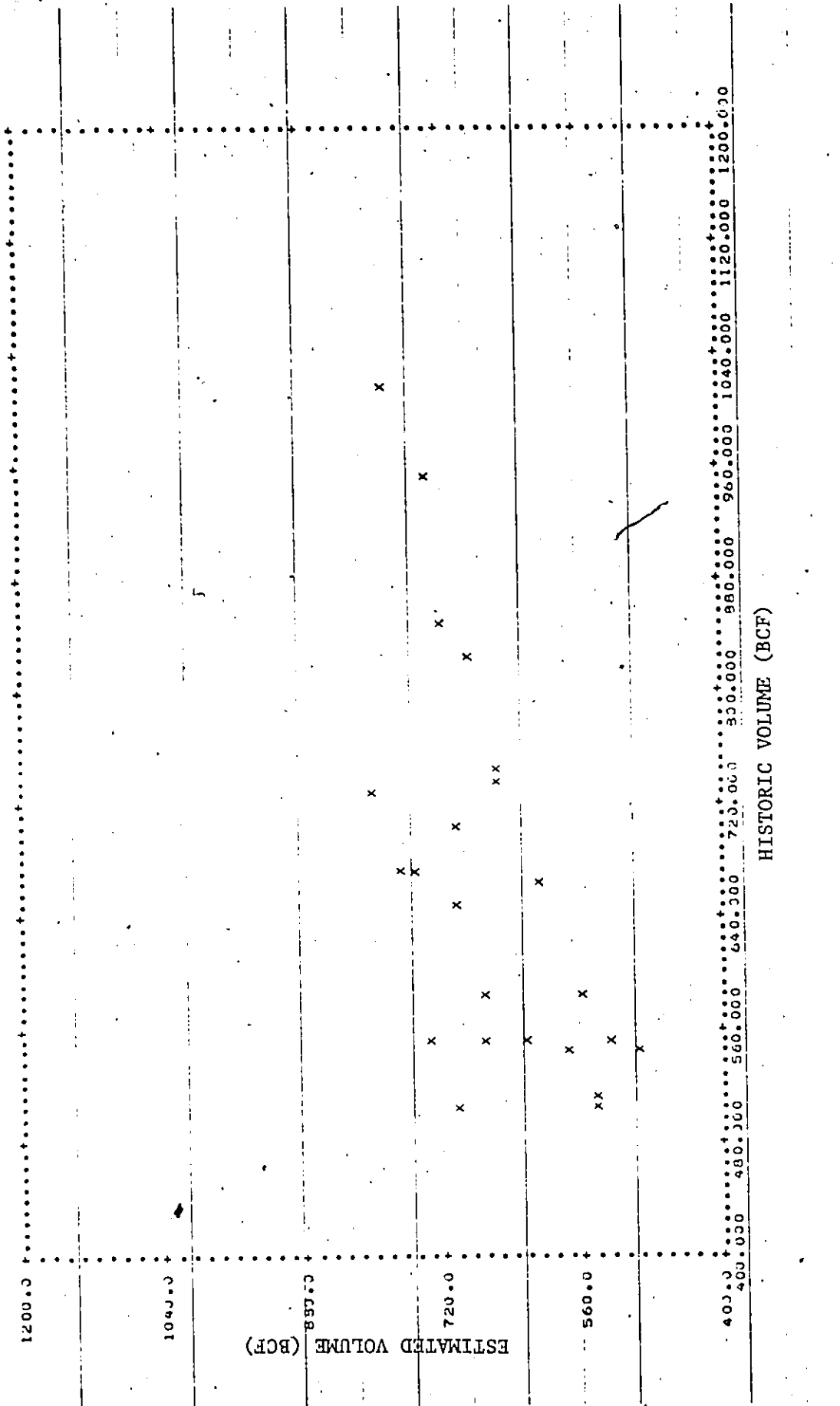


Figure D10: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 10.

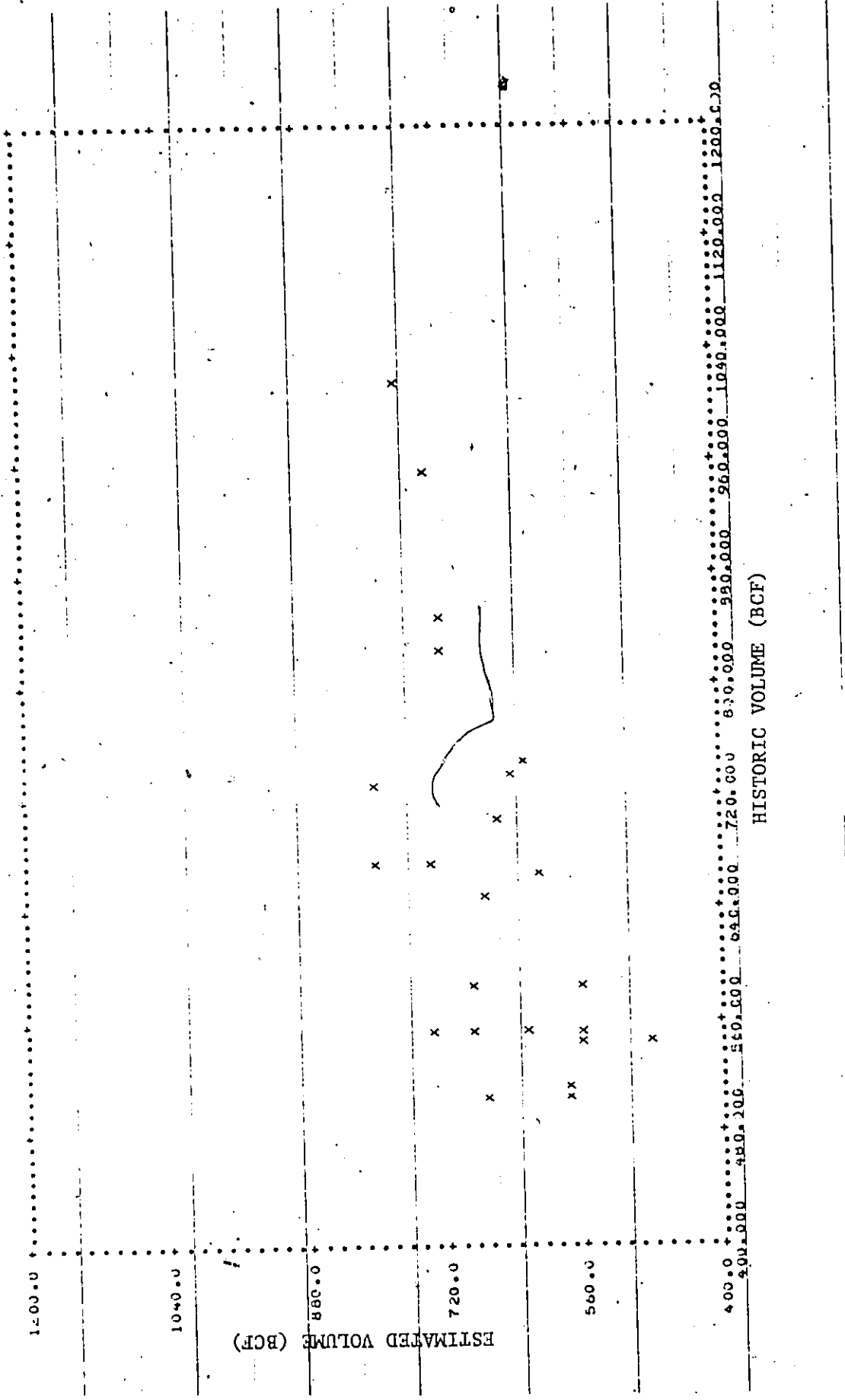


Figure D11: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 11.

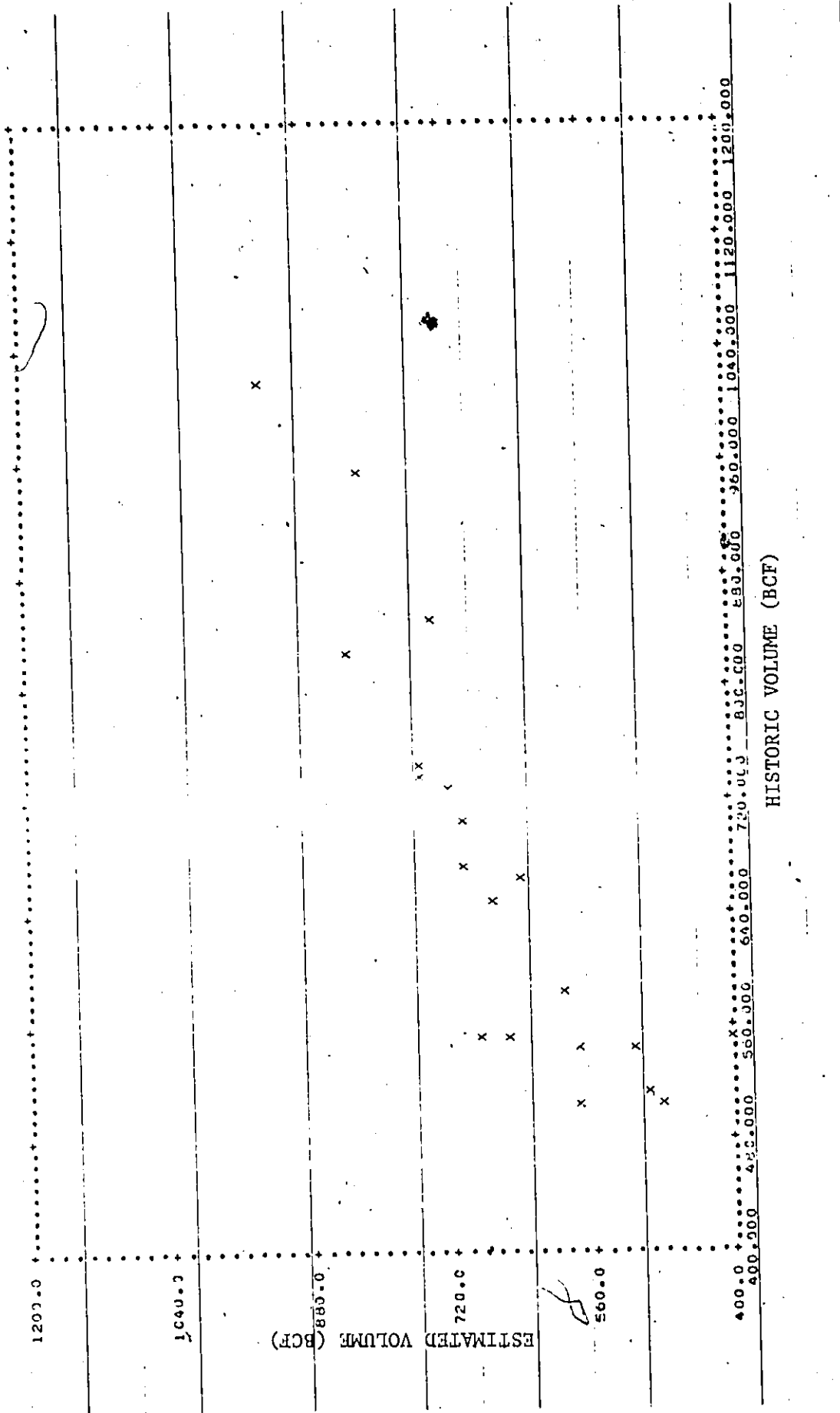


Figure D12: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 12.

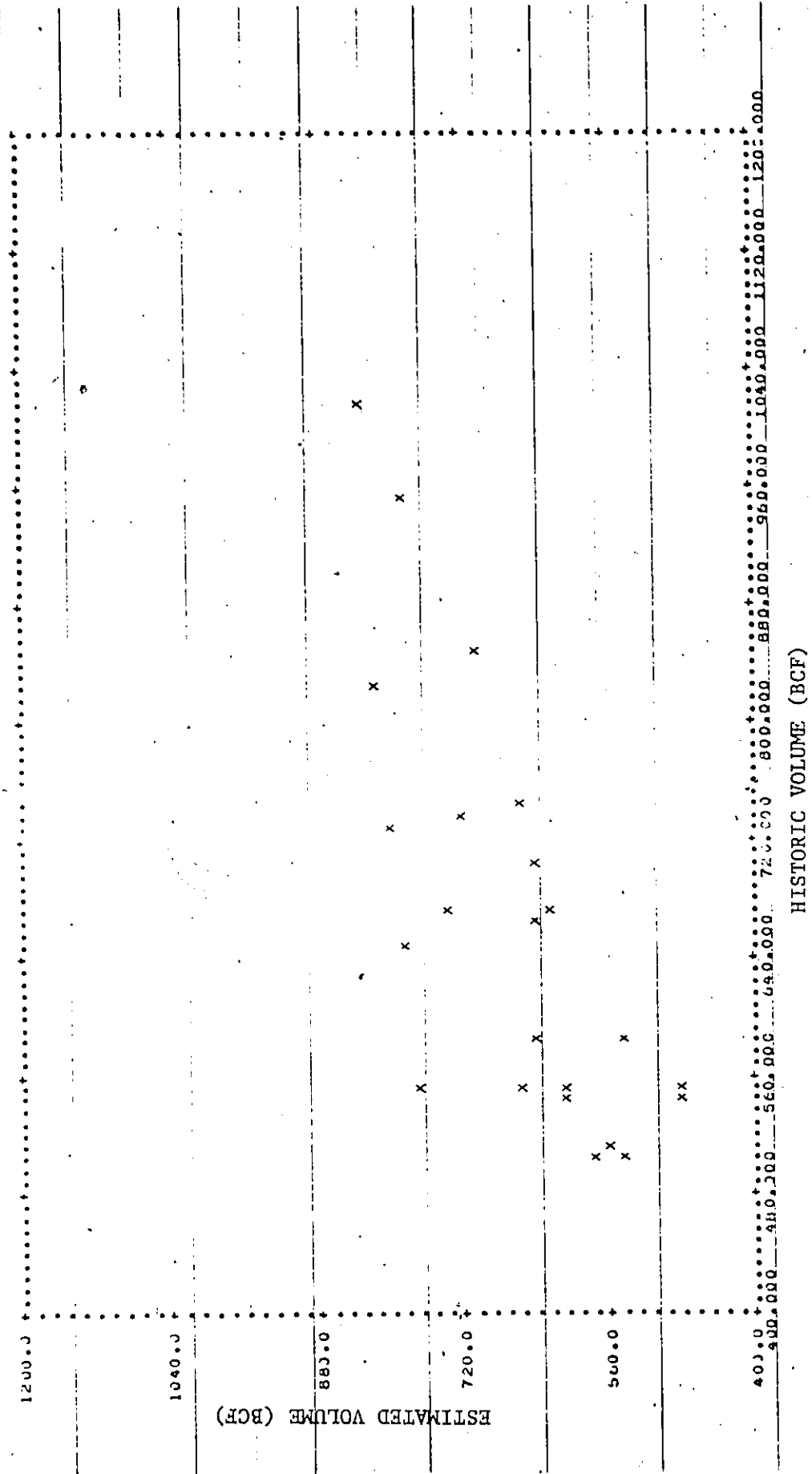


Figure D13: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 13.

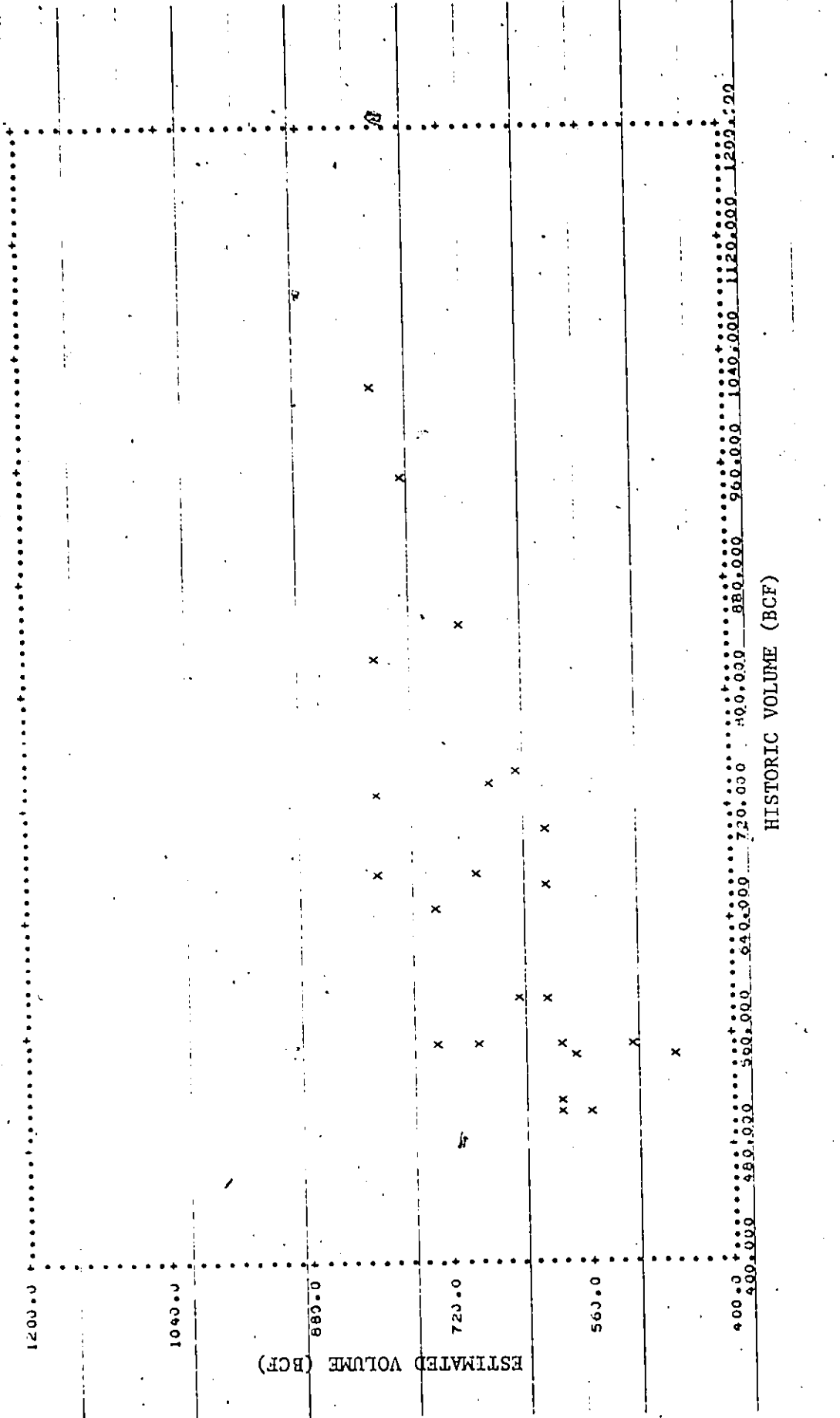


Figure D14: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 14.



POOR COPY  
COPIE DE QUALITEE INFERIEURE

Appendix E

PLOT OF RESIDUALS OF MODELS 16 THROUGH 35

RESIDUALS FROM TPL REGRESSION	500.00	400.00	300.00	200.00	100.00	0.0	-100.00	-200.00	-300.00	-400.00	-500.00	PSDL X
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-17.01
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-18.30
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-80.79
4.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-64.22
5.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	41.18
6.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	124.11
7.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56.27
8.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-11.58
9.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-17.22
10.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22.68
11.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.80
12.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.82
13.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-80.37
14.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21.83
15.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19.30
16.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44.44
17.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-152.07
18.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-49.75
19.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-73.75
20.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	55.73
21.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-70.89
22.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	66.06
23.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58.37

Figure E1: Residuals (BCF) of Model 16.



RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSOL
1.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-51.39
2.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-12.23
3.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-6.59
4.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-34.34
5.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	146.01
6.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	23.42
7.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	13.01
8.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-122.36
9.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-85.77
10.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	24.51
11.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-10.01
12.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	48.11
13.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-110.49
14.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	9.25
15.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-11.25
16.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	57.01
17.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-128.48
18.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-69.81
19.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	6.56
20.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-4.45
21.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-02.82
22.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	126.82
23.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	133.26

Figure E3: Residuals (BCF) of Model 18.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

MSDL DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL X
1.						X						-67.06
2.												-14.29
3.						X						4.41
4.							X					-32.53
5.								X				144.47
6.									X			135.76
7.						X						4.02
8.												-125.79
9.						X						-57.71
10.												62.76
11.							X					-50.15
12.								X				72.08
13.						X						-122.67
14.								X				30.79
15.							X					-10.06
16.									X			63.13
17.						X						-120.73
18.												-63.30
19.							X					24.66
20.								X				7.15
21.						X						-89.42
22.								X				118.54
23.									X			142.60

Figure E4: Residuals (BCF) of Model 19.

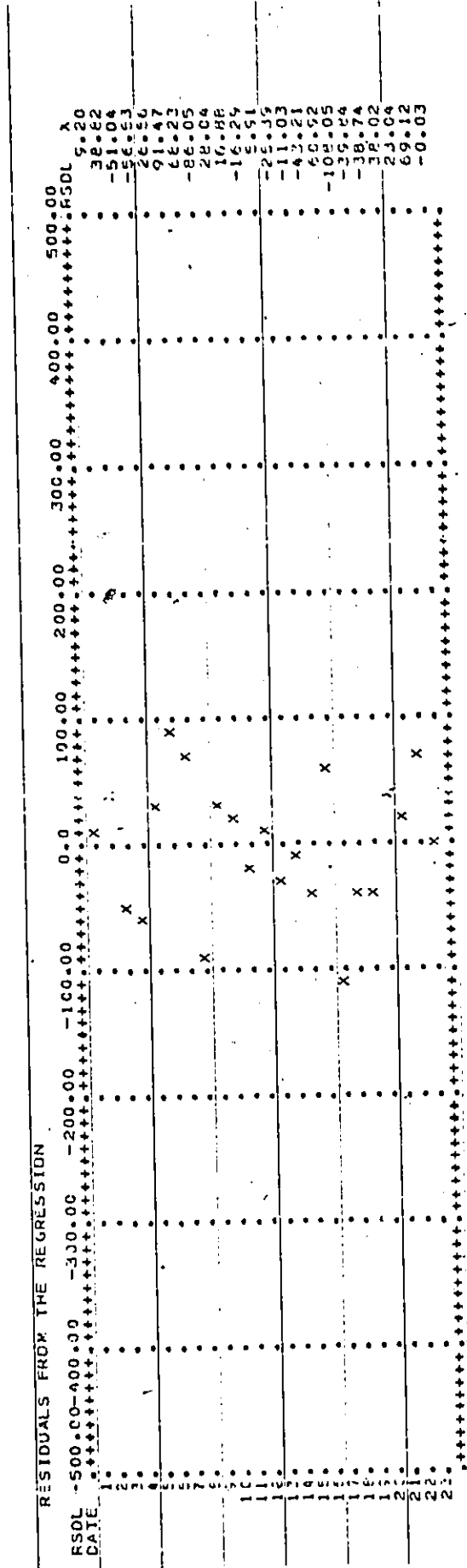


Figure E5: Residuals (BCF) of Model 20.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION													
RSDL	CATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.C	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	
1		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	18.50
2		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	24.64
3		+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	+	-36.45
4		+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	+	-43.88
5		+	+	+	+	+	X	X	+	+	+	+	24.80
6		+	+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	49.78
7		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-91.02
8		+	+	+	+	X	+	X	+	+	+	+	61.74
9		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-27.31
10		+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	+	-24.58
11		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-0.19
12		+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	+	-35.65
13		+	+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	33.28
14		+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	+	-48.66
15		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	67.63
16		+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	+	+	-103.73
17		+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	+	-61.96
18		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-10.45
19		+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	+	58.71
20		+	+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	24.65
21		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	27.52
22		+	+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	53.33
23		+	+	+	+	+	+	X	+	+	+	+	
24		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
25		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	

Figure E6: Residuals (BCF) of Model 21.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSOL	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	ESOL
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-41.22
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-45.74
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	26.01
4.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	113.01
5.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	170.79
6.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	-8.74
7.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	-230.92
8.	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-156.42
9.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.09
10.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	-60.15
11.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	24.42
12.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	-30.27
13.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	-2.00
14.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	-67.58
15.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	101.00
16.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	-100.84
17.	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-28.26
18.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	50.00
19.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	-14.15
20.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	-0.53
21.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	139.00
22.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	170.90
23.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Figure E7: Residuals (BCF) of Model 22.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	X
1	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	00.18
2	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	32.43
3	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-22.36
4	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-78.46
5	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	95.15
6	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	82.56
7	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	41.64
8	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-155.28
9	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	52.54
10	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	14.32
11	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-50.64
12	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-8.32
13	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-74.96
14	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	4.12
15	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-78.52
16	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	51.67
17	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-61.19
18	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-51.79
19	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	48.79
20	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	21.85
21	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-10.68
22	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	57.68
23	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	111.20

Figure E8: Residuals (BCF) of Model 23.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSUL	500.00-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	FSDL	X
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Figure E9: Residuals (BCF) of Model 24.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSQL
1.						X						-4.34
2.							X					-27.89
3.												28.50
4.					X							-50.77
5.							X					193.40
6.												39.61
7.						X						37.02
8.							X					-41.79
9.						X						52.70
10.							X					17.49
11.												-25.38
12.						X						42.73
13.							X					-32.73
14.						X						24.74
15.												10.00
16.												-13.52
17.				X								-10.53
18.												10.90
19.												54.54
20.												-77.13
21.					X							43.45
22.							X					-72.11
23.												

Figure E10: Residuals (BCE) of Model 25.



RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	500.00-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	X
1	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-22.24
2	.....	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4.77
3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-2.00
4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-137.78
5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	103.24
6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	93.08
7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43.53
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-100.02
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58.73
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-57.75
11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-9.37
12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-124.54
13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16.41
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-4.36
15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26.34
16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-65.26
17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-2.85
18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-1.41
19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-31.32
20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	110.42
21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	164.12
22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

Figure E11: Residuals (BCF) of Model 26.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSDL	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	X
1.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Figure E12: Residuals (BCF) of Model 27.

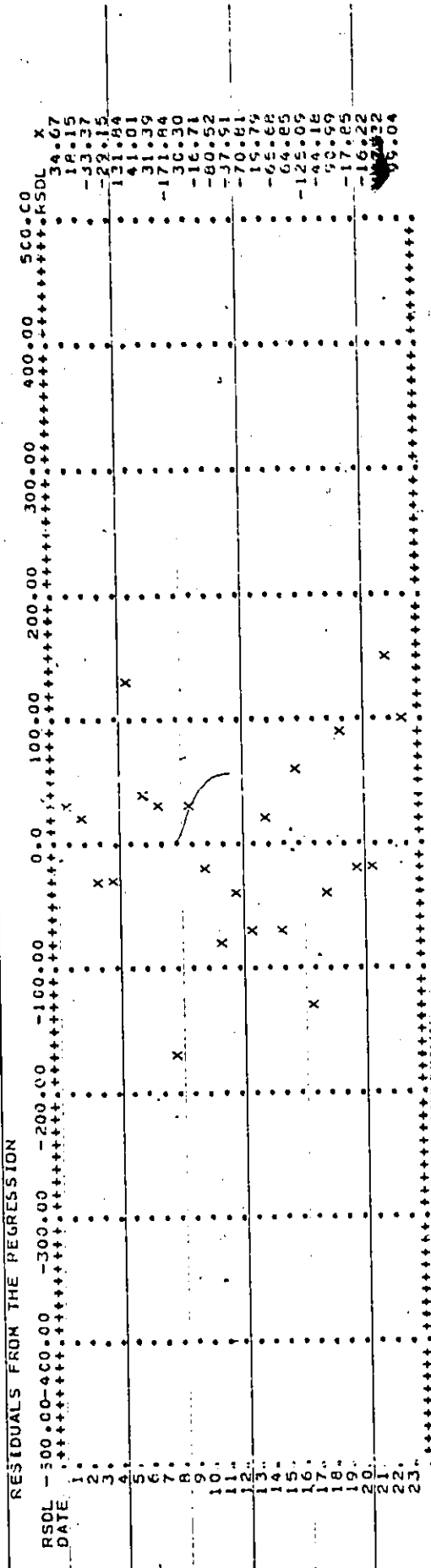


Figure E13: Residuals (BCF) of Model 28.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSDL DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL	X
1.						X							0.10
2.						X							-1.85
3.						X							-13.09
4.						X							63.50
5.							X						32.07
6.							X						31.73
7.													-76.57
8.					X								55.29
9.							X						-29.55
10.						X							-51.50
11.						X							-29.35
12.						X							-3.04
13.						X							-42.85
14.						X							-34.57
15.						X							53.57
16.						X							-151.87
17.					X								-51.20
18.						X							42.42
19.						X							70.41
20.						X							15.18
21.						X							41.27
22.						X							-13.70
23.						X							-13.70

Figure E14: Residuals (BCF) of Model 29.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSJL	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	
DATE	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
19	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Figure E15: Residuals (BCF) of Model 30.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION		-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	
DATE	RSDL	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													

Figure E16: Residuals (BCF) of Model '31.

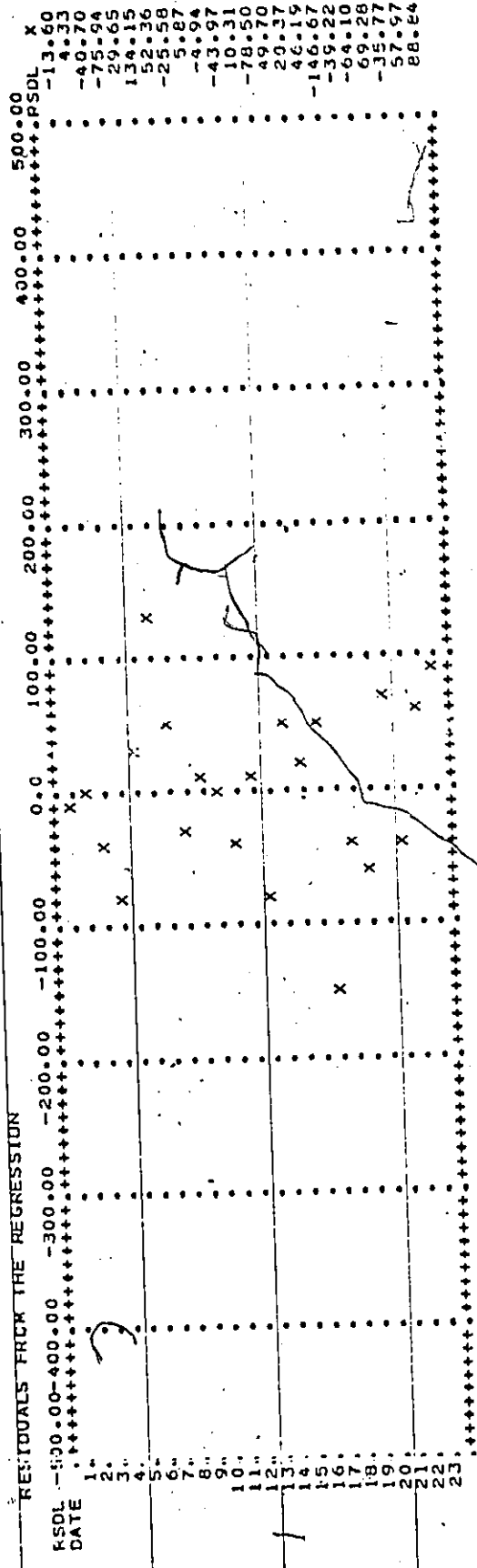


Figure E17: Residuals (BCF) of Model 32.

32

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

RSOL	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSOL
1:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-40.29
2:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-37.40
3:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-61.91
4:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.11
5:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	143.67
6:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44.21
7:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26.61
8:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38.52
9:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-17.03
10:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-42.49
11:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-24.94
12:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-93.32
13:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	27.42
14:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7.82
15:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	38.05
16:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-140.11
17:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-94.37
18:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-45.52
19:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	111.78
20:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	-25.11
21:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	64.91
22:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75.70
23:	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

Figure E18: Residuals (BCF) of Model 33.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

DATE	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.00	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.						X						-13.04
2.							X					43.41
3.						X						17.35
4.												21.75
5.												55.14
6.												51.14
7.												54.52
8.					X							122.07
9.												22.32
10.												26.75
11.												18.26
12.						X						12.37
13.						X						21.57
14.						X						22.41
15.					X							23.52
16.												23.77
17.					X							25.16
18.						X						22.17
19.												22.11
20.							X					16.12
21.												30.07
22.												21.22
23.												-3.42

Figure E19 : Residuals (BCF) of Model 34.

RESIDUALS FROM THE REGRESSION

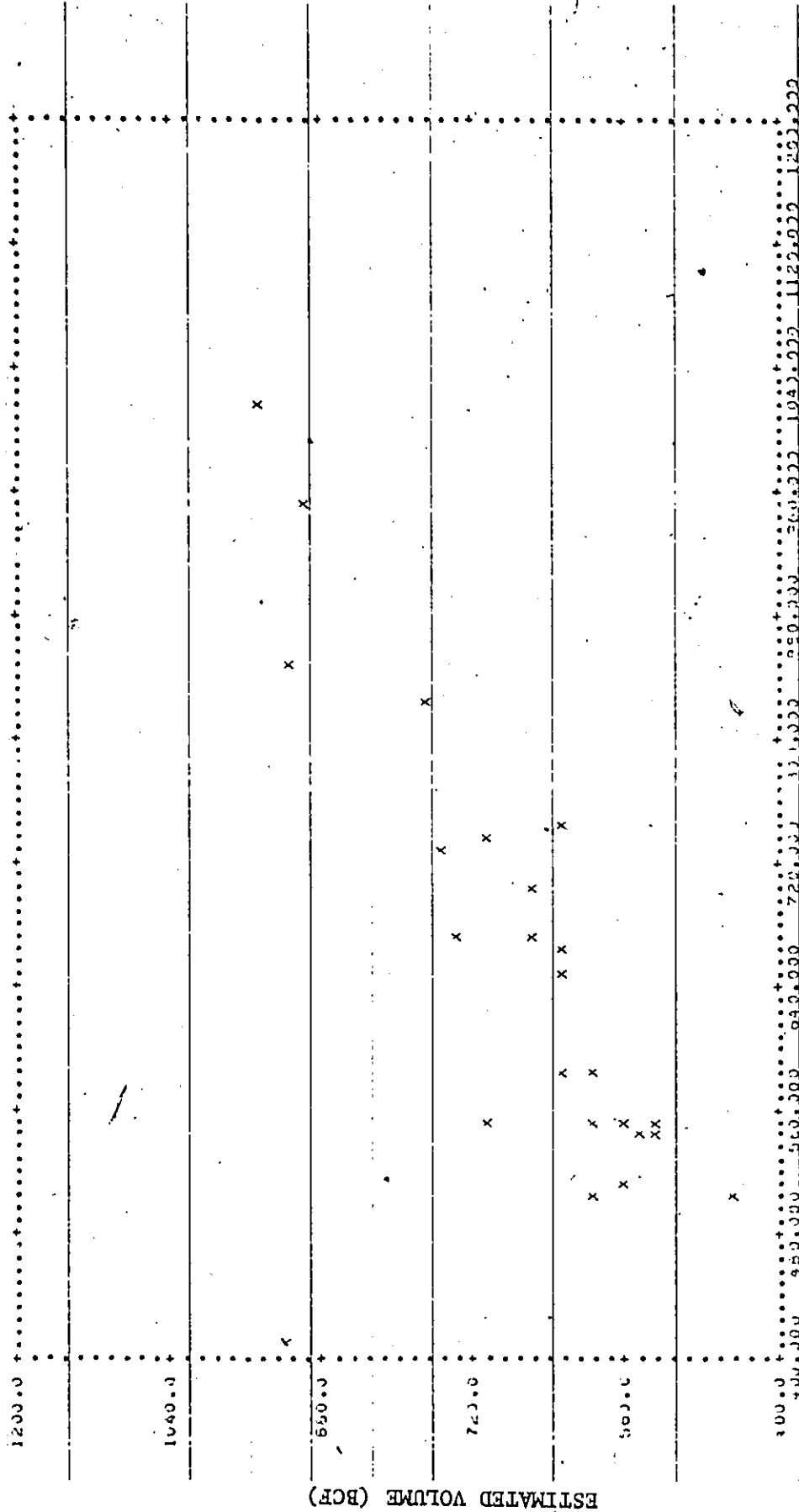
RSDL	-500.00	-400.00	-300.00	-200.00	-100.00	0.0	100.00	200.00	300.00	400.00	500.00	RSDL
1.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-46.91
2.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	38.30
3.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-12.65
4.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	5.88
5.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	60.40
6.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	90.68
7.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	32.72
8.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-120.27
9.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-17.02
10.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-11.15
11.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.75
12.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-36.17
13.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	6.14
14.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-22.99
15.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	78.24
16.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	22.35
17.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-35.29
18.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-35.62
19.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	37.66
20.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	31.36
21.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	77.26
22.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	45.43
23.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	

Figure E20: Residuals (BCF) of Model 35.

POOR COPY  
COPIE DE QUALITEE INFERIEURE

Appendix F

SCATTERGRAMS OF MODELS 16 THROUGH 35



HISTORIC VOLUME (BCF)  
 Figure F1: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 16

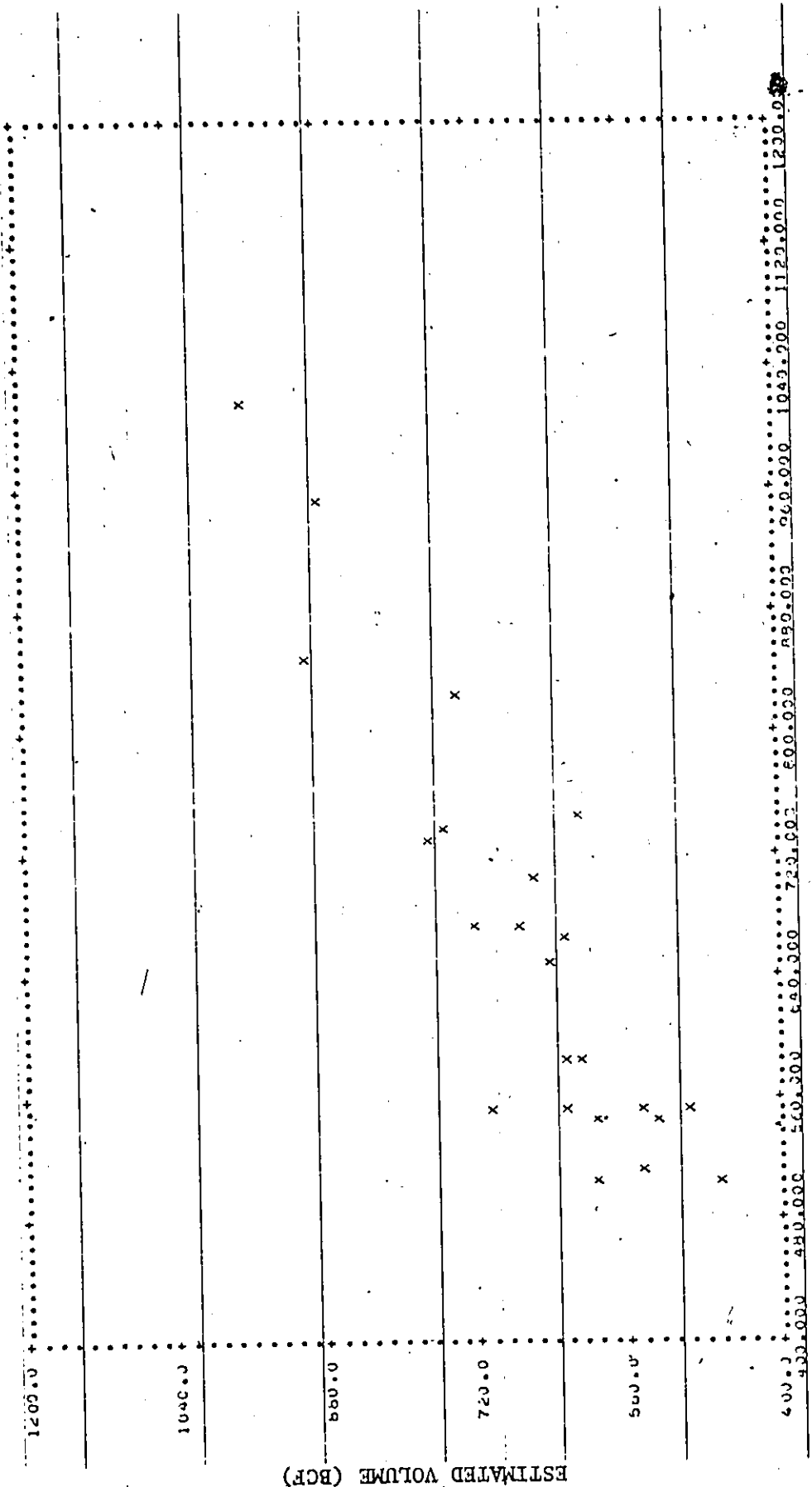


Figure F2: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 17.

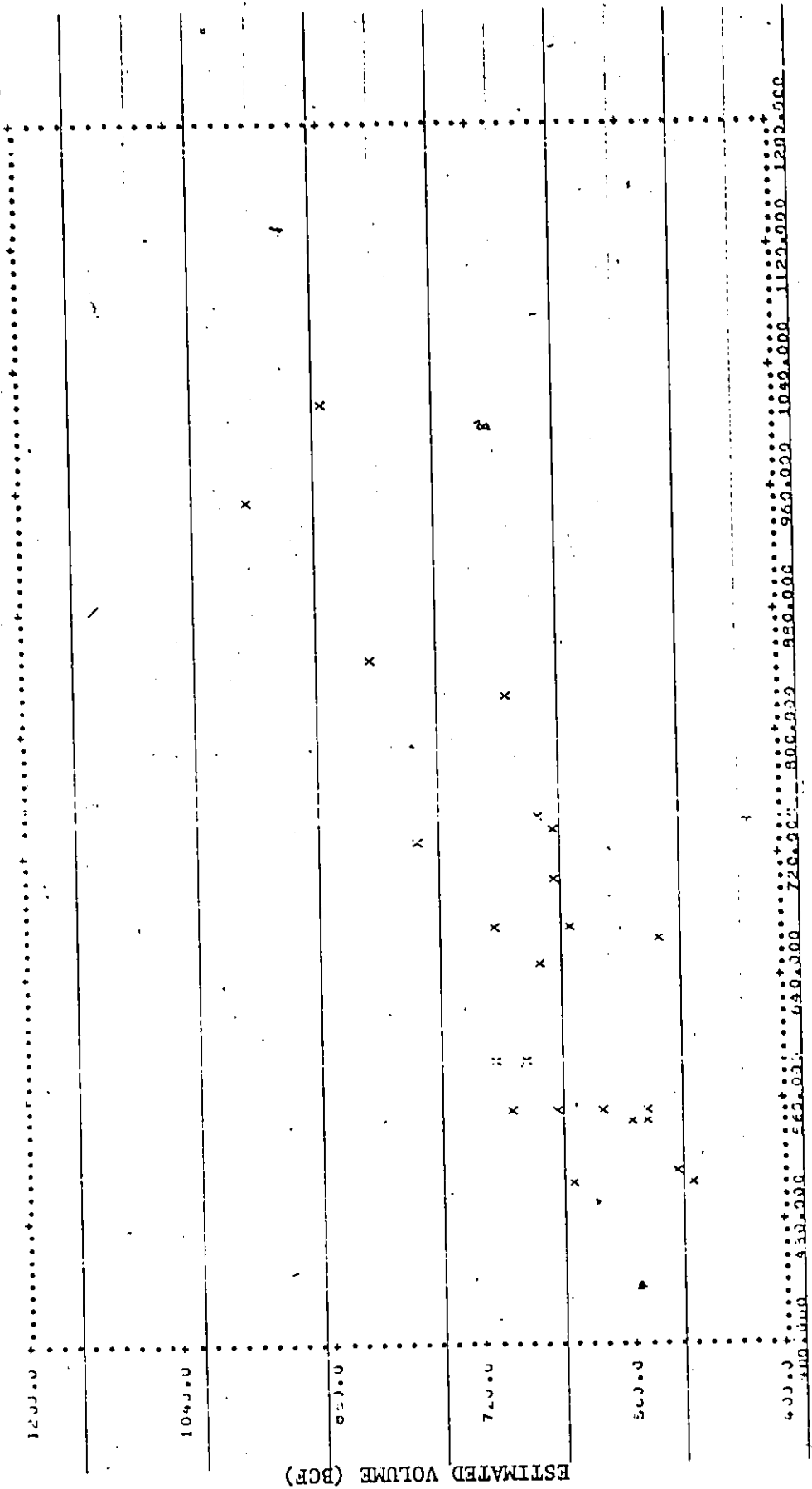


Figure P3: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 18.

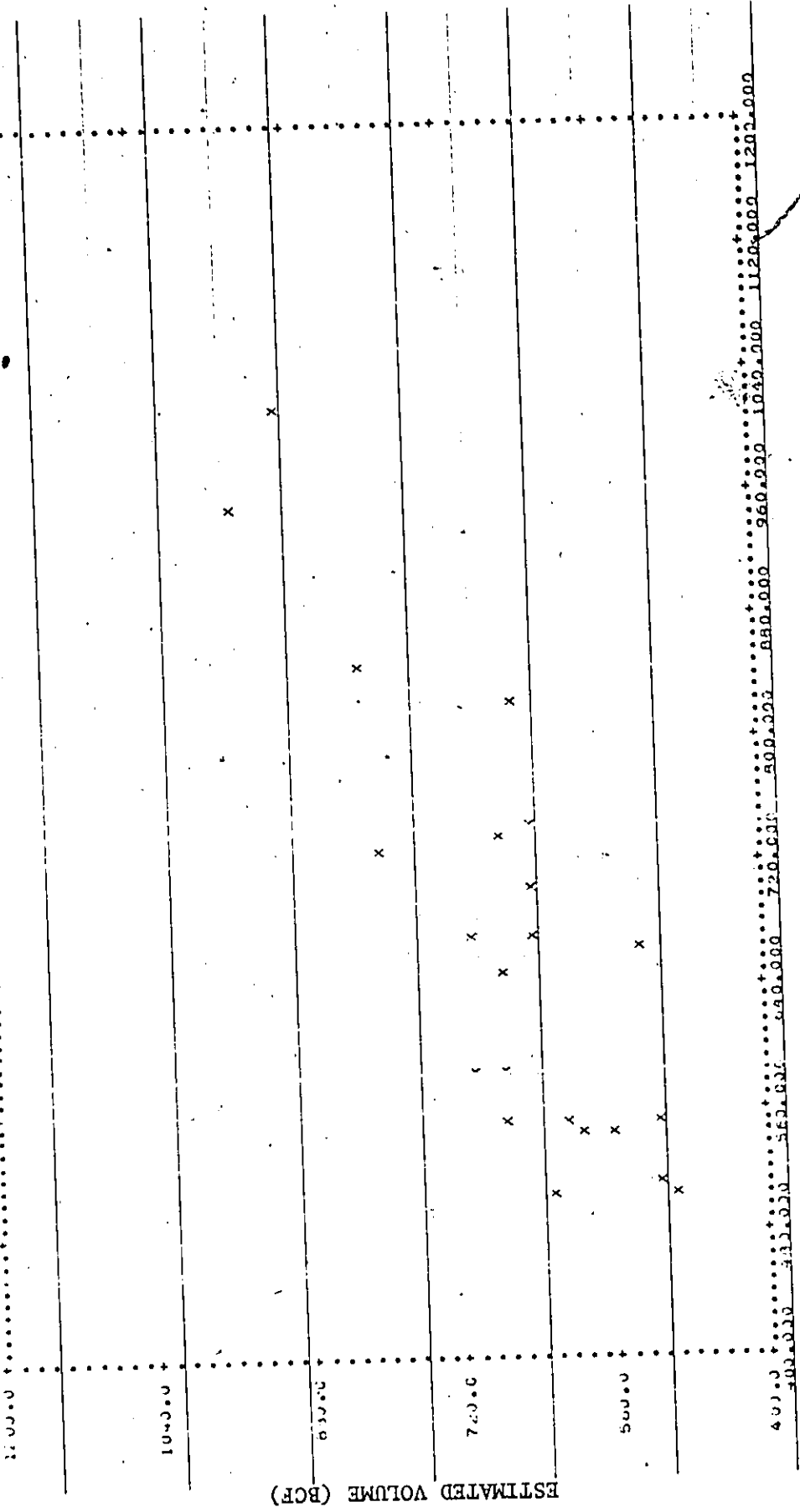


Figure F4: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 19.



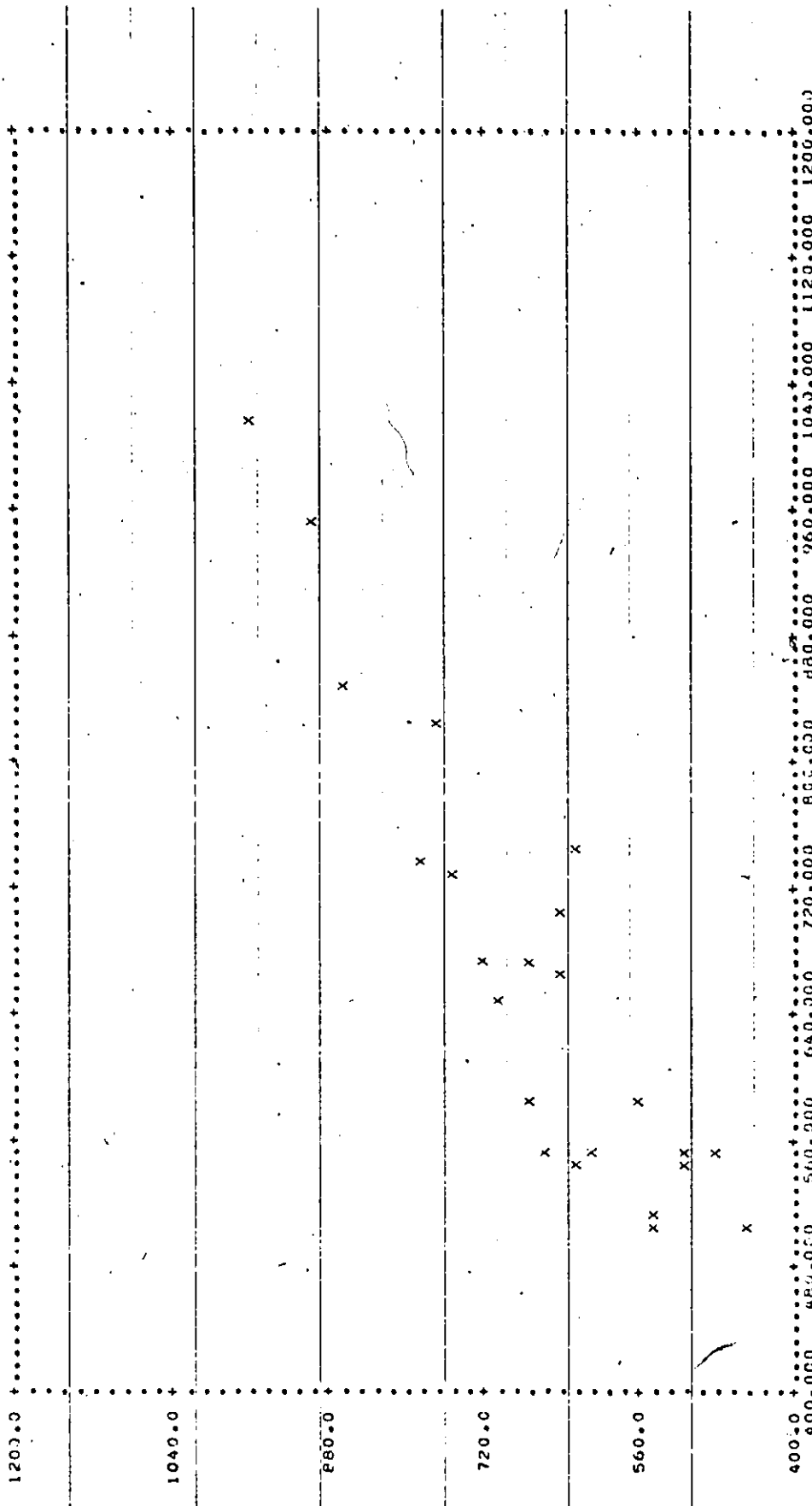


Figure F6: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 21.

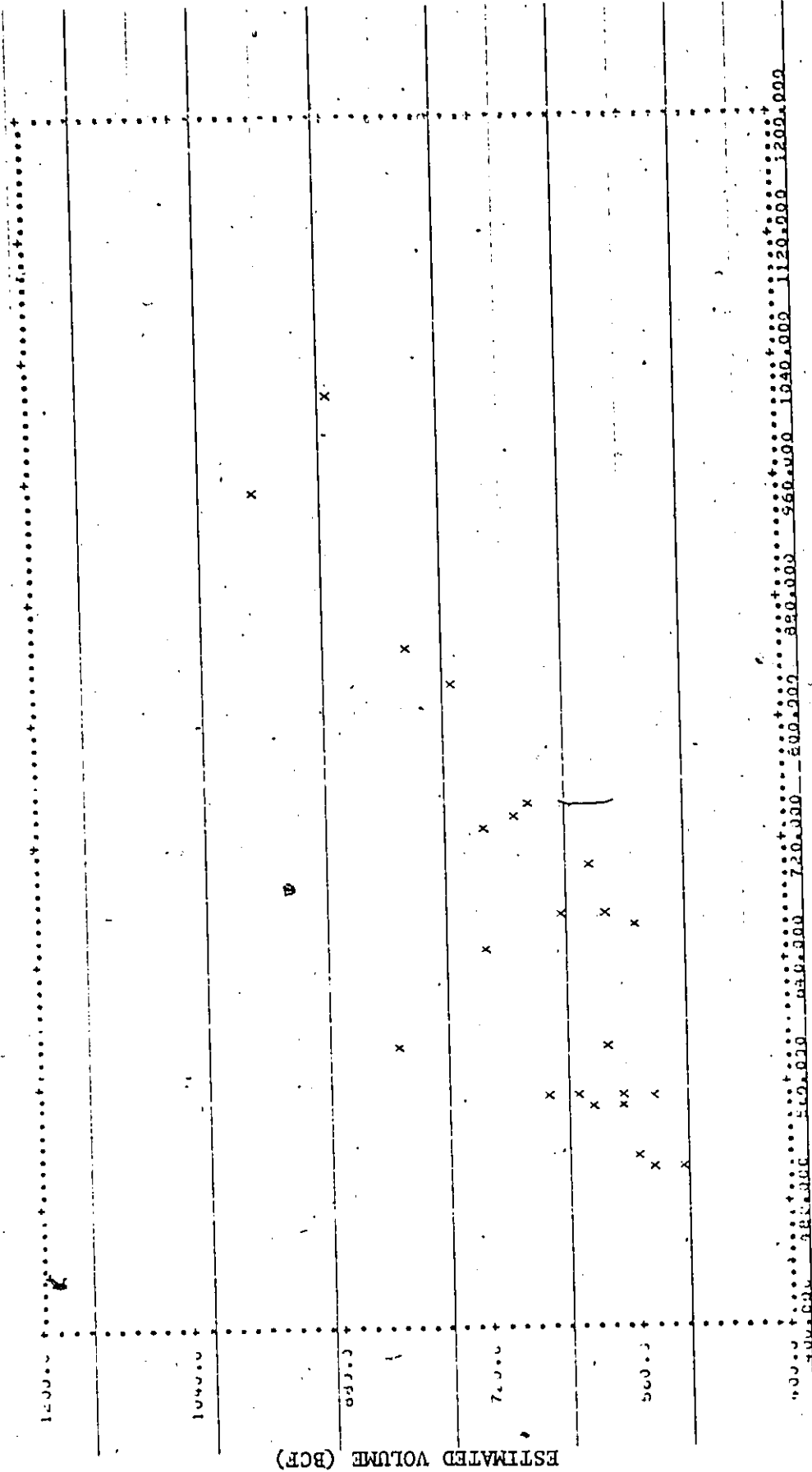


Figure F7: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 22.

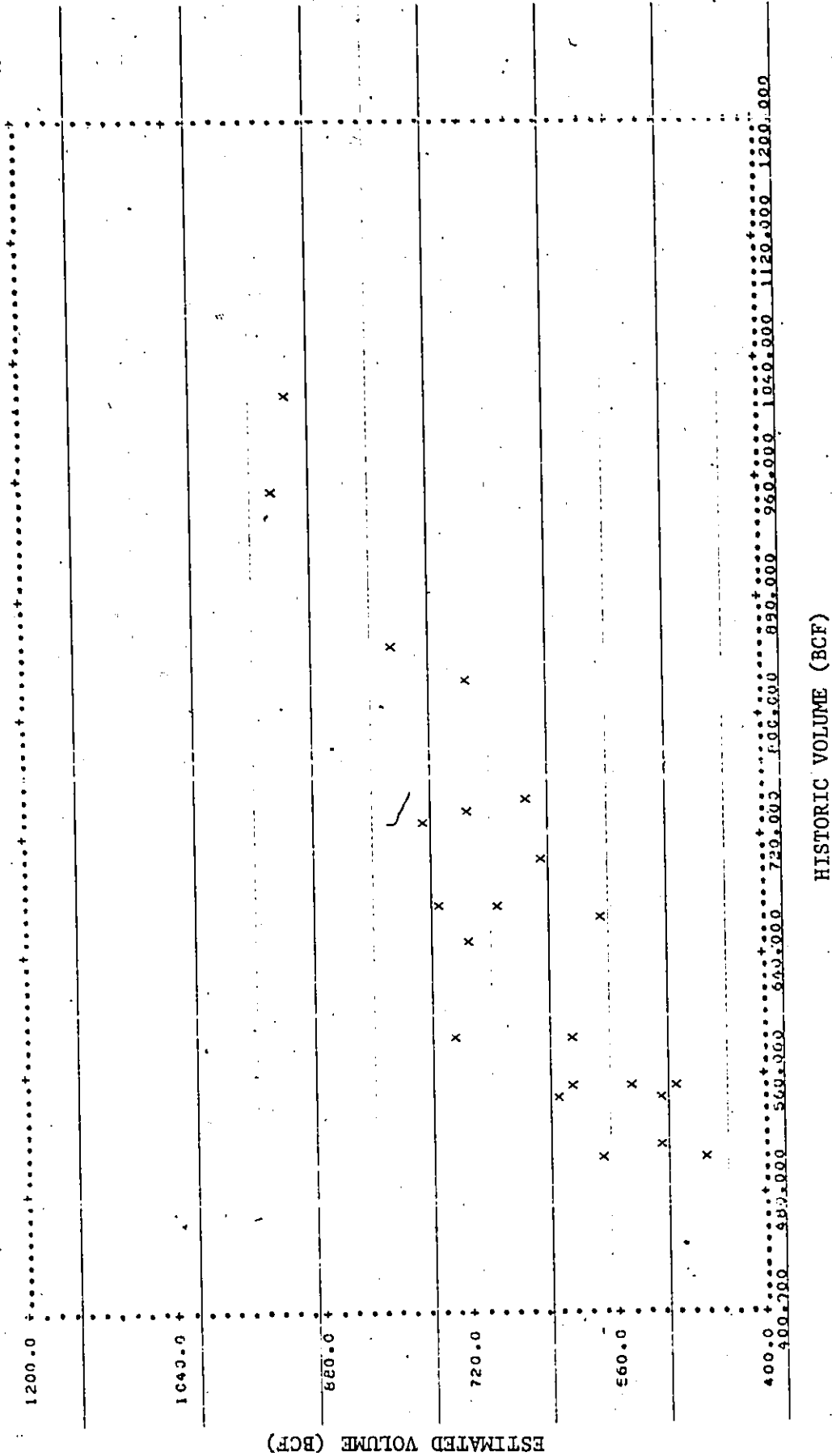
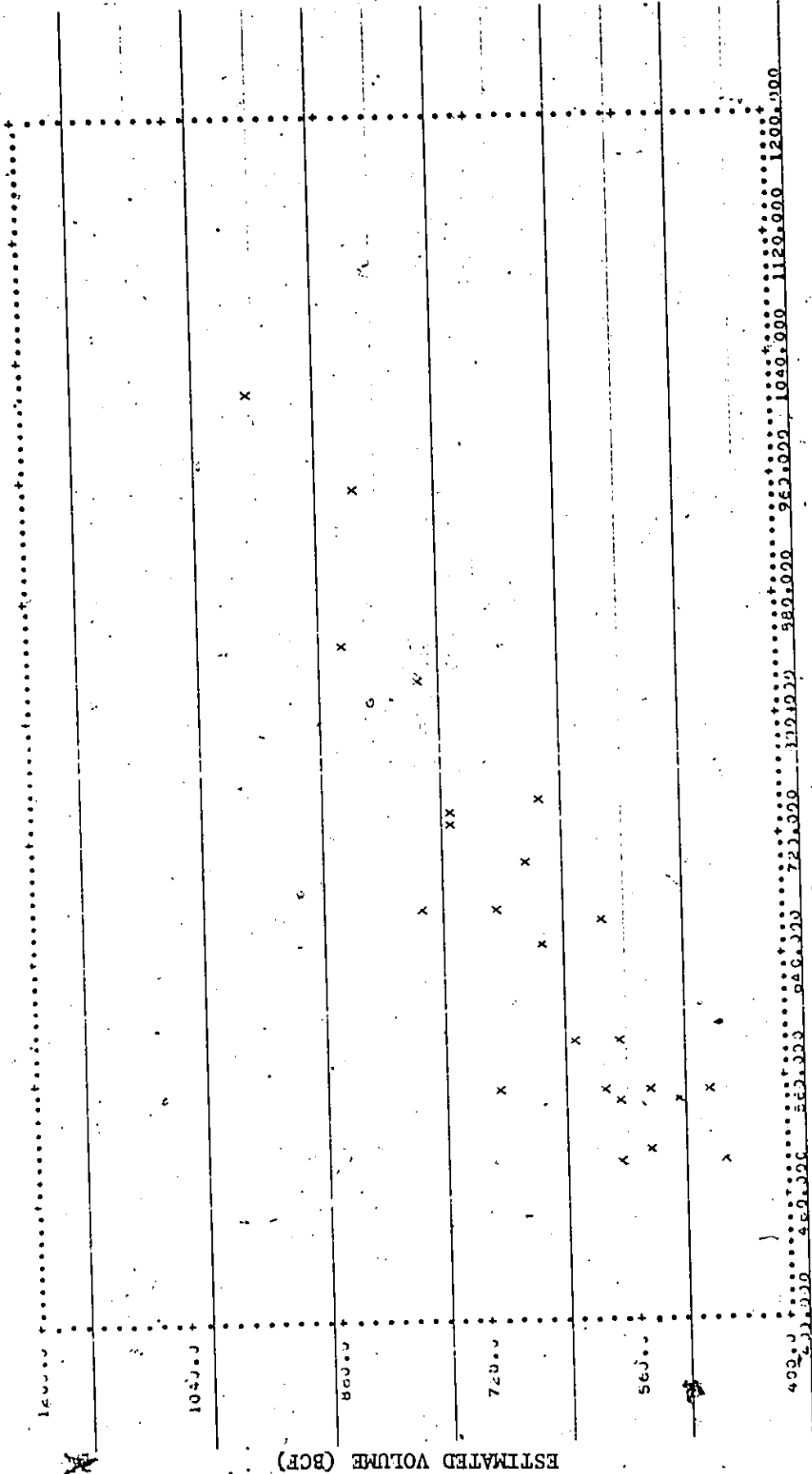
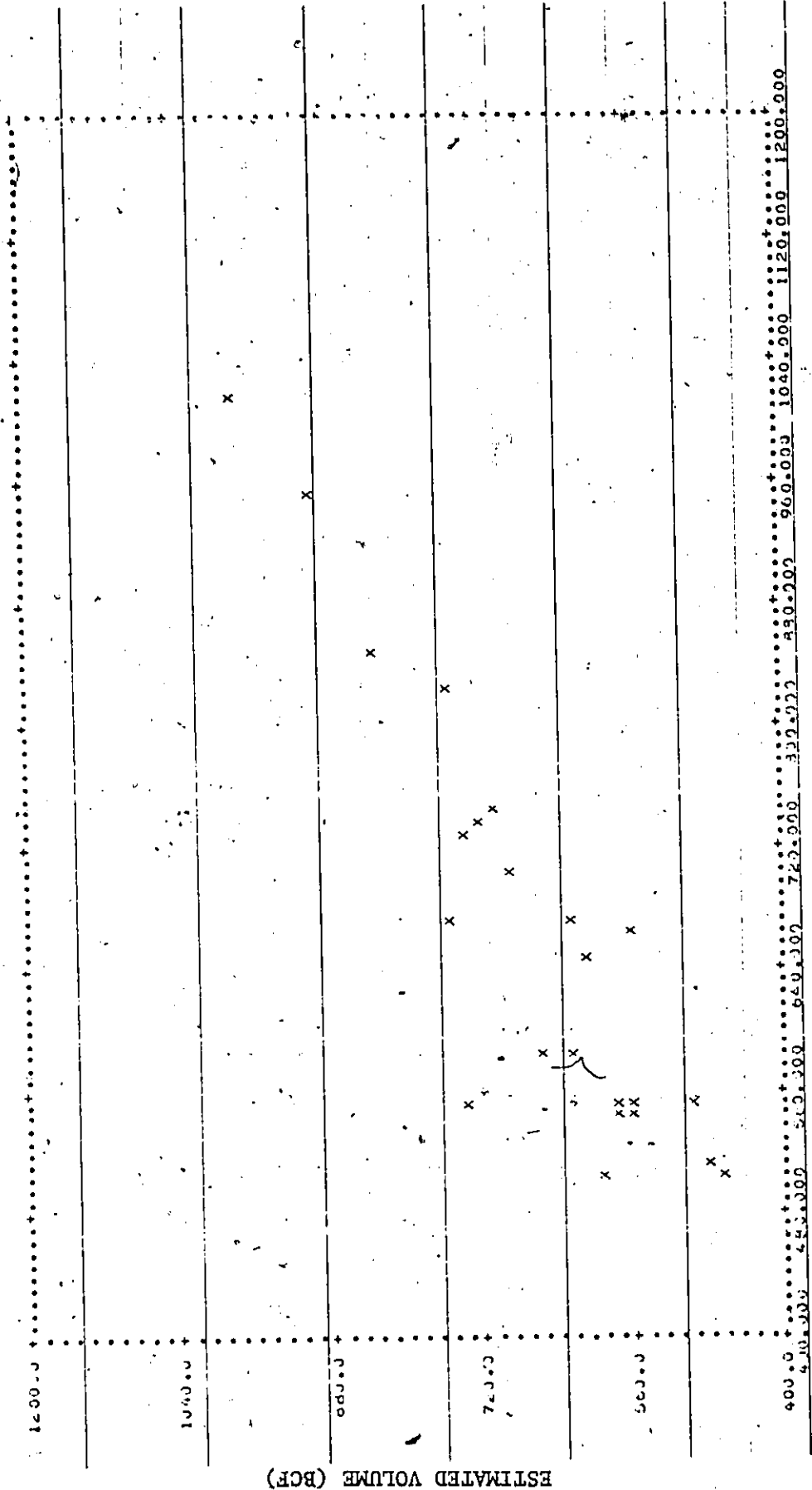


Figure F8: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 23.



HISTORIC VOLUME (BCF)

Figure F9: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 24.



HISTORIC VOLUME (BCF)

ESTIMATED VOLUME (BCF)

Figure F10: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 25.

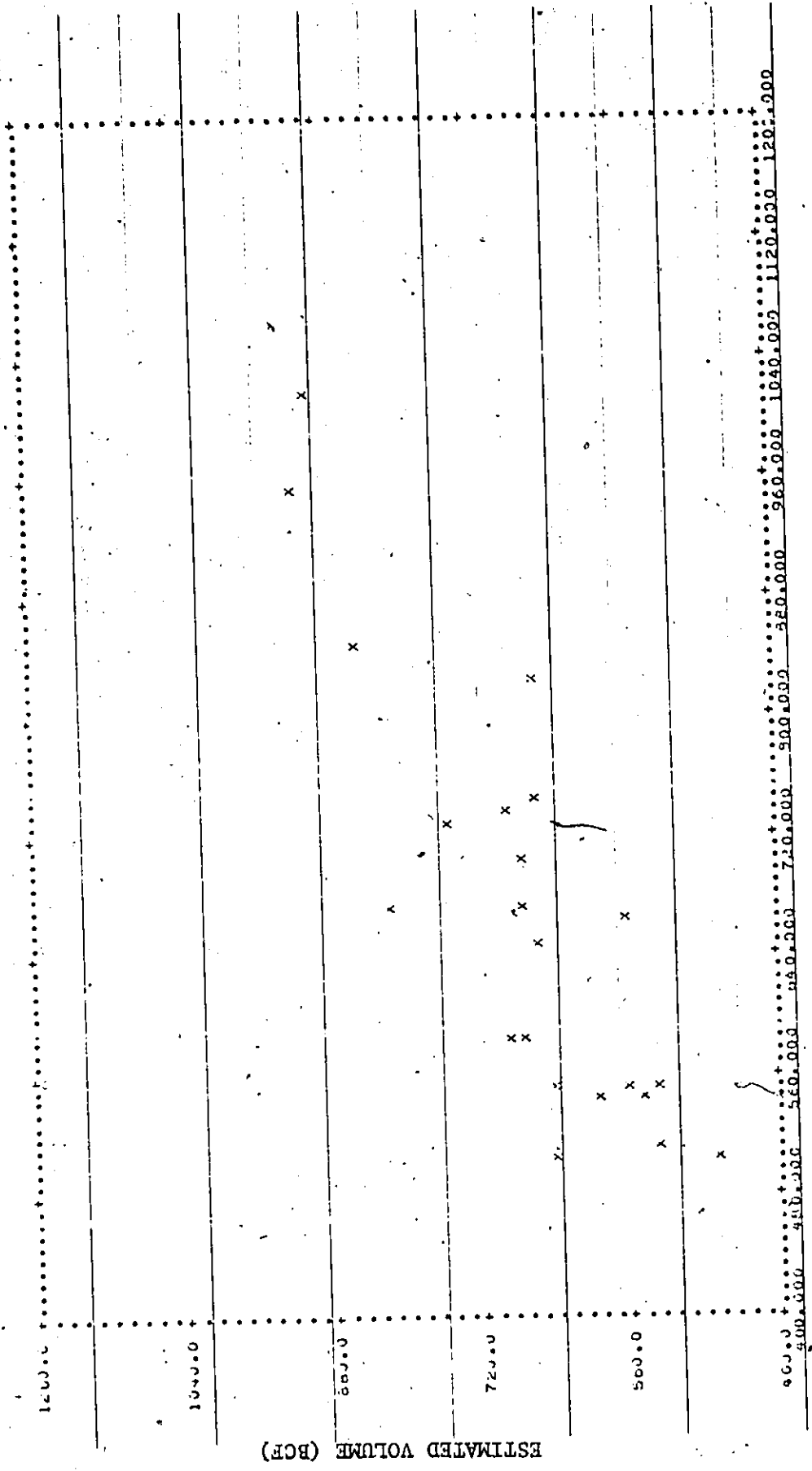
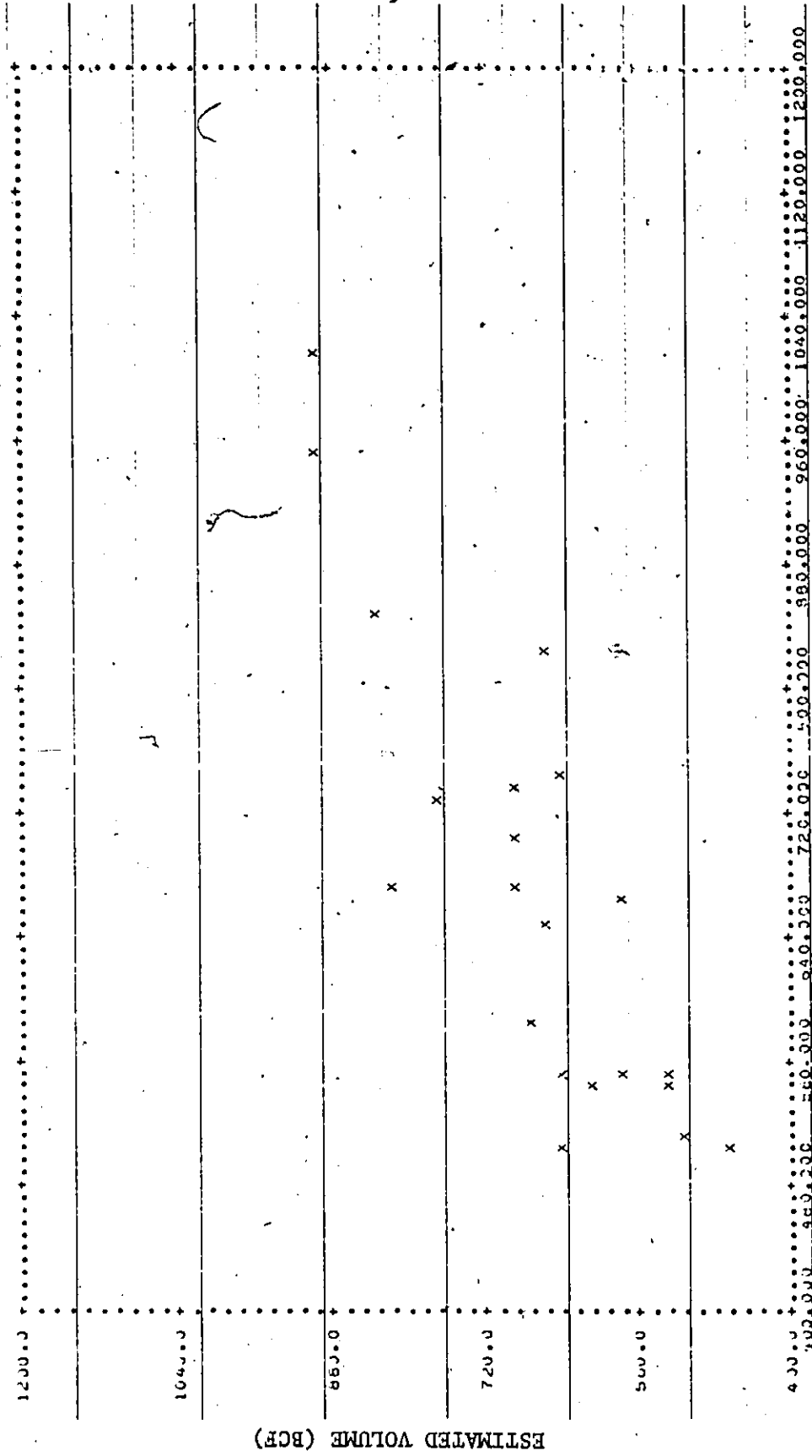


Figure F11: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 26.



HISTORIC VOLUME (BCF)

Figure F12: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 27.



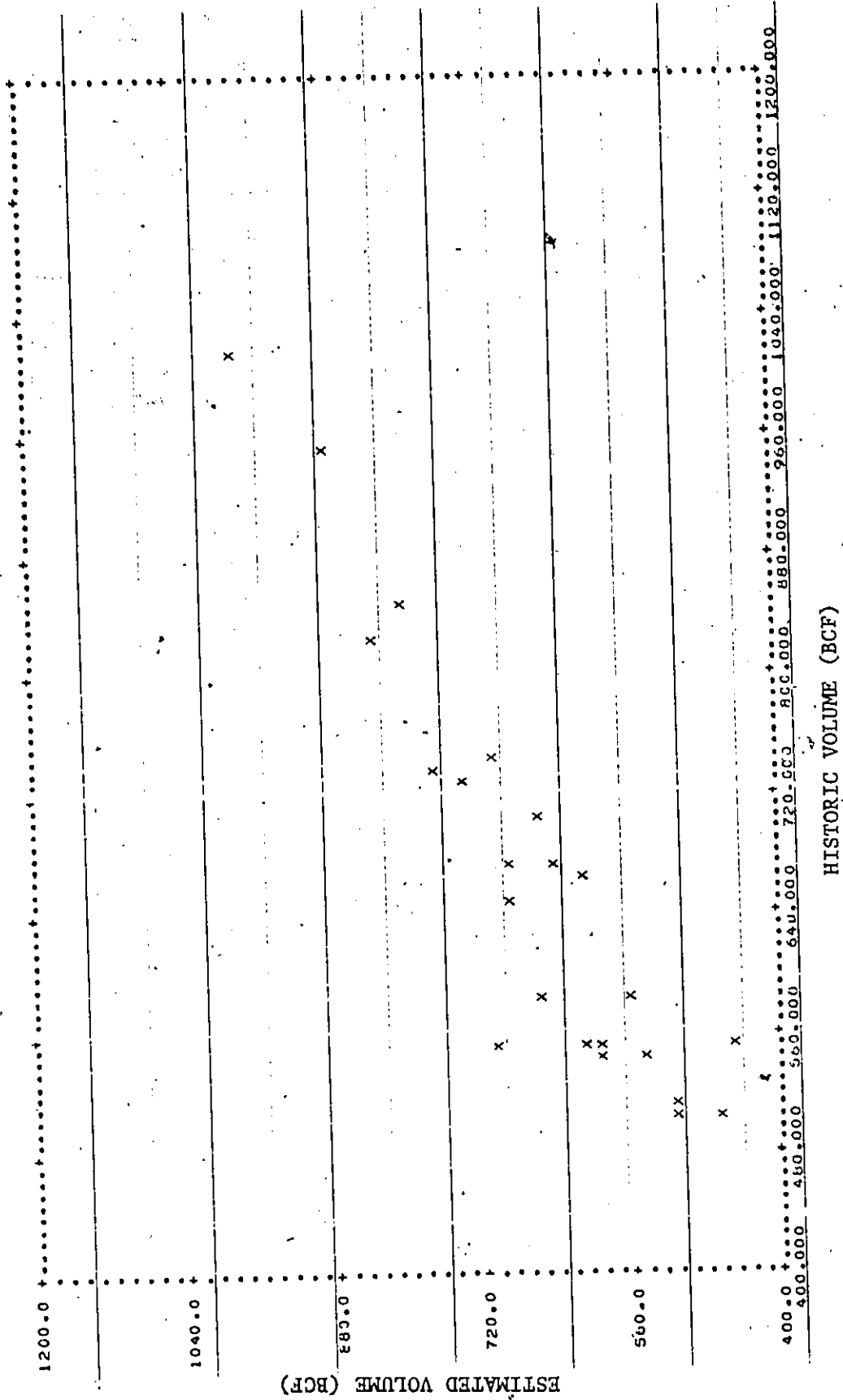
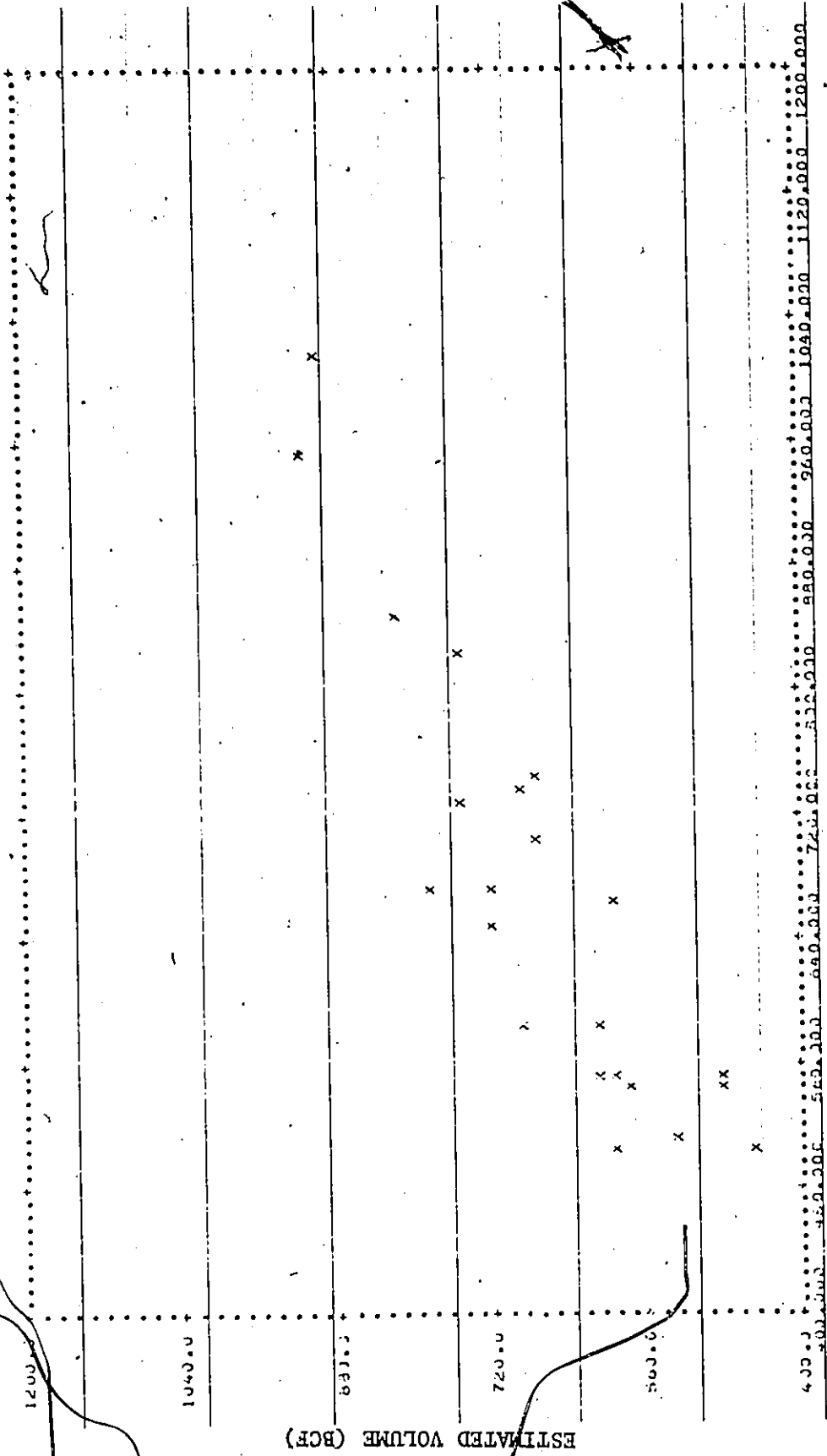


Figure F14: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 29.



HISTORIC VOLUME (BCF)

Figure F15: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 30.

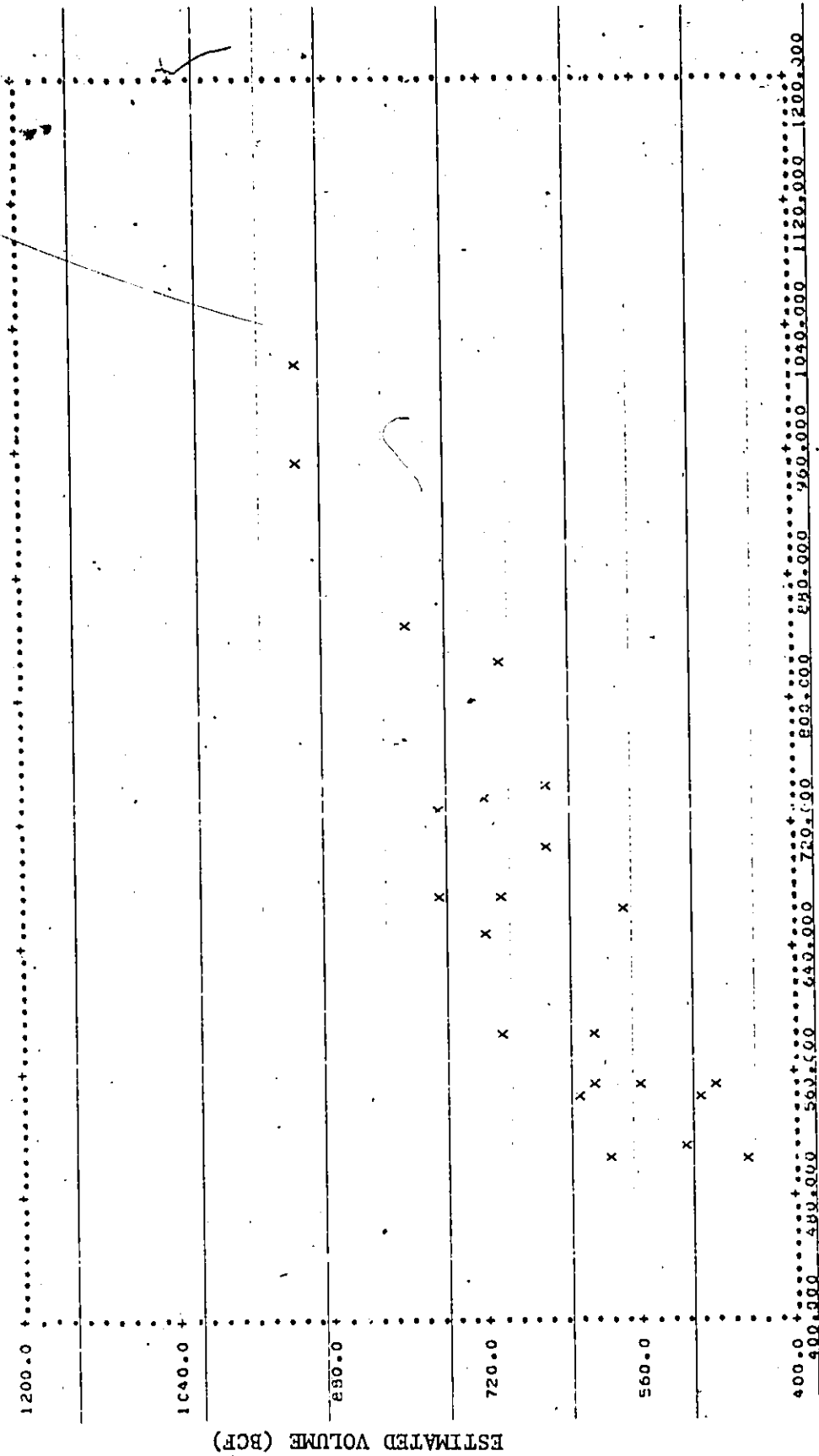
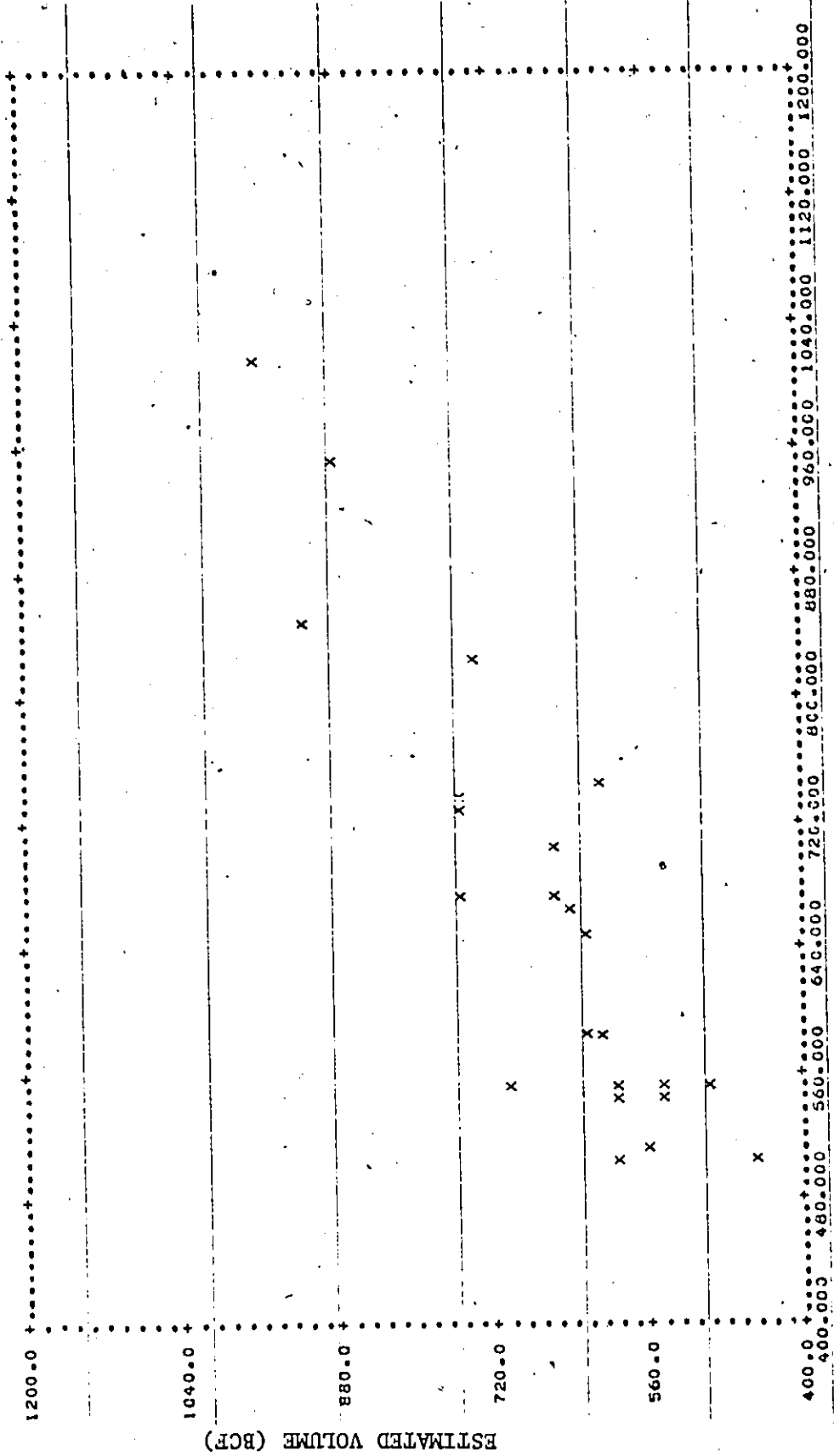


Figure F16: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 31.



HISTORIC VOLUME (BCF)

Figure F17: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 32.



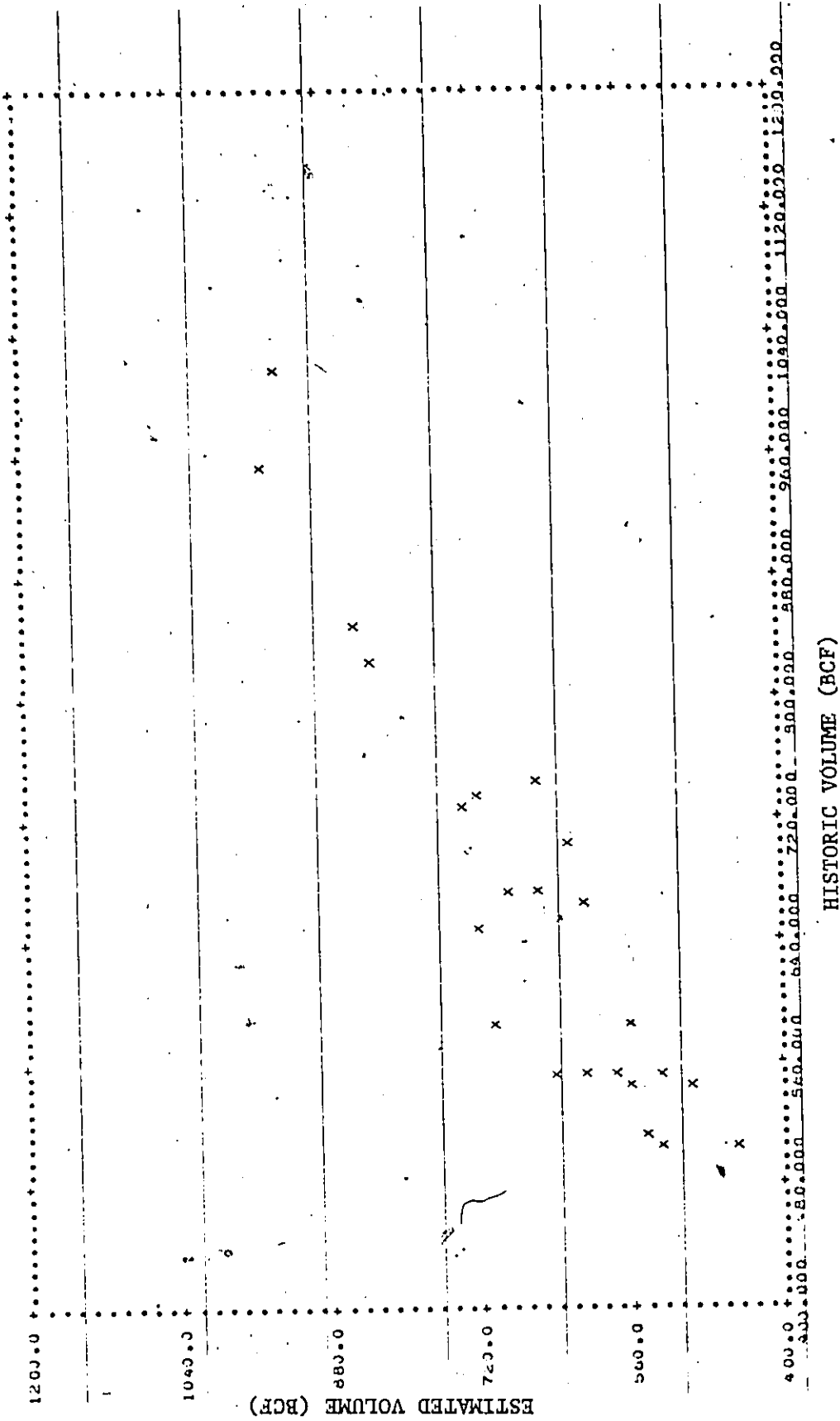


Figure F19: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 34.

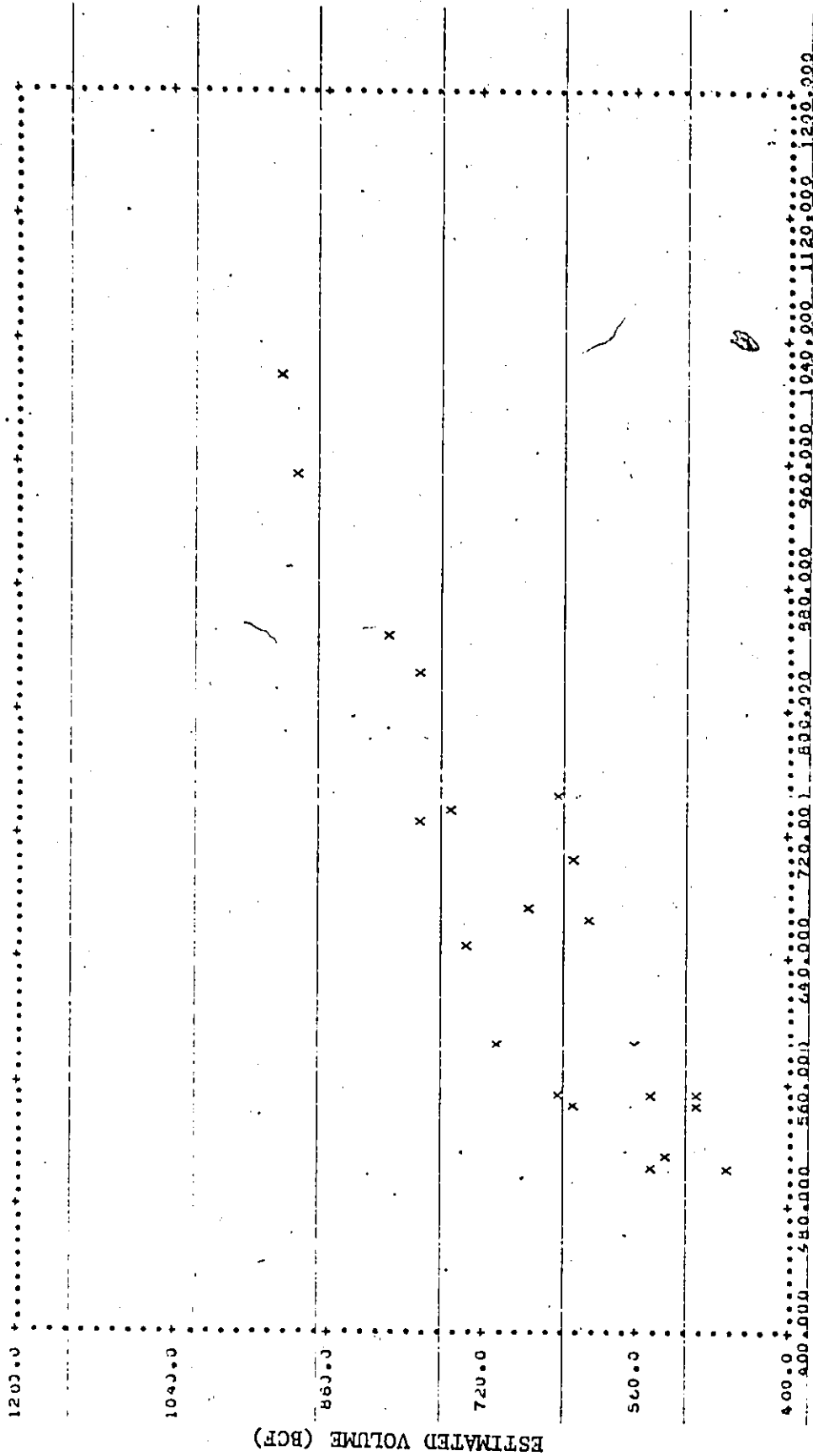


Figure F20: Scattergram for Spring Water Yield (BCF) - Model 35.

Appendix G

CORRELOGRAM OF SPRING FLOOD VOLUMES (1913-1977)

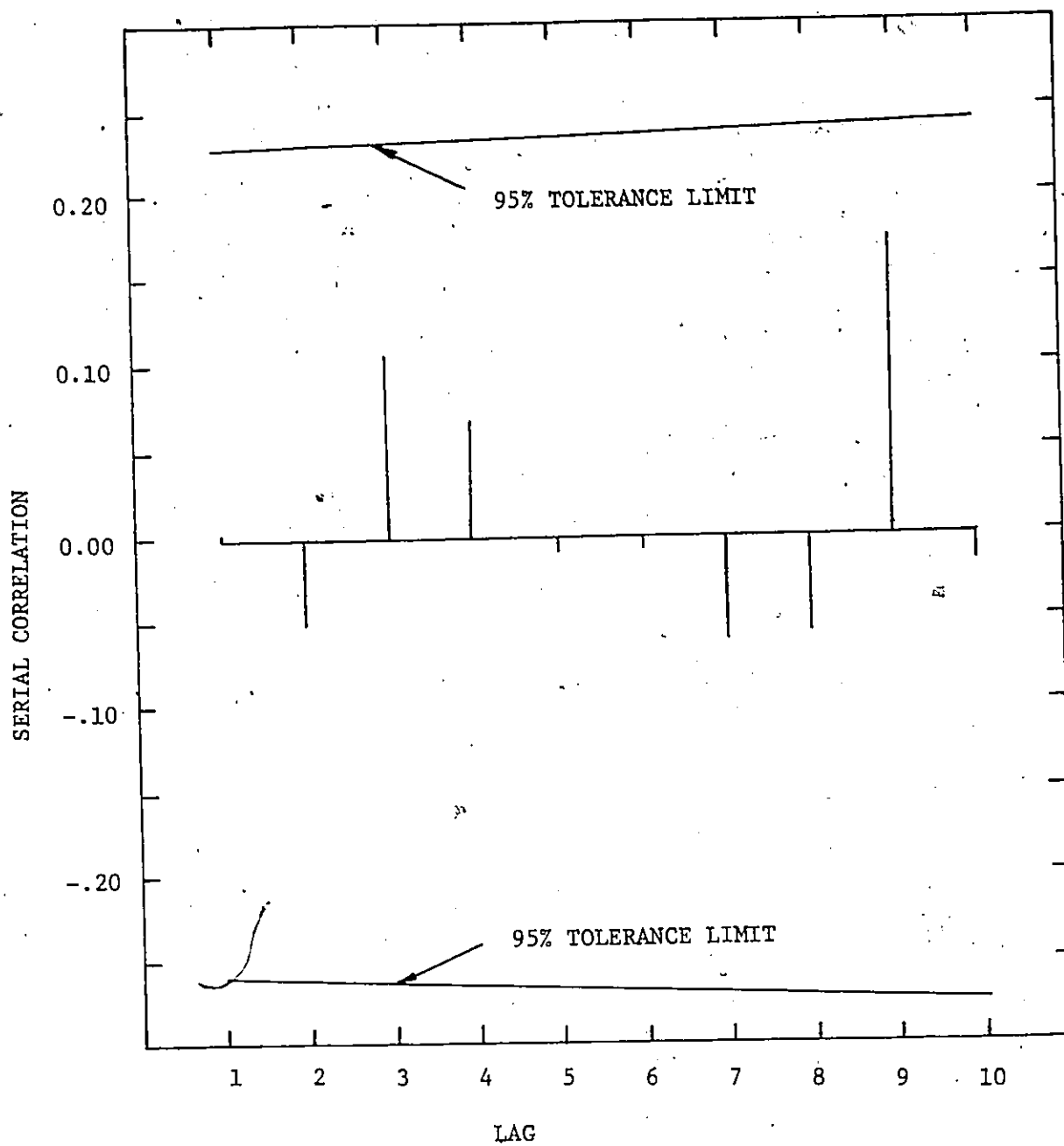


Figure G1: Correlogram of spring flood season volumes for the total Lac St-Jean watershed (1913-1977).